



JOHN JASPER PHOENIX
Grand Master 1929

JOHN JASPER PHOENIX

JOHN JASPER PHOENIX was born in Brooklyn, New York, September 6, 1867, and moved to Greensboro, May 31, 1887. From 1887 to 1901 he was engaged in the mercantile business and in 1901 he was elected President of the Proximity Mercantile Company. He served in that capacity until 1918 when he resigned to go overseas with the Y. M. C. A. in which work he continued until 1920.

Upon his return to North Carolina he was elected Superintendent of the Children's Home Society of North Carolina and is still engaged in that human occupation.

His Masonic record shows the high esteem in which he is held by the Masons of the State. He is Past Grand Commander of Knights Templar, Past Grand High Priest of Royal Arch Masons and, besides being Grand Master of Masons of North Carolina, he is Grand Master of the Council of Royal and Select Masters.

MASONIC RECORD

Initiated in Revolution Lodge, No. 552, of Greensboro, March 1, 1907; Passed in Revolution Lodge, No. 552, of Greensboro, April 12, 1907; Raised in Revolution Lodge, No. 552, of Greensboro, August 16, 1907; Master in 1910-1911, Exalted in Chorazin Chapter, No. 13, R. A. M., of Greensboro in 1912. Greeted in Greensboro Council, No. 3, R. & S. M., of Greensboro, in 1912. Knighted in Ivanhoe Commandery, No. 8, K. T., of Greensboro, in 1912. President of the Order of Anointed High Priesthood in 1918.

He received the A. & A. S. Rite degrees in 1914 in J. W. Cortland Lodge of Perfection and Greensboro Chapter of Rose Croix, of Greensboro, and the Council of Kadosh and Carolina Consistory, of Charlotte.

He was elected Grand High Priest of R. A. M. in 1921, Grand Commander of Knights Templar in 1922 and Grand Master of R. & S. M. in 1928. He was Secretary and Treasurer of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home from 1913 to 1918 and in 1921 after his return from his war work was again elected to that position which he has filled most acceptably up to the present time.

PRESS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE
OXFORD, N. C.



PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
GRAND LODGE
A. F. AND A. M.
of NORTH CAROLINA

[FRATERNAL REVIEWS PRINTED SEPARATELY]



1929

PAST GRAND MASTERS

A LIST OF THE PAST GRAND MASTERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM 1787 TO 1928, INCLUSIVE, AND DATES WHEN ELECTED.

*Samuel Johnston -----1787	*Charles C. Clark-----1870, '71
*Richard Caswell -----1788	*John Nichols-----1872, '73
*Samuel Johnston-1789, '90, '91	*George W. Blount---1874, '75
*William R. Davie-1792, '93	*Horace H. Munson---1876, '77
-----'94, '95, '96, '97, '98	*William R. Cox-----1878, '79
*William Polk---1799, 1800, '01	*Henry F. Grainger---1880, '81
*John L. Taylor--1802, '03, '04	*Robert Bingham--1882, '83, '84
*John Hall-----1805, '06, '07	*Fabius H. Busbee---1885, '86
*Benjamin Smith--1808, '09, '10	*C. H. Robinson-----1887, '88
*Robert Williams--1811, '12, '13	*Samuel H. Smith---1889, '90
*John L. Taylor-1814, '15, '16	*Hezekiah A. Gudger--1891, '92
*Calvin Jones---1817, '18, '19	*John W. Cotten-----1893, '94
*John A. Cameron---1820, '21	*Francis M. Moye---1895, '96
*James Strudwick Smith--1822	Walter E. Moore---1897, '98
*Robert Strange-----1823, '24	Richard J. Noble-----1899
*H. G. Burton-----1825, '26	B. S. Royster-----1900, '01
*L. D. Wilson---1827, '28, '29	H. I. Clark-----1902, '03
*R. D. Speight, Jr.---1830, '31	W. S. Liddell-----1904, '05
*S. J. Baker-----1832	Francis D. Winston--1906, '07
*S. F. Patterson-----1833, '34	Samuel M. Gattis---1908, '09
*L. H. Martseller-----1835, '36	*Richard N. Hackett--1910, '11
*D. W. Stone-----1837, '38, '39	*W. B. McKoy-----1912
*S. J. Baker-----1840	*F. M. Winchester-----1913
*D. L. Crenshaw-----1841	Jno. T. Alderman-----1914
*J. H. Wheeler-----1842, '43	F. P. Hobgood, Jr.---1915
*P. W. Fanning--1844, '45, '46	A. B. Andrews, Jr.---1916
*W. F. Collins---1847, '48, '49	Claude L. Pridgen-----1917
*A. T. Jerkins---1850, '51, '52	George S. Norfleet-----1918
*Clement H. Jordan--1853, '54	Henry A. Grady-----1919
*P. A. Holt-----1855, '56	James C. Braswell-----1920
*Alfred Martin-----1857, '58	J. Bailey Owen-----1921
*Lewis S. Williams--1859, '60	*James H. Webb-----1922
*W. G. Hill-----1861	Hubert McN. Poteat--1923
*E. F. Watson-----1862, '63	James LeG. Everett---1924
*John McCormick-----1864	Leon Cash-----1925
*E. J. Reade-----1865, '66	*John E. Cameron-----1926
*R. W. Best-----1867	John H. Anderson-----1927
*Robert B. Vance-----1868, '69	Raymond C. Dunn-----1928

LIST OF OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR COMMENCING JANUARY A. L. 5929.

ELECTIVE OFFICERS

M. W. John J. Phoenix	Grand Master	Greensboro
R. W. E. W. Timberlake Jr.	Deputy Grand Master	Wake Forest
R. W. B. S. Royster, Jr.	Senior Grand Warden	Oxford
R. W. J. W. Winborne	Junior Grand Warden	Marion
R. W. B. R. Lacy	Grand Treasurer	Raleigh
R. W. John H. Anderson	Grand Sec., Masonic Temple	Raleigh

APPOINTED OFFICERS

Rev. E. M. Hall	Grand Chaplain	Raleigh
Rev. C. H. Rowland	Asst. Grand Chaplain	Greensboro
W. R. F. Edwards	Grand Lecturer	Crumpler, Rt. 1
W. H. C. Alexander	Senior Grand Deacon	Charlotte
W. P. T. Wilson	Junior Grand Deacon	Winston-Salem
W. Roy F. Ebbs	Grand Marshal	Asheville
W. Chas. B. Newcomb	Grand Sword Bearer	Wilmington
W. J. G. Hudson	Grand Pursuivant	Salisbury
W. W. N. Sherrod	Grand Steward	Enfield
W. Harry T. Patterson	Grand Steward	New Bern
W. W. D. Terry	Grand Tiler	Raleigh
W. M. DeL. Haywood	Grand Historian	Raleigh
W. Chas. N. Goodno	Grand Auditor	Raleigh
W. E. J. Britt	Grand Orator	Lumberton

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

P. G. M. Geo. S. Norfleet	Winston-Salem	1930
P. G. M. S. M. Gattis	Hillsboro	1931
P. G. M. B. S. Royster	Oxford	1932
P. G. M. F. D. Winston	Windsor	1933
P. G. M. J. T. Alderman	Henderson	1934

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

S. N. Boyce, Chairman	Gastonia	1932
Leon Cash	Winston-Salem	1930
C. B. Newcomb	Wilmington	1931

ASSISTANT GRAND LECTURERS

J. F. Marquette	Richlands
Jeff L. Nelson	Morganton
J. W. Patton	Elon College
K. W. Winstead, 411 Ambler Ave.	Rocky Mount
P. C. Stott	Wendell

EDUCATIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

W. C. Wicker-----Elon College

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE

J. Bailey Owen, (1930); B. S. Royster, (1931); Geo. S. Norfleet, (1932); T. A. Green, (1933); A. B. Andrews, (1934).

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

E. R. Ford, (1931); Lee A. Folger, (1931); W. C. Wicker (1932); J. J. Phoenix, (1933), W. Ritchie Smith, (1930), John Van Horn, (1933); C. M. Vanstory, (1934); Geo. R. Bennette, (1934); M. J. Carson, (1935); J. E. Latham; (1935).

GRAND REPRESENTATIVE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION

P. G. M. J. C. Braswell-----Whitakers

GRAND REPRESENTATIVE GEORGE WASHINGTON MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

J. Edward Allen-----Warrenton

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

(By Districts)

No. 1—Elizabeth City	C. M. Griggs (317)	Elizabeth City
No. 2—Windsor	R. B. Lineberry (240)	Harrellsville
No. 3—Plymouth	Jas. H. Harris (104)	Washington
No. 4—Halifax	J. Howard Brown (488)	Rich Square
No. 5—Greenville	J. J. Gilbert (284)	Greenville
No. 6—Kinston	J. W. P. Smithwick (233)	La Grange
No. 7—New Bern	J. H. Parker (3)	New Bern
No. 8—Jacksonville	W. E. Koonce	Richlands
No. 9—Clinton	T. H. King (98)	Clinton
No. 10—Wilmington	Henry L. Taylor (1)	Wilmington
No. 11—Lumberton	Edgar Hall (306)	Raeford
No. 12—Rockingham	G. A. Charles (550)	Aberdeen
No. 13—Sanford	J. Dewey Dorsett (403)	Siler City
No. 14—Fayetteville	Z. V. Snipes (147)	Dunn
No. 15—Raleigh	Harrison Kauffman (40)	Raleigh
No. 16—Smithfield	J. W. Hollowell (628)	Kenly
No. 17—Wilson	D. E. Bullock (230)	Rocky Mount
No. 18—Tarboro	W. C. Manning (90)	Williamston
No. 19—Henderson	F. A. Roth (413)	Louisburg
No. 20—Oxford	B. E. Stanfield (499)	Creedmoor
No. 21—Durham	D. A. Morris (352)	Durham
No. 22—Reidsville	E. L. Somers (384)	Reidsville
No. 23—Greensboro	R. K. Stewart 344	High Point
No. 24—Asheboro	W. H. James (437)	Star
No. 25—Salisbury	W. G. Dotson (637)	Badin

No. 26—Monroe	J. E. Stewart (244)	Monroe
No. 27—Charlotte	W. L. Hogan (530)	Charlotte
No. 28—Gastonia	J. S. Armstrong (137)	Lincolnton
No. 29—Statesville	J. N. Barron (651)	Harmony
No. 30—Winston-Salem	J. W. Hylton (167)	Winston-Salem
No. 31—Elkin	H. M. Foy (322)	Mt. Airy
No. 32—Yadkinville	Thad Reece (162)	Yadkinville
No. 33—Wilkesboro	R. L. Proffitt (573)	Goshen
No. 34—Jefferson	Walter R. Baugess	West Jefferson
No. 35—Boone	R. T. Taylor (451)	Stony Fork
No. 36—Hickory	Dr. J. S. Steelman (592)	Maiden
No. 37—Shelby	J. F. Roberts (202)	Shelby
No. 38—Hendersonville	J. A. Rhodes (387)	Hendersonville
No. 39—Asheville	H. B. Leavitt (118)	Asheville
No. 40—Spruce Pine	J. T. Riddle (554)	Spruce Pine
No. 41—Waynesville	L. E. Green (259)	Waynesville
No. 42—Sylva	C. Z. Candler (268)	Sylva
No. 43—Murphy	J. W. S. Davis (529)	Andrews
No. 44—Rutherfordton	J. H. Carpenter (91)	Rutherfordton

STANDING COMMITTEES

Jurisprudence—S. M. Gattis (71), B. S. Royster, Sr. (396), C. B. Newcomb (1), Thos. J. Harkins (118), W. H. Weatherspoon (305), W. J. Brogden (352), D. G. Brummitt (396), R. C. Dunn (447).

By-Laws—John H. Anderson (8), Raleigh.

Finance—A. B. Andrews (218), J. LeG. Everett (495), H. C. Alexander (31), J. C. Hobbs, Jr. (1), L. E. Green (259), I. M. Bailey (83), Herman Cone (552), C. M. Vanstory (542).

Oxford Orphanage—P. T. Wilson (167), H. G. Etheridge (118), R. A. Doughton (423), Leon M. Killian (259), E. L. Rudisill (137), C. W. Mangum (602), H. A. Gray (296), E. M. Henley (210).

Committee on Appeals—Harry T. Patterson (3), H. M. Brandon (289), C. S. Chamberlain (4), W. C. Manning (90), Jas. L. Griffin (102).

Masonic and Eastern Star Home—Leon Cash (167), P. P. Turner (542), Chas. M. Setzer (31), E. J. Kennedy (8), P. T. Harrington (629).

Masonic Temple—W. S. Liddell (31), R. J. Noble (84), S. M. Gattis (71), Geo. S. Norfleet (167), B. S. Royster, Sr. (396), J. Bailey Owen (229), J. LeG. Everett (495), F. B. Crowson (634), H. G. Etheridge (118), R. H. Sykes (352), F. D. Winston (5), R. C. Dunn (447), J. H. Anderson (8), Grady Sheppard (552).

Masonic Education—H. M. Poteat (282), Chairman; F. M. Pinnix (396), Roy F. Ebbs (118), J. LeGrand Everett (495), F. K. Fleagle (176), R. H. Wright (78).

Charters and Dispensations—Jno. S. Wood (381), J. M. Barber (665), O. N. White (656).

Propositions and Grievances—L. W. Alderman (396), W. Ritchie Smith (500), T. O. Moses (58).

Committee on Credentials—F. Wm. E. Cullingford (31), Raleigh T. Daniel (203), Harrison Kauffman (40).

Committee on Charity—A. O. Alford (218).

Unfinished Business—J. R. Nixon (505), Wm. Ritchie Smith (500), J. N. Hart (78), R. C. Sedberry (577).

Necrology—Leon Cash (167).

Masonic Loan Fund—Leon Cash (167), J. H. Gorrell (282), Dr. W. H. Frazer (), R. H. Wright (78), Jno. W. Darden (59).

Foreign Correspondence—J. Edward Allen (10).

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Investigation of Lecture Service—C. B. Newcomb (1), A. B. Andrews (218), F. M. Pinnix (396), H. M. Poteat (282), Jas. W. Payne (543).

Historic Committee—A. B. Andrews (218), J. Edward Allen (10).

To Mark the Grave of Past Grand Master Smith—J. H. Anderson (8).

Committee on Advisability of Adopting a Masonic Cipher—C. B. Newcomb (1), J. Edward Allen (10), J. H. Anderson (8).

Committee on Burial Service—Rev. F. D. Dean (1).

Committee on Monument to Jno. H. Mills—F. D. Winston (5), A. B. Andrews (218), L. L. Gravely (230), J. T. Alderman (229), H. B. Leavitt (118).

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

TUESDAY, JANUARY 15, 1929.

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina convened in its One Hundred and Forty-Second Annual Communication in the Hall of the Masonic Temple in the City of Raleigh on Tuesday evening, January 15, 1929, at 7:30 o'clock, and was opened in ample form by M. W. R. C. Dunn, Grand Master, presiding, it appearing that a constitutional number of lodges was represented.

The following invocation was offered by Rev. Frank D. Dean, Grand Chaplain.

"Almighty God, giver of every good and perfect gift, we, Thy servants, bow our heads in deepest humility in remembrance of Thy manifold goodness to us and especially are we grateful of the privilege of being assembled here in a mighty Brotherhood, binding us to Thee and to each other by the strong ties of love. Guide and direct us with Thy spirit in all of our decisions, give us the right judgment in all things, send Thy guidance to all hearts that have been bereaved, restore, if it be Thy will, those who are sick, give us a true charity to all widows and orphans, give us a truer sense of the obligations we assume before Thee, and in Thy great name and unto Thee shall be ascribed all honor, praise and glory, both now and forever more."

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. R. C. Dunn	Grand Master
R. W. J. J. Phoenix	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. H. G. Etheridge	as Senior Grand Warden
R. W. B. S. Royster, Jr.	Junior Grand Warden
R. W. B. R. Lacy	Grand Treasurer
R. W. J. H. Anderson	Grand Secretary
W. A. B. Goetze	as Assistant Grand Secretary

APPOINTED OFFICERS

Rev. Frank D. Dean	Grand Chaplain
Rev. W. C. Benson	Assistant Grand Chaplain
W. Jeff L. Nelson	as Grand Lecturer

W. J. W. Winborne	Senior Grand Deacon
W. H. C. Alexander	Junior Grand Deacon
W. Henry L. Taylor	as Grand Marshal
W. R. F. Ebbs	Grand Sword Bearer
W. C. B. Newcomb	Grand Pursuivant
W. J. G. Hudson	Grand Steward
W. A. M. Atkinson	as Grand Steward
W. W. D. Terry	Grand Tiler
W. M. DeLancey Haywood	Grand Historian
Thomas M. Glasgow	Grand Orator

EDUCATIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

W. C. Wicker	Field Secretary
--------------	-----------------

PAST GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

A. B. Andrews, R. J. Noble, H. A. Grady, W. S. Liddell, F. D. Winston, J. B. Owen, S. M. Gattis, H. M. Poteat, Jno. T. Alderman, J. LeG. Everett, Leon Cash.

GRAND CUSTODIANS

S. N. Boyce, Chairman	Gastonia
Leon Cash	Winston-Salem
C. B. Newcomb	Wilmington

ASSISTANT GRAND LECTURERS

J. F. Marquette	Richlands
Jeff L. Nelson	Morganton
J. W. Patton	Elon College
K. W. Winstead	Bailey
P. C. Stott	Wendell
J. W. Rowell	Waxhaw

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

District No. 2	R. B. Lineberry	Powellsville
District No. 4	J. Howard Brown—488	Rich Square
District No. 5	J. J. Gilbert—284	Greenville
District No. 6	J. W. P. Smithwick—233	La Grange
District No. 7	J. H. Parker—3	New Bern
District No. 9	T. H. King—98	Clinton
District No. 10	J. C. Hobbs, Jr.—1	Wilmington
District No. 12	G. A. Charles—550	Aberdeen
District No. 15	Harrison Kauffman—40	Raleigh
District No. 16	Geo. H. Wilkerson—320	Selma
District No. 17	D. E. Bullock—230	Rocky Mount
District No. 18	W. C. Manning—90	Williamston
District No. 20	B. E. Stanfield—172	Creedmoor
District No. 21	H. M. Brown—352	Durham
District No. 22	E. L. Somers—384	Reidsville
District No. 23	R. K. Stewart—344	High Point

District No. 24	W. H. James—437	Star
District No. 25	W. G. Dotson—637	Badin
District No. 26	J. E. Stewart—244	Monroe
District No. 28	J. S. Armstrong—137	Lincolnton
District No. 30	J. W. Hylton—167	Winston-Salem
District No. 33	R. L. Proffit—573	Goshen
District No. 35	R. T. Taylor—451	Stony Fork
District No. 36	Beverly Wilson—606	Catawba
District No. 38	R. M. Hall—482	Saluda
District No. 39	H. B. Leavitt—118	Asheville
District No. 40	J. T. Riddle—554	Spruce Pine
District No. 41	L. E. Green—259	Waynesville
District No. 43	J. W. S. Davis—529	Andrews

REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR THE
GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Alabama	S. M. Gattis	Hillsboro
Arizona	D. P. Dellinger	Cherryville
Delaware	W. L. Bischoff	Biltmore
Idaho	Jno. W. Darden	Plymouth
Indiana	W. D. Barbee	Seaboard
Kansas	Grady J. Sheppard	Greensboro
Kentucky	C. S. Chamberlain	Kinston
Louisiana	J. W. Winborne	Marion
Maine	S. Peirson	Enfield
Maryland	M. DeL. Haywood	Raleigh
Massachusetts	L. T. Hartsell	Concord
Michigan	H. T. Patterson	New Bern
Minnesota	F. D. Winston	Windsor
Mississippi	H. M. Brandon	Winston-Salem
Nevada	M. Saliba	Wilson
New York	R. C. Dunn	Enfield
Ohio	Leon Cash	Winston-Salem
Oklahoma	U. L. Spence	Carthage
Rhode Island	J. W. Patton	Elon College
South Carolina	D. A. Morris	Durham
South Dakota	A. B. Andrews	Raleigh
Tennessee	H. E. Austin	Greenville
Texas	Lon G. Turner	Burlington
Utah	J. T. Alderman	Henderson
Vermont	C. T. McClenaghan	Raleigh
Virginia	Thos. J. Harkins	Asheville
Washington	J. LeG. Everett	Rockingham
Wyoming	R. J. Noble	Selma

FOREIGN GRAND LODGES

Canada	H. M. Poteat	Wake Forest
Costa Rica	C. M. Vanstory	Greensboro
Cuba	H. E. Thompson	

Ecuador.....	C. W. Mangum.....	Rocky Mount
Manitoba.....	R. M. Hall.....	Saluda
National of Columbia.....	H. A. Grady.....	Clinton
Nova Scotia.....	J. Bailey Owen.....	Henderson
Panama.....	J. Edward Allen.....	Warrenton
Queensland.....	J. W. Payne.....	Salisbury
Saskatchewan.....	H. A. Newell.....	Henderson
South Australia.....	C. B. Newcomb.....	Wilmington
Victoria.....	Harrison Kauffman.....	Raleigh
York of Mexico.....	B. E. Stanfield.....	Creedmoor

The roll of Standing Committees was called and the majority of each found to be present.

REPORT ON CREDENTIALS

Bro. F. Wm. E. Cullingford, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, submitted the following report showing the lodges represented and the names of the representatives:

Your Committee on Credentials report that they have received and recorded the credentials and proxies presented; have checked the attendance of Grand Officers, District Deputies, Grand Representatives, etc., on lists furnished by the Grand Secretary; and verified expense vouchers, etc., as presented to them for approval.

We find as follows:

Total number of lodges represented.....	227
Total registration in attendance this Grand Lodge, as per	
Visitors' register	576

Eighty lodges appear on the record as "Not Entitled to representation." Some of these lodges have representatives present; and these we have recorded, for the purpose of establishing the lodge's representation within the period required by law.

Fraternally submitted,

F. WM. E. CULLINGFORD,
H. KAUFFMAN,
R. T. DANIEL,

Committee.

St. John's.....No.	1..Wm. H. Schaeffer, M.; H. L. Taylor, proxy, S. W.; F. R. Long, proxy, J. W.
Royal White Hart.No.	2..R. H. Merchant, M.
St. John's.....No.	3..J. C. Barker, proxy.
St. John's.....No.	4..C. S. Chamberlain, proxy.
Charity	5..C. C. Cox, proxy.

Phoenix	No. 8	E. J. Kennedy, proxy for officers.
Johnston-Caswell	No. 10	J. C. Moore, proxy for M.; J. Edw. Allen, proxy for J. W.; L. D. Bell, proxy for S. W.
American George	No. 17	W. E. Warren, S. W.; proxy for M. & J. W.
Phalanx	No. 31	S. A. Little, M.; H. McA. Rose, S. W.
Stokes	No. 32	L. T. Hartsell, Jr., M.; G. H. Hendrix, proxy.
Hiram	No. 40	C. M. Lamb, S. W.; J. N. Mitchell, J. W.; H. B. Gill, M.
Hall	No. 53	C. S. Sawyer, M.; M. B. Staples, proxy for Wardens.
King Solomon	No. 56	H. L. Joyner, proxy.
Concord	No. 58	T. O. Moses, M.
Perseverance	No. 59	J. G. Dixon, J. W.
Kilwinning	No. 64	J. E. Hart, proxy.
Eagle	No. 71	H. O. Bivens, J. W.
Widow's Son	No. 75	W. T. Etheridge, proxy.
Greensboro	No. 76	Not Entitled O. E. Armstrong, S. W.
Sharon	No. 78	B. McKay Johnston, M.; A. R. House, S. W.
LaFayette	No. 83	B. F. Morton, M.
Skewarkee	No. 90	W. C. Manning, proxy.
Western Star	No. 91	J. P. Lewis, proxy for officers.
Joseph Warren	No. 92	H. E. Thompson, proxy, (29th time in 30 years)
Jerusalem	No. 95	R. H. Taylor, proxy.
Neuse	No. 97	W. J. Norwood, S. W.
Hiram	No. 98	T. H. King, M.; M. L. Matthews, J. W.; J. C. Moore, S. W.
Fulton	No. 99	Chas. F. Daniels, M.; H. W. Lowrance, proxy J. W.
Columbus	No. 102	W. L. Johnson, proxy.
Orr	No. 104	Jas. H. Harris, M.; Frank H. Jordan, S. W.; proxy for J. W.
Franklin	No. 109	R. B. Wheatley, proxy.
Wayne	No. 112	F. L. Whelpley, proxy for M.; M. V. Orr, proxy, for S. W.; Roy L. Yelverton, J. W.
Person	No. 113	W. W. Morrell, M.; J. B. Rigsbee, S. W.
Holly Springs	No. 115	R. C. Stephens, M.; W. J. Adams, S. W.; D. E. Starnes, J. W.
Mount Lebanon	No. 117	M. Saliba, proxy for M.; G. G. Hinnant, proxy for Wardens.
Mt. Hermon	No. 118	H. G. Etheridge, proxy for M. & J. W.; R. H. Boyer, proxy for S. W.

Franklinton	No. 123	H. S. Pearce, M.; W. W. Cook, proxy for Wardens.
Mill Creek	No. 125	L. W. Grantham, proxy.
Dan River	No. 129	J. Busick, J. R. Hughes, O. M. Whit- beck, proxies.
Mocksville	No. 134	S. R. Latham, M.; C. H. Tomlinson, S. W.; C. G. Leech, proxy J. W.
Lincoln	No. 137	J. A. Shuford, M.; D. A. Yoder & E. L. Rudisill, proxy for Wardens.
King Solomon	No. 138	A. H. Davis, S. W.
Carolina	No. 141	B. D. Nelms, proxy.
Junaluskee	No. 145	Frank I. Murray, M.; J. A. Porter, proxy for Wardens.
Palmyra	No. 147	David M. Williford, S. W.
Adoniram	No. 149	John S. Watkins, proxy; J. U. Teague, M.
Pee Dee	No. 150	J. L. Lee, J. H. Norwood, proxies; Geo. B. Blalock, J. W.
Sanford	No. 151	W. L. McIver, O. P. Makepeace, proxies.
Scotch-Ireland	No. 154	W. F. Thompson, M.; W. D. Painter, W. S. Lyerly, proxies for Wardens.
White Stone	No. 155	H. K. Baker, M.; C. E. Hood, S. W.; J. A. Ray, J. W.
Knap of Reeds	No. 158	E. T. Mangum, M.
Archer	No. 165	Not Entitled. J. W. Barnes, proxy.
Winston	No. 167	W. P. Lawrance, M.; J. P. Ashby, J. W.; T. C. Gudger, proxy S. W.
Coleraine	No. 171	G. W. Barcom, M.
Buffalo	No. 172	P. B. Watson, M.; E. F. O'Connell, proxy S. W.; L. L. Thomas, J. W.
Geo. Washington	No. 174	J. B. Horton, proxy, S. W.; V. F. Goodwin, proxy, L. J. Wilson, J. W.
Mecklenburg	No. 176	F. K. Fleagle, M.
Balfour	No. 188	C. C. Crawford, proxy.
Cary	No. 198	J. P. McMaster, M.; J. T. Jones, S. W.
Cleveland	No. 202	J. H. Grigg, proxy.
Long Creek	No. 205	T. W. Stewart, M.; O. B. Baker, proxy S. W.
Mingo	No. 206	W. R. Warren, M.; John W. Strick- land, proxy, S. W.; E. W. Williford, J. W.
Eno	No. 210	J. M. Matthews, M.; E. W. Carlton, S. W.; R. J. Knight, J. W.
Thomasville	No. 214	J. A. Palmer, S. W.
Catawba Valley	No. 217	J. S. Rodgers, M.; C. E. Cowan, proxy for J. W.
Wm. G. Hill	No. 218	A. B. Wester, M.; C. T. McClenaghan, proxy S. W.; J. W. Fleming, J. W.

Jonesville	-----	No. 227	--L. W. Weatherman, M.
Henderson	-----	No. 229	--H. A. Newell, M.; S. H. Allen, D. C. Gary, proxies.
Corinthian	-----	No. 230	--W. F. Cross, M.; J. W. Thurman, S. W.
Lenoir	-----	No. 233	--J. W. P. Smithwick, R. L. Williams, proxies.
Anchor	-----	No. 234	--Russell Powell, M.; R. W. Jones, S. W.
Mystic Tie	-----	No. 237	--J. H. Beaman, M.
Wiccacon	-----	No. 240	--E. B. Hollman, proxy S. W.; J. E. Eskew, proxy J. W.
Monroe	-----	No. 244	--Kemp Funderburk, M.; J. E. Stewart, proxy for S. W.
Catawba	-----	No. 248	--Clarence Clapp, proxy.
Lee	-----	No. 253	--Chas. E. Echerd, M.; J. L. Gwaltney, proxy S. W.; W. M. White, J. W.
Kenly	-----	No. 257	--S. E. Langley & C. C. Boykin, proxies.
Fuquay	-----	No. 258	--W. L. Rowland, proxy; W. E. Fleming, proxy.
Waynesville	-----	No. 259	--C. A. Burgin, proxy.
Dunn's Rock	-----	No. 267	--Not Entitled. Lewis P. Hamlin, proxy.
Bingham	-----	No. 272	--L. A. Wilson, J. W.
Beaver Dam	-----	No. 276	--A. I. Hunnicutt, M.; G. O. Tucker, proxy J. W.
Wake Forest	-----	No. 282	--B. F. Powers, M.; C. T. Wilkinson, S. W.; C. S. Barnes, J. W.
Greenville	-----	No. 284	--A. W. Harris, M.; J. J. Gilbert, proxy.
Salem	-----	No. 289	--D. F. Peterson, S. W.; H. E. Hubbard, J. W.
Aurora	-----	No. 300	--W. G. Lowe, proxy; C. H. Midgette, Jr., proxy.
Lillington	-----	No. 302	--Not Entitled. J. F. Menius, M.; J. O. Sutton, proxy S. W.; J. O. Anthony, proxy J. W.
Pleasant Hill	-----	No. 304	--J. C. Small, proxy.
Laurinburg	-----	No. 305	--A. D. Emmett, proxy.
Raeford	-----	No. 306	--W. E. Hawfield, proxy; Edgar Hall, proxy.
Montgomery	-----	No. 309	--M. A. Nicholson, proxy.
Hatcher	-----	No. 310	--Geo. V. Boyette, M.
New Lebanon	-----	No. 314	--W. I. Halstead, proxy.
Wilmington	-----	No. 319	--L. B. Swann, M.; J. E. L. Wade, S. W.
Selma	-----	No. 320	--W. T. Woodard, proxy; M.; W. D. Perkins, S. W.
Bayboro	-----	No. 331	--F. C. Brinson, proxy.
Harmony	-----	No. 340	--R. L. Pate, proxy; T. B. Sasser, M.; F. L. Bedford, J. W.

Rock Spring	No. 341	J. M. Howard, J. W.
Hickory	No. 343	W. L. Clinard, proxy.
Numa F. Reid	No. 344	J. H. Jennings, M.; G. C. Howard, S. W.; A. Lee Gibson, proxy J. W.
Stanly	No. 348	J. F. Niven, M.
Durham	No. 352	Not Entitled. D. A. Morris, M.; A. V. Cole, S. W.; Elwood Thornhill, proxy.
Bakersville	No. 357	W. A. Robinson, proxy.
East La Porte	No. 358	James Wood, M.
Mount Vernon	No. 359	Geo. W. Brite, proxy.
Gastonia	No. 369	S. N. Boyce, proxy for officers.
Elk	No. 373	E. R. Mikall, proxy.
State Line	No. 375	A. F. Collins, M.; Carley Martin, S. W.
Seaboard	No. 378	B. S. Stancill, M.; W. D. Barber, S. W.
Forest City	No. 381	Not Entitled. Jno. S. Wood, proxy for Officers.
Shawnee	No. 382	Sumter Moss, proxy.
Reidsville	No. 384	J. H. Wells, S. W.
Kedron	No. 387	F. S. Wetmur, proxy.
Copeland	No. 390	Not entitled. A. F. Graham, proxy for Officers.
Lebanon	No. 391	A. A. Davis, S. W.; J. G. Newton & W. H. Bullard, proxies.
Cape Fear	No. 394	D. F. McDonald, proxy.
Oxford	No. 396	W. E. Warren, M.; G. E. Cheatham, J. W.
Joppa	No. 401	W. W. LeFevre, M.
Siler City	No. 403	J. Dewey Dorsett, proxy; R. A. Brooks, proxy.
Liberty Grove	No. 407	J. W. Nichols, M.
University	No. 408	Sol Lippmann, M.
Bula	No. 409	W. M. Stancill, M.; Lon. G. Turner, proxy S. W.; A. B. Mangum, J. W.
H. F. Grainger	No. 412	Asa V. Moore, J. W.
Stokesdale	No. 428	D. A. Walker, proxy M.; W. H. Simpson, S. W.
Relief	No. 431	Jesse McLamb, proxy M.; P. V. Brown, S. W.; Hubert Creech, J. W.
West Bend	No. 434	T. Wake Faulk, S. W.; C. M. Lasley, proxy.
Star	No. 437	J. T. Jenkins, L. T. Saunders, proxies.
Clingman	No. 440	C. G. Bryant, proxy.
Marietta	No. 444	D. T. Williams & I. H. Faust, J. T. Whitehead, proxies.
Biltmore	No. 446	W. L. Bischoff, M.
Enfield	No. 447	H. E. Winston, S. W.; H. M. Whitaker, M.; R. Hunter Pope, J. W.
Grifton	No. 452	J. H. Barwick, proxy for M. & S. W.

Elkin	No. 454	F. H. Whitaker, proxy for Officers.
Rusk	No. 456	Not Entitled, M. L. Bray.
South Fork	No. 462	E. C. Ray, proxy.
Gulf	No. 465	B. A. Osborne, proxy; C. F. Hart, proxy.
Grassy Knob	No. 471	Not Entitled, Jas. P. McCarter, proxy.
Sonoma	No. 472	Not Entitled. Paul Hyatt, S. W.
St. Paul's	No. 474	L. J. Moore, proxy.
Grimesland	No. 475	Not entitled. J. J. Elks, proxy.
Big Lick	No. 476	C. P. Hartsell, M.; N. A. Teeter, proxy S. W.; S. C. Efird, J. W.
Eagle Springs	No. 477	K. W. Monroe, S. W.; E. O. Hogan, M.
Mill Creek	No. 480	H. C. Williams, H. V. Rose, K. L. Rose, proxies.
Spring Hope	No. 481	O. B. Moss, M.; G. C. Lamb, proxy S. W.; Chas. Bradley, J. W.
Saluda	No. 482	R. M. Hall, proxy.
Southern Pines	No. 484	Jos. M. Townsend, M.
Lawndale	No. 486	P. P. Richards, M.
Statesville	No. 487	R. E. Levan, J. W.; H. H. Abernethy, proxy for S. W.
Rich Square	No. 488	R. T. Joyner, M.; J. Elwood Copeland, proxy S. W.; C. A. Elliott, proxy J. W.
Hominy	No. 491	T. A. Grace, Jr., S. W.
Thos. M. Holt	No. 492	J. S. Cook, proxy for Officers.
Pilot	No. 493	W. P. Henley, proxy for Officers.
John A. Graves	No. 494	John A. Woods, M.; T. H. Hatchett, proxy for S. W.; J. A. Wrenn, J. W.
Mooresville	No. 496	M. W. White, proxy; Roy K. McNeely, M.
Royal Hart	No. 497	B. C. Nicholson, W. J. Galloway, proxies.
Ayden	No. 498	S. A. Jenkins, proxy; J. H. Stocks, S. W.; J. R. Smith, proxy.
Creedmoor	No. 499	E. K. Allen, proxy for M.; G. H. Dove, S. W.; J. T. Aiken, J. W.
Raleigh	No. 500	W. T. Harding, Jr., M.; W. G. Bingham, S. W.; K. W. Parham, J. W.
Luke McGlaughan	No. 504	J. H. Copeland, S. W.
Cherryville	No. 505	D. P. Dellinger, proxy for Officers.
Lattimore	No. 508	V. C. Taylor, M.; A. L. Calton, proxy for Wardens.
Belhaven	No. 509	R. H. Lucas, proxy; L. T. Houston, proxy.
Scotland	No. 514	Jenkins David, proxy.
Whetstone	No. 515	Carl G. Carpenter, proxy.
Aulander	No. 516	J. P. Cleaton, proxy.

Farmville	No. 517	J. T. Bundy, proxy M.; W. A. Dildy, S. W.; G. M. Shirley, proxy J. W.
Wanchese	No. 521	Randall B. Etheridge, proxy.
Warsaw	No. 522	W. P. Bridgers, M.; D. H. Bridgers & B. C. Siske, proxies.
Winterville	No. 523	H. H. May, M.
Pendleton	No. 524	H. W. Mabry, proxy.
Lucama	No. 527	Jesse B. Ferrell, proxy.
Joppa	No. 530	M. C. Alexander, M.; E. E. Marler, S. W.; A. B. Taylor, proxy for J. W.
Hamlet	No. 532	J. E. Balchum, M.
Corinthian	No. 542	B. S. Eldridge, proxy S. W.
Spencer	No. 543	R. E. Bell, J. W.
Mount Holly	No. 544	T. C. Patterson, proxy.
Roman Eagle	No. 550	Jas. A. Lineberry, proxy.
Revolution	No. 552	Grady J. Shepherd, M.
Vesper	No. 554	C. F. Lambeth, M.; Reid Perry, proxy.
Neil S. Stewart	No. 556	E. C. Geddie, M.
Oak Grove	No. 557	G. T. White, S. W.
Waxhaw	No. 562	J. W. Rowell, proxy for Officers.
Tabor	No. 563	A. M. Smith, M.
Richlands	No. 564	J. F. Marquette, proxy.
Wentworth	No. 567	W. L. Chambers, M.; H. C. Stallings, S. W.
Mount Pleasant	No. 569	R. L. Glover, S. W.
Snow Creek	No. 571	P. H. Hicks, proxy.
Andrew Jackson	No. 576	J. O. White, proxy.
Biscoe	No. 577	D. A. Munn, proxy; A. W. Burt, Jr., proxy; A. T. Munn, proxy.
Meadow Branch	No. 578	A. C. Small, proxy S. W.; C. R. Chancy, M.
Ionic	No. 583	L. M. Lancaster & L. J. Ipoeh, proxies.
Apex	No. 584	H. W. Lassiter, M.; L. G. Jordan, proxy S. W.; R. Benton, proxy J. W.
David Bell	No. 587	J. H. Cutchins & L. L. Draughan, proxies.
Evening Star	No. 588	J. H. Weathers, proxy S. W.; A. L. Gay, J. W.
Lowell	No. 590	Not Entitled. W. J. Roach, proxy.
Maiden	No. 592	John F. Carpenter, proxy.
Stony Point	No. 593	D. S. Ball, M.
Queen City	No. 602	H. L. Pace, M.; J. A. Hoover, S. W.; J. W. Fleet, Jr., J. W.
Skyuka	No. 605	C. P. Burnett, J. W.; proxy for W. M. & S. W.
River Side	No. 606	Beverly Wilson, M.
Chadbourn	No. 607	W. E. Bailey, M.; Frank Young, J. W.

Zebulon	No. 609	M. J. Sexton, proxy.
Atkinson	No. 612	Pembroke Costin, proxy.
St. Patrick's	No. 617	H. A. Watson, S. W.; W. L. King, proxy for J. W.
Little River	No. 620	Not Entitled, A. E. Carter, M.; W. P. Glover, proxy.
John H. Mills	No. 624	H. A. Faulkner, M.; P. A. Duke, S. W.; O. W. Wrenn, J. W.
Cannon Mem.	No. 626	J. F. Keithan & F. L. Monteith, proxies.
Walnut Cove	No. 629	C. J. Helsabeck, M.
Norlina	No. 630	Not entitled. J. H. Lipsey, proxy.
Bailey	No. 633	G. V. Eatmon, M.; R. S. Rittenburg, S. W.; John F. Corbett, J. W.
Goldsboro	No. 634	Thos. L. Gillikin, M.; A. W. Griffin, T. L. Blow, proxies for Wardens.
Yadkin Falls	No. 637	B. S. Liles, M.; W. O. Austin, S. W.; H. E. Keller, J. W.
Richland	No. 638	C. A. Litchfield, proxy.
Victory	No. 642	W. G. Kornegay, proxy.
Proctorville	No. 643	H. Barnes, proxy M.; S. J. R. Stone, proxy S. W.; O. L. Shepherd, J. W.
Lewiston	No. 645	W. A. Saunders, proxy; T. P. Early, proxy.
Plum Tree	No. 648	Leon R. Polechio, proxy.
John A. Nichols	No. 650	M. E. Weed, proxy.
Harmony	No. 651	J. N. Barron, M.
Black River	No. 652	J. P. Jones, M.; C. R. Carroll, proxy for S. W.; L. E. Johnson, J. W.
John C. Britton	No. 653	L. E. Daly, M.
Elberta	No. 654	T. B. Graham, S. W.; D. H. Wilson, J. W.
Guilford	No. 656	H. R. Moag, proxy; Oscar N. White, M.
Beulaville	No. 658	A. W. Graham, M.
Paw Creek	No. 659	W. T. Nixon, M.
Garland	No. 664	R. G. Vann, J. A. Bates, W. M. Page, proxies.
West Asheville	No. 665	J. M. Barber, M.; R. P. Ashworth, S. W.; J. W. McRary, proxy for J. W.

Brother A. Moss Atkinson of Enfield Lodge, No. 447, addressed the Grand Lodge as follows:

"About two score years ago on the 16th day of November, there was born a little baby boy and that thing to us unknown is very insignificant; but known is memorable. Since that time, of course, that boy has grown into manhood and ever since he was able to walk and talk and think he has been a leader among his associates. I shall not trace his genealogy but I will recall for you a few of the high spots in his Masonic life.

"On April 8, 1907, this man received his Entered Apprentice degree in Enfield Lodge, No. 447. On the 17th day of the same month the degree of Fellow Craft and on the 29th day of the same month he was raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason, receiving all three degrees within a period of twenty-one days. The next month this man attended four meetings of Enfield Lodge, No. 447, two special and two regular. At the first regular meeting he served as Junior Warden, at the second meeting he occupied the chair of Senior Warden and as acting Senior Warden helped to raise two candidates.

"The third month, June 8th, he was elected Senior Warden of Enfield Lodge, No. 447. The following year he was elected Master of Enfield Lodge, No. 447, and re-elected the year thereafter. Thus we have here a Master of his lodge within fourteen months after initiation. We, at that time, acclaimed him the brightest Mason we had. He was comparable to a two carat solitaire, flawlessly, perfectly cut.

"From the Blue Lodge he advanced regularly, but rapidly, receiving all Scottish Rite Masonry, all the York Rite Masonry and holding practically every chair in both Rites. As Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of North Carolina, he inaugurated and promoted a movement among the constituent commanderies for the education of boys and girls of North Carolina. For years he has been a leader in the Shrine and is Past Potentate of the nobility.

"You already know of his work here in the Grand Lodge and of the unstinted time and thought he has given

to the various offices and committees. At Enfield some years ago he began a movement to raise money to erect a Temple at Enfield and through his untiring efforts and ceaseless energies, we have there one of the finest Temples in the State. Engraven across the front of it there is:

‘Freemasonry builds its temples in the hearts of men and among Masons.’

“He is now our Grand Master and just one act of his during his term of office places him upon the pinnacle of Masonic fame and that is the movement to raise money to extend the physical equipment of Oxford Orphanage. It is one of the finest manifestations of Brotherly love ever made by Masonry and I trust you are answering the call. His lodge, Enfield No. 447, paid one-half of the total amount that was pledged in our District to that fund.

“We think that he is a great man and a great Mason. He is great and his work for the Craft places him in a deserving place upon the honor roll and among the heights accorded Masons. He is willing and has at no time refused to go the length of his cable-tow in the service of Masonry and many times he has gone beyond with that willingness that did not hesitate even though at a sacrifice. For twenty-one years this man has given a large part of his life to Masonry, sacrificing even his own business to answer the call of the Craft. He is a loving man and his many acts of love and kindness have exposed his loving heart. No man could be a loving man and not be a lovable man. He is a lovable man and his love for others has brought him the unbounded love of his fellows. No one of us has shown a greater zeal for the Craft or a greater devotion to those ideals which teaches us the Brotherhood of Man and the Fatherhood of God. I can wrap this man with honors and toss him out on the seas of oratorical praise and every time I pulled him in he would come with added laurels, but my time is short.

“Although time will not permit me to scale those heights of glory, it does not curtail our sincerity when we

say we love this man. Brethren, of the Grand Lodge, behold our Grand Master, Raymond Cromwell Dunn of Enfield."

(Applause)

The Grand Master remarked as follows:

"I declare unto you, I have heard many fine speeches within these sacred walls but that is the finest speech I ever heard in my life. In all sincerity, Brethren, a man who would not be touched by such a speech as that, coming from his homefolks, hasn't any heart. Like the old Indian, the story of which you have heard many a time, when presented a saddle on behalf of his government kept entirely quiet and the Chairman of the Committee representing the government asked him: "Big Chief, why is it you say nothing to the great White Father who has presented you with this beautiful gift in recognition of your services?" And the Big Chief's lips trembled, like mine have been doing ever since Moss Atkinson started talking. He said: 'White Man talkee with his mouth and the mouth have a tongue, Big Chief think with his heart and the heart have no tongue.' My heart tonight, if it had a tongue, would thank the Brethren of Enfield for this wonderful tribute because if I have meant anything to Masonry it has been on account of the inspiration I have received and the co-operation that has been given me by the loyal members of Enfield Lodge, No. 447. From the depths of my heart, Brother Atkinson and members of the Grand Lodge, I thank you for this tribute."

(Applause)

The Grand Master then delivered his address which was referred to the Board of General Purposes.

THE GRAND MASTER'S ADDRESS

BRETHREN:—With grateful acknowledgment of all the many blessings that have been showered upon us, with profound thanksgiving to our Heavenly Father for His abounding goodness to us, with constant and enduring faith in His Almighty power to guide us, with a keen sense of the responsibility that rests upon us, and encouraged by a firm belief in your wisdom and fidelity, I greet you in the spirit of true fraternity, and welcome you most heartily to the pleasures and labors of this, the 142nd Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. As I render to you, my fellow laborers in Masonry, a report of my stewardship of the trust you reposed in me, just a year ago, when you elected me to the high office of your Grand Master, emotions of pride and humility, of exceeding joy and great regret, struggle for possession of first place in my heart,—of pride, in being your Grand Master and privileged to lead you in the activities of the year; of humility, as I acknowledge to the Great Architect of the Universe my thanks and gratitude for having been permitted to devote a year of service to the Cause of Masonry; emotions of joy on account of what has been accomplished, of regret that human limitations and “the ills that man is heir to” have denied to me a larger share of service, a greater measure of accomplishment.

While it has been a very strenuous year, yet, withal it has been a happy one, for it has afforded me the pleasure of renewing the old and establishing new fraternal relations with the Brethren, as I have gone in and out among them. I endeavored to visit every section of the State, and as I clasped hands with the Brethren, and came to know them better, as I saw them living their Masonry, and intent upon the business of their profession as Masons, I learned to love them more and to appreciate, as never before, the high honor accorded me to meet with them upon the level and part from them upon the square, and to be their co-laborer in the work of bringing to pass the Brotherhood of Man and the Fatherhood of God.

All of the work of a Grand Master is not pleasant, by any means, the course of his administration of Grand Lodge affairs is not always smooth. It is not a pleasant experience to arrest the charter of a Lodge or to write a "scorching" letter to the Master of a Lodge, and yet the Grand Master is but the servant of the Grand Lodge and, if he be a faithful servant, he must see that the law of the Grand Lodge is obeyed or that the penalty prescribed by that law is visited upon the disobedient. It is not always easy to refuse this dispensation or that request, yet in the interest of Masonry, the Grand Master must often times say "no." I would have been pleased to visit every Lodge, to have know personally every Mason, but this pleasure was necessarily denied me. I would like to have known that every Lodge was properly functioning, that all officers were diligent, that every Brother was observant of and obedient to the law, that every member was interested in Masonry and indeed and in truth a Master Mason. But human experience teaches us that perfection on this earth was never yet attained by any man and that we need not expect that perfection to be shown in the conduct of the affairs of any organization. While in my visits over the State, I have seen a few of the Brethren who were false to their vows, I have seen so many more who were scrupulously careful to observe their every obligation. While I have looked upon some things that tended to shake my faith in Masonry, I have viewed so many other things that confirmed that faith and assured me that "God's in His Heaven, All's well with the world." While I saw something of the impure and the sordid, I saw so much more of the pure and the fine and true. While I heard some of the discords of life, my ear caught the sweet strains of the glorious harmonies that make life worth living, that convince us of the ultimate goodness of man, of the unfailing love of God and if we but obey Him, of our final admission to that House not made with hands, eternal in the Heavens. The realizations have outweighed the disappointments, the accomplishments have outnumbered the failures. The good is victorious over the evil, heart throbs supplant heart aches. True Masonry

triumphs and its spirit fills the hearts and lives of a great majority of our members and causes them to practice its precepts and to hold fast to its tenets of belief.

OUR FRATERNAL DEAD

The Muezzin from his lofty minaret solemnly cries the hour of prayer, and the devout Moslem, whether his footsteps be turned toward the sacred Mecca as over the burning sands of the desert he makes his pilgrimage, whether he barter his wares in the busy marts of trade, whether he grapple with his enemy in mortal combat or witness with delight the pageantry and display of the Oriental rites, whether on pleasure or business he be intent, when the cry from the tower sweeps in thrilling tone till it meet his ear, instantly he ceases the activity of the moment and turns his attention to the performance of this sacred rite. So, to-night, by analogy, I cry the hour of remembrance of our dead, and call you from your communion of thought, from your journeyings of imagination, yea, from your business and charitable deliberations, to a silent and solemn period of reflection on those of our Brothers, who, during the past year, heard the call of God and fell asleep.

From our own and from our sister Grand Jurisdictions

*"They are passing away, these dear old friends,
Like leaves on the current cast;
With never a break in the rapid flow,
We watch them as one by one they go
Into the solemn past."*

We miss them, those of our own membership who have passed away; we miss the cordiality of their greeting and the handclasp of fraternal love; we miss their kindly counsel and the blessing of their friendly co-operation. Yet why should we be sad and sorrowful?

*"We do not sigh when golden skies have donned
The purple shadows and the gray night,
Because we know the morning lies beyond
And we must wait a little for the light.
So, when grown weary with care and strife,*

*Our loved ones find in sleep the peace they crave,
We should not weep but learn to count this life
A prelude to the one beyond the grave."*

RICHMOND L. BROWN

Into the midst of our semi-official family the Death Angel came suddenly on the 12th day of March, 1928, and summoned the beloved Richmond L. Brown to appear before the great white throne of God. The call came to him, as he would have had it come, while he was intent upon His Master's business. Hurrying along the path where Duty called him, looking out across the campus he loved so well, he heard the call, and raising to his lips the little whistle he always carried that he might summons some of the children to his aid, he fell into his Maker's arms, there to repose for the endless days of eternity. For us it was the loss of a friend and brother whose noble life had been a blessing and whose memory is a benediction; for the children of Oxford Orphanage it was the passing of a Father, who knew their trials and the problems of their childhood, who listened with patience and counselled with wisdom, who shared their joys and their sorrows, who loved them with a love that was all-compelling and received from them the same measure of love in return; for his Church, it was the ceasing of the heart-beat here to join the Choir Invisible of those who die in the Lord; for his State it was the removal of a citizen of the highest ideals, noblest purposes and loftiest vision; but to him it was but a

*"Passing out of the shadow
Into a purer light,
Stepping behind the curtain,
Getting a clearer sight;
Laying aside the burden,
This weary mortal coil;
Done with this world's vexations,
Done with its tears and toil."*

Though he was not a Grand Lodge Officer, yet his long years of service for Masonry, his untiring zeal and devotion to its principles especially as manifested in the care of the orphan child, and his close association with Grand

Lodge in all its activities, prompted me in according to him the honors of Grand Lodge burial, and from every part of our State, brethren and friends gathered to pay to him fitting tribute of their love and respect. The Committee on Necrology will record his virtues and his worth, and a page of the Proceedings, opposite the space allotted to the report of the Oxford Orphanage, will be set aside for a suitable memorial.

WILLIAM WOODSON WILLSON

Hushed are the accents of one beloved, whose clarion tones were wont to thrill us in Annual Communication. Gone is the familiar figure of him who was the first to greet us on arrival, surest to encourage us while we stayed, and last to bid us the farewell of God-speed as we took our departure.

*"They never quite leave us, the friends who have passed
Through the shadow of death to the sunlight above;
A thousand sweet memories are holding them fast
To the places they blessed with their presence and love."*

Yea, more than "a thousand sweet memories" hold "Bill Willson" tenderly near and dear to the Masons of North Carolina,—memories of his tenderness, camouflaged with an easily-penetrated coat of gruffness; memories of helpfulness, accorded the newly-made Grand Master and the veteran Grand Lodge attendant; memories of service, performed in every field of Masonic endeavor; memories of love,—of Masonry, of Humanity, of God,—exemplified in his daily walk before his fellowman; memories of faith that "in the evening blue at set of sun, he would be judged by what he had tried to do, not what he'd done."

As Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina he was faithful to every trust reposed in him, every duty demanded of him, every task allotted him. He prized his performance of duty in connection with this office more than all earthly possessions. He retired from the daily discharge of those duties and sought the contentment of his happy home, and there, after a social evening with his family, he lay himself down upon his

couch from which he was nevermore to rise till God called him to assume his duties and claim his reward in that Celestial Lodge above. Let tribute be paid him in keeping with his work and worth.

PAST GRAND MASTER WILLIAM B. MCCOY

Death hovered about his bedside for many years, waiting an opportune time to call him to his reward. The hour struck on the 16th day of November, and after a lingering illness of nearly eight years, he obeyed the summons and his bark silently sailed away across the unknown sea, to anchor in a harbor where the weary shall find rest. William Berry McKoy was a lawyer by profession and was considered an authority on real estate and corporation law. He was a "gentleman of the old school" and numbered his friends by his acquaintances. He was an active Mason, his Masonic career dating from May 24, 1881, when he was raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason in Wilmington Lodge, No. 319. He was appointed Grand Steward of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in 1902, and in January 1912 he was elected Grand Master, which position he filled for one year. Though he has not been a frequent attendant at the Grand Lodge Communications, his interest in Masonry has never waned, and even though bed-ridden he persisted in his attempts to attend the important functions of his lodge. The Committee on Necrology will pay fitting tribute to the memory of this Servant of Masonry.

MASONIC CLIQUES

In the very beginning permit me to dispel a belief that has gained some prevalence in Masonic circles in North Carolina, viz: that the affairs of the Grand Lodge are in the hands of a privileged few and that none others need apply for a voice in the conduct of its business. Brethren, this is *your* Grand Lodge. It is not the Grand Lodge of the Grand Master—he is but your presiding officer and leader, accountable to you for his every act. It is not the Grand Lodge of the line officers—they are but your servants in Masonry. It is not the Grand Lodge

of the Past Grand Masters alone—they are but equally interested with you in the conduct of its affairs, and if it shall seem to you that they make too frequent appearance on the floor of the Grand Lodge, let me assure you that they are prompted by no desire to “run things” but only by a great love for Masonry and a laudable desire to be of service, without which the Grand Lodge would experience an irremediable loss. “I speak that I do know and I testify that I have seen” when I say that a large majority of our Past Grand Masters, and especially those here tonight, have a zeal for Masonry and a desire to promote its success well worthy of emulation at the hands of all of us. They are appreciative of the high honors that they have received and they continue to give freely of their time and talents, at great personal sacrifice and without the hope of fee or reward. Yes, Brethren, this is *your* Grand Lodge, and while I shall preside over your deliberations, I wish to urge each and every member of this Grand Lodge to give voice and expression to his views and opinions on the matters which shall come before the Grand Lodge for action, assuring you that the representatives of the numerically weakest and most remote rural Lodge will be given the same respectful hearing as that accorded the most distinguished Past Grand Master.

I shall consider this a most successful Grand Lodge session if the Brethren at large will take advantage of the opportunity afforded them to speak to the several questions which shall claim the attention of the Grand Lodge. Such an expression from them will go far towards enabling the Grand Lodge to more intelligently decide these questions, and the Grand Lodge is entitled to your most careful consideration and an expression of opinion on the matters and problems to be decided at this Communication. However, when this opportunity shall have been given you, and you shall fail to take advantage of it, I think it would be manifestly unfair for those who have kept silent, to charge those who have been active on the floor with an attempt to “run the Grand Lodge.”

I have heard, too, as I have visited the various districts, charges that there are “cliques” in some of the sub-

ordinate Lodges. Thank God for this, if my observation has led me to form a correct definition of "clique" as applied to Masonic Lodges. I have found that the so-called "clique" is the working organization of a given Lodge, intent upon the business of Masonry, dispensing honors where honors are due, and determined that whosoever shall bear the heat and burden of the day shall likewise wear the purple of the fraternity. I have never seen a "clique" in a dead Lodge and if I had it in my power to dispense with these much reviled working organizations I know several lodges in North Carolina, to which I would surely make a New Year's gift, and the report of the Grand Secretary at our next annual Communication would show them occupying the same relative position on his roll of honor as the name of a certain Abou Ben Adam on the list of those who loved their fellowmen.

GRAND SECRETARY JOHN H. ANDERSON

Upon the death of Grand Secretary Willson it became necessary for me to appoint his successor to fill the unexpired term. There were many splendid and capable Brethren available, but, after giving the matter much consideration and after consultation with many of the Past Grand Masters, I tendered the office to Past Grand Master John H. Anderson, who accepted. He began at once to discharge the duties of the office and has since done so with zeal and ability and, I believe, to the entire satisfaction of all concerned. His knowledge of Masonic usages and customs, his acquaintance with the laws and practices of our Grand Lodge, his businesslike attention to detail, his ready dispatch of matters referred to his office, and withal his love for Masonry and his zeal for the promotion of its principles, combine to make him peculiarly fitted for the office of Grand Secretary. He is vigorous in his defense of the expressed policies of Grand Lodge, carefully observant of them himself and religiously insistent that everyone else do the same. He possesses more than a speaking acquaintance with a large variety of subjects, and an argumentative opinion of all the balance. In fact, by nature and disposition he is an "arguer." He

argues all the time and would consider it a Masonic offense for him to permit any statement, at any time, by anybody to go unchallenged until he became thoroughly convinced that said statement was absolutely right from birth to date of delivery. He would argue the proverbial brass horns off of a billy-goat and then chide the poor billy for ever having possessed such horns in the first place. Why John Anderson would argue statistics with Alex Andrews, the recognition of Foreign Grand Lodges with Edward Allen, jazz music in churches with Hubert Poteat, law with Sam Gattis, medicine with Drs. Braswell and Clark, manufacturing with LeGrand Everett, and banking with Bailey Owen. He would dispute with our distinguished Grand Treasurer the proper dress for Grand Lodge officers, and, with equal fervor, the price at which bonds of the Fifth State should be sold in New York. He would argue with Vesuvius the proper way to erupt and then stage such an eruption of his own that the aforesaid Mount would retire in shame at its schoolboy attempt. In all seriousness, Brethren, John Anderson will faithfully, diligently, and ably perform any duty imposed upon him, and Masonry in North Carolina has no more zealous and untiring worker than he. I desire to record my appreciation of the splendid co-operation he has given me since he assumed the duties of the office of Grand Secretary.

J. EDWARD ALLEN

The work of the Chairman of our Foreign Correspondence committee has directed the attention of the fraternal world to North Carolina. The reviews of Brother Allen are recognized as classics in the realm of Fraternal Correspondents of Grand Lodges. His pertinent comments on the activities of other Grand Lodges are interesting and instructive, his quotations therefrom are timely, and the completed volume as it comes from his hands is worthy of a place in any Masonic library. The Grand Lodge has no adequate way of repaying him for his splendid work, and it can only tender to him its expression of appreciation for his services.

THE NEW SUPERINTENDENT OF THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE

Upon the death of our friend and Brother R. L. Brown, who had so long and faithfully served Oxford Orphanage, the Board of Directors placed in the hands of the Executive Committee the conduct of the affairs of that Institution until another Superintendent could be elected. During the interim between the death of Superintendent Brown and the assumption of the duties of the office by the new Superintendent, Past Grand Masters Owen and Royster, as members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, with the splendid and unselfish co-operation of Miss Nettie N. Bemis and every other Orphanage worker, carried on the work of the Orphanage in its every phase, and so splendid was the task performed by them that the affairs at the Institution progressed so smoothly and orderly that the new Superintendent was able to take up the duties of that office just as if there had been no interruption. To Past Grand Master Royster, who gave so freely of his time and talents making his visits to the Orphanage and in superintending its affairs, the Grand Lodge is especially indebted.

The Board of Directors was especially fortunate in being able to procure the services of Brother Creasy K. Proctor as Superintendent of the Oxford Orphanage. At first he reluctantly refused to accept the position, but after further consideration and a realization of the wonderful opportunities of constructive service that would be his, he finally accepted and assumed the duties of the office on August 1st. So readily did he grasp the details of the work, so assiduously has he prosecuted every phase of it, so quickly did he adapt himself to his new environment, so acceptable was he to the Orphanage family, that, though his service has been for only a few short but busy months, it seems as if he has always been connected with the Institution. His interest in children—in their pleasures and their problems—his knowledge of their needs, his sympathetic attitude towards their shortcomings, his ready appreciation of their accomplishments, his consuming desire to lead them through the errors and pit-

falls of youth into glorious young manhood and young womanhood, and his constant determination ever to hold before them the image of his Lord and Master—all these qualifications, coupled with an unusual grasp of the business details of the several departmental activities of the Orphanage, combine to make him an ideal Superintendent. Not only will he ably manage the affairs of the Orphanage in his capacity as Superintendent, not only will he faithfully carry out the plans and purposes of the Board of Directors and of the Grand Lodge, but as he goes about the State he will be able in a forceful, eloquent, and convincing manner intelligently to present to the Brethren and to the public at large the needs of the Orphanage and its place in the life of our State.

LODGES CONSOLIDATED

During the year the following Lodges were consolidated: March 24, Boiling Springs Lodge, No. 464, with Mooresboro Lodge, No. 388, as Mooresboro Lodge, No. 388; June 11, Cliffside Lodge No. 572, with Henrietta Lodge, No. 460, as Cliffside Lodge, No. 460; June 21, Flat Creek Lodge, No. 285, with Bonlee Lodge, No. 621, as Bonlee Lodge, No. 285; October 10, Life Boat Lodge, No. 376, with Sanford Lodge, No. 151, as Sanford Lodge, No. 151.

Several other Lodges are in process of consolidation, but slight irregularities have prevented these consolidations from becoming effective. This is a matter than cannot be forced, but Lodges must be educated to a realization of the benefits to be derived from consolidation, and then they will gladly take the necessary steps. If the Grand Lodge shall approve the recommendation of a Masonic survey which I am advocating, it may be that thereafter compulsory consolidation on order of the Grand Master may be advisable.

DUPLICATE CHARTERS ISSUED

Upon satisfactory proof that their charters had been lost, or burned, or stolen, I issued duplicate Charters to the following Lodges:

July 9, Currituck Lodge, No. 463; November 7, State Road Lodge, No. 540.

CHARTERS SURRENDERED

The following Lodges surrendered their Charters during the year:

Berea Lodge, No. 204, January 14, 1928; Vaughan Lodge, No. 604, August 14, 1928; Temperance Lodge, No. 389, October 15, 1928.

CHARTERS ARRESTED

June 2, 1928, Elk Lodge, No. 655; December 1, 1928, Buggaboo Lodge, No. 490; January 8, 1929, St. Timothy Lodge, No. 575; January 3, 1929, Siloam Lodge, No. 178.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

Almost without exception the District Deputy Grand Masters have rendered faithful service to Masonry during the past year. They have readily responded to every call I have made upon them, and, so far as I know, they have performed every duty required of them. It is true that a few of them did not take seriously the responsibilities of their office, but the greater majority were loyal to the Grand Master and assisted him, in every way possible, in the transaction of the business of the Grand Lodge in their respective districts.

I attended their meeting in Waynesville, at which more than half of them were present. Their discussions were on a high plane, showing their love for Masonry, and their interest in its activities. Their Association, under the able leadership of Brother B. E. Stanfield, has proven its value to Masonry in the work it has accomplished, and through its influence upon its membership, the District Deputies are doing a better work each year.

CUSTODIANS AND LECTURERS

On August 14th, 15th and 16th it was my pleasure to attend a meeting of the Board of Custodians and Lecturers in the beautiful city of Waynesville. The sessions of the Board of Custodians were attended by the Grand

Lecturers and many other interested Brethren and the results accomplished and the interest manifested in the work were indeed gratifying. The day sessions were devoted to rehearsals of the ritualistic work and the evening sessions to the exemplification of the degrees and addresses by the Grand Master and others. The meeting was well attended, the reception on the part of the Brethren of Waynesville and the adjoining towns and cities was all that could be desired, and an impetus was given to Masonry that will prove of great and lasting benefit.

While a formal report of the meeting will be submitted to you by the Secretary, I desire to add a word of commendation of the way in which the meetings are conducted, the high plane on which all discussion is held and the harmony which attended every session. The Custodians are to be congratulated upon the fidelity to the trust reposed in them by the Grand Lodge, not only on account of the condition of the ritualistic work in our Grand Jurisdiction, but the unselfishness and sacrifice which marks their devotion to their task.

THE GRAND LECTURERS AND THE LECTURE SYSTEM

The Grand Lecturers have been most active during the past year. Almost invariably they have devoted their entire time to the lecture service. At the meeting in Waynesville it was my pleasure to mingle freely with all of them, (with the exception of Assistant Grand Lecturer J. W. Rowell, who was not present). I discussed with them their work and their problems. The present system is not satisfactory, and if we are to retain the system of lecture service, some plan must be found by which these Brethren will be amply compensated for their work, while a greater burden on account of such increased compensation is not laid upon the subordinate Lodges. I feel sure that the special committee on the investigation of the lecture service will be able to devise a plan whereby justice may be done to all concerned.

MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION

On account of illness, it was impossible for me to attend the annual meeting of the Masonic Service Associa-

tion held in Chicago, on November 13th. At the same time, Past Grand Master J. C. Braswell, the duly elected representative to this Association, was confined to his bed, and was unable to attend. I therefore requested the Grand Secretary, Past Grand Master John H. Anderson, to represent the Grand Lodge and its Grand Master at the sessions of the Association, and he will give you a detailed report of the meeting.

North Carolina appreciates its membership in this Association, and it is to be regretted that some way cannot be found by which all other jurisdictions could be convinced of its usefulness, and decide to cast their lots with the Association. Under the plan adopted at the last meeting, by which the Association will no longer be engaged in the publication business, I feel that a forward step has been taken towards a plan of operation on which all Grand Jurisdictions may agree. I recommend that North Carolina retain membership in the Association, and that the Grand Lodge make the usual appropriation.

THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

Due to the fact that many of the Grand Jurisdictions have not contributed their full quota to the building of this splendid memorial to George Washington, the man and the Mason, and to the further fact that some Jurisdictions have refused to have a part in the work, the building has been too long delayed and work upon it has been too frequently interrupted. Many of the States have more than doubled their quota, and I am glad to state that North Carolina has not only, at all times, been a well-wisher to the project, but has contributed fifty thousand dollars thereto. Its contribution gives it high rank among the States engaged in the laudable undertaking, and I trust that it will continue to make its contribution thereto until the last stone shall have been laid, and the last fixture installed, and the memorial shall stand complete.

It was my pleasure, in company with the Deputy Grand Master, several Past Grand Masters, the Grand

Secretary and the Representative of the Grand Lodge, to attend the meeting of the Association held in the city of Alexandria, on February 21st and 22nd. I was privileged to respond to the Address of Welcome delivered by the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Virginia, and all of us were proud of the fact that the record of North Carolina in its support of the memorial was the recipient of many congratulatory references. I recommend that the usual appropriation to the Association be made again this year.

MASONIC RELIEF ASSOCIATION

While our Jurisdiction does not hear much of the work of this Association, because of the fact that, fortunately, we have not had to invoke its aid, yet, it is doing such work as to warrant our continuing support, and I recommend that the usual appropriation be made to meet the dues of this Association.

MEETING OF GRAND MASTERS

It was my pleasure to attend the meeting of the Grand Masters of the United States, held in the city of Washington on February 20th, 1928. Many questions of interest to the Craft, and peculiar value to Grand Masters, were discussed, the sessions being presided over by Grand Master Howard R. Cruse, of New Jersey. The fear that a National Grand Lodge might be the result of such meeting of the Grand Masters is entirely groundless. However, there is no reason why the Grand Masters and the Past Grand Masters of the United States should not meet to discuss common problems, iron out common difficulties and work towards the consummation of common ideals. The Grand Lodge of New York sponsored the meeting, and the guests were the recipients of many courtesies tendered them by that Jurisdiction. In addition to your Grand Master, the Deputy Grand Master, the Grand Secretary, Past Grand Masters Anderson and Andrews, and the Chairman of our Foreign Correspondence Committee were present to partake of the joys of the occasion.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE

What shall I say about the Oxford Orphanage? What could I say that would further endear this Institution to the hearts of the Masons of North Carolina? The heart-beats of the four hundred and fifteen children there, are the throbs of Masonry in North Carolina; their pulse beats are Masonry's pulsations in our State. I say it advisedly, and without fear of contradiction, that the man who has his name enrolled on the roster of a Masonic Lodge in North Carolina, and yet, whose heart does not beat faster when the Oxford Orphanage is mentioned, whose heart is not touched when its needs are presented, who does not experience a feeling of pride when its accomplishments are set forth, that man is not a Mason, though he may have taken all of the degrees of Masonry and the purple of the fraternity may have adorned his person. I wish that every Mason in North Carolina could make a pilgrimage yonder to Oxford and inspect in detail every department of our Orphanage there. Could that be done, there would be no need for Campaigns, but contributions in an ever increasing stream would flow into their Treasury until the needs of the Institution would be fully met.

Elsewhere in this report I recite the fact that a new Superintendent has come to us, one whose heart and soul is in the work, and one whose great zeal for the Institution will fire the Masons of North Carolina with renewed interest and determination, one from whom the Grand Lodge may expect great things in the Orphanage work.

It would not be practicable within the limits of this report to mention all of the faithful Orphanage workers, but I must mention that splendid lady, Miss Nettie N. Bemis, who for so many years has been the Lady Supervisor of Oxford Orphanage, and whose very life is wrapped up in the lives of the children committed to her charge. Her knowledge of the details of every department and of the entire Orphanage activity is nothing short of marvelous. Her patience, her even temperament, her sympathetic attitude towards the children, her love for

them and their reciprocal affection for her—all make for a condition that is well-nigh ideal. The Masons of North Carolina owe a debt of gratitude to Miss Bemis which only a greater and continuing interest in Oxford Orphanage can repay.

A report will be made to you by the directors of that Institution, and I urge upon each of you a careful reading and consideration of that report.

I recommend that the Grand Lodge make an appropriation, to the very limit of its ability, to the Oxford Orphanage.

THE CAMPAIGN TO RAISE \$250,000.00 FOR OXFORD
ORPHANAGE

Realizing the great need for permanent improvements at Oxford Orphanage, and believing that when its needs were made known to the Masons of our State, there would be a cheerful response by the brethren in such an amount as, in part, to meet the most pressing needs, I proposed to the Board of Directors that I would, on October 1st, inaugurate a Campaign to raise \$250,000.00, if such proposal should meet with their approval. The Board readily approved the proposition, and early in Sept., I began to lay the plans for the Campaign, which was opened October 1st. I directed the Campaign from my office, where with the assistance of five stenographers I wrote many thousands of letters to the Brethren throughout the State, and to former North Carolinians now residing in other States. Much interest was manifested in the Campaign from the very beginning. Many Masons of the State have given freely of their time and efforts in the promotion of the Campaign. Your very capable and efficient Deputy Grand Master has devoted himself assiduously to the task of interesting the Masons of the State. Many District Deputy Grand Masters have done noble work for the cause, and the line officers of the Grand Lodge, with few exceptions, have interested themselves in the work of raising this sum for Oxford Orphanage. In spite of the unpropitious time at which the Campaign was inaugurated, in spite of the in-

tensive political Campaigns that were being waged at the same time, making it almost impossible to gain the attention of a large number of the Brethren, in spite of the rains that came in the West, the floods that descended in the East, in spite of the flu epidemic that has put in its appearance during the closing days of the Campaign, in spite of the apathy and indifference of many of the Brethren, and the extreme stinginess of many more—in spite of all these things, I believe that the Campaign has been a success. It may be that we will not realize the goal desired and that the entire amount of \$250,000.00 will not be raised. However, a large amount has already been pledged, and when every Lodge shall have made its report, I do not believe that we will fall far short of the amount which we set out to raise. While the Campaign was primarily inaugurated for the purpose of raising this money, yet, by conducting such a Campaign, I believed that great interest could be aroused in Oxford Orphanage with a resulting increase of interest in Masonry, and I believe that this objective has been reached.

At any rate, I am glad that the Campaign was made, and if any effort on my part—whatever of time, energy or vitality was consumed in the making of that effort—shall result in the raising of a substantial sum for Oxford Orphanage, or in the awakening of an interest in that Institution, or in promoting a revival of interest in Masonry in North Carolina, then I am well content.

I wish to express to the Deputy Grand Master and Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage, and to all who so nobly assisted in the Campaign, assurances of my great appreciation, and I bespeak for them the gratitude of the Grand Lodge.

THE PROPOSED NEW MASONIC TEMPLE

At the last Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, the report of the special committee on the erection of a Masonic Temple was adopted. This report committed the Grand Lodge to the joint erection, with the Local Masonic bodies of Raleigh, of a new Masonic Tem-

ple on a proposed site on Hillsboro Street in Raleigh, on the basis of ownership of a majority interest by the Grand Lodge and a minority interest by the Local Masonic bodies. Said report further provided for the appointment by the Grand Master of a special committee of five Brethren, which committee was vested with power to negotiate for the sale of and to sell, for such price and and on such terms as to said committee might appear fair and reasonable and for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, the present Grand Lodge building, and to cooperate with the committee or committees of the Local Masonic bodies of Raleigh in the organization of a corporation to take title to the lot and lands in question, to formulate plans for the erection of a Masonic Temple on said site, to determine the kind and character and cost thereof, to let the contract therefor, and superintend the construction thereof, and generally to do and perform every act and thing necessary to be done and performed on the part of the Grand Lodge in selling the present building and in financing and erecting a Masonic Temple on said site. Said report further provided that upon the appointment of said special committee there should be turned over to it the \$5,000 of Meredith bonds, \$1,200 of U. S. Treasury Certificates and such unexpended surplus funds as were then held by the Masonic Temple Construction Company or the Masonic Temple Committee, said sums to be held and used by said Committee in furtherance of the plans and purposes set out in said report, and said Committee was given five years from January, 1928, in which to exercise the powers conferred.

I attended the meetings of the committees appointed by the Local Masonic Bodies and a mass meeting of the Masons of Raleigh at which times the matter was fully discussed. The result of the mass meeting was a recommendation to each of the local Masonic Bodies that the plan as outlined be adopted. While I have never received any official communication either from the local committees or the local Masonic Bodies, yet I have learned that the proposition failed to carry in said local

Masonic Bodies. Personally, and for the reasons set forth in this report, I believe it to be for the best interest of the Grand Lodge that the local Masonic Bodies did not see fit to join in this undertaking. By the adoption of the above mentioned report you conferred certain powers upon a special committee, which, in obedience to your resolution, I have heretofore appointed. The action of the Grand Lodge in adopting this report should be rescinded or other legislation enacted making imperative the provisions thereof.

FLOODS IN FLORIDA AND PORTO RICO

During the year our hearts were again deeply touched by the distress again visited upon our Brethren and the citizens of Florida, when the rains descended upon them and the floods came and left death and desolation in their wake. Porto Rico was devastated in the same manner and our Brethren there were sorely afflicted. An appeal for aid was sent out by both Grand Jurisdictions, and I directed that the sum of *four hundred dollars* each be forwarded as a contribution from the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. Our Grand Jurisdiction is indeed fortunate that no such catastrophe has befallen us, but we know that, if such calamity visited us, we would receive from our sister Grand Jurisdictions the same ready response to our call for aid as we have always endeavored to extend to them.

EDUCATIONAL WORK OF THE GRAND LODGE

In the very beginning I wish to pay a tribute to the ability, efficiency, and devotion to duty of our splendid Educational Field Secretary, Brother W. C. Wicker. He has given unstintedly of his time and talents to the prosecution of the work as outlined by the Educational Committee. I know that he has been conscientious and diligent in the performance of every duty assigned to him. I have found him amenable to suggestions and constructive criticism and I know that he has done a creditable work for Freemasonry in North Carolina. However, voicing my own opinion, which I have often expressed,

I believe that the educational needs of the Fraternity in North Carolina have been misinterpreted, and, the work of the Educational Field Secretary, being based upon this faulty diagnosis, the wrong remedy has, in consequence, been applied. I very frankly told Brother Wicker more than a year ago that his lectures were going over the heads of a majority of those to whom he was delivering them. In fact I told him that as far as I was concerned his lectures started five feet over my head and got higher and higher as he went along. The Craft was being served plank steak, when in fact we should have been given a milk and toast diet; we were started in rhetoric before we knew our abc's; we were introduced to the intricacies of logarithms before we knew how to add; in other words, we were beginning at the top when we should have begun at the bottom. It is not the fault of Brother Wicker that this was true, nor do I think it any reflection on the Educational Committee, but rather an over estimate by that committee of our educational preparedness.

Please do not understand me to say that the Brethren in North Carolina are ignorant or incapable of understanding. In intellect and learning, in ability to understand and capacity to assimilate the great truths of Masonry, the Brethren of this Grand Jurisdiction will measure up to the average standard of the Brethren of any Grand Jurisdiction. We number among our membership in North Carolina, college presidents and professors, superintendents and teachers in our schools, learned men of the professions, educated business men and students, and to these, and to many more, the course prescribed by the Educational Committee might have been acceptable.

However, there are those of us who have not had the advantage of high school or college education, and though our love for Masonry is just as great and our desire to learn its truths is just as keen, yet we have not been able to properly appreciate profound discussions on the so-called "esoterics" of Freemasonry because of the fact that we have not been able to properly under-

stand such discussion. If all of us were already educated in Masonry there would be no need for educational work to be done by the Grand Lodge, and the very reason for the inauguration of such educational work was that Freemasons in North Carolina might be taught the great lessons and truths of Masonry.

For that reason, Brethren, the educational work of the Grand Lodge must not cease, but rather must it be done in a more systematic way and only after proper preparation has been made. The farmer doesn't plant seed in land that has not been prepared for the reception of those seed, nor in soil not adapted to the growth of the seed he plants. He makes a survey of his soil, ascertains the adaptability of the soil for the particular seed, and then plants accordingly. So the Grand Lodge, before it can hope to reap the best results from its educational program, must make a survey of its educational soil, ascertain the adaptability of that soil and plant its educational seed accordingly.

It is sheer folly to feed all of us out of the same educational dish, for our educational needs are not all the same. A learned dissertation on the 47th Problem of Euclid might be interesting and instructive to the members of one Lodge, while nine-tenths of the members of another Lodge would be snoring the snore of the righteous long before the lecturer had cried "Eureka," and there is no use in attempting to get a Brother to attend a meeting of his Lodge when the speaker orates at length upon the theological meaning of a point within a circle, when to that Brother the point is only a dot in the middle of a ring between two upright posts. Very few of us can be aroused to an interest in that which we do not understand, and the attendant lack of interest results in the absence of the Brother in question.

What is the remedy? How can we best promote the Educational Work of the Grand Lodge so that it will produce the result so much to be desired? I do not profess to be able to wave the magic wand over the field and dissipate all objections or criticism, and with one blow strike into existence a system that will prove sat-

isfactory to all, but I do believe that the first thing necessary is the making of a Masonic survey in North Carolina. In addition to providing the necessary data upon which to base our future Educational Work, such a survey would prove its educational value in that it would show the numerical strength of each Lodge, the financial ability of the Lodge and of each member, its proximity to other Lodges and the advisability of consolidation, the facilities afforded the membership for Masonic reading and instruction, the ability to supply from its own membership speakers to furnish the necessary lectures, the access of the Lodge room to its membership, and a survey of the profane material within the jurisdiction of such Lodge as affecting the future growth of the Lodge. In other words, such a survey would be a complete chart of Masonry in each Lodge in North Carolina. With this survey the Educational Field Secretary would know the particular educational requirements of each Lodge, and could shape his course of instruction accordingly. With this survey before him the Grand Master would know the exact condition of each Lodge and its ability to perform and would not expect from such Lodge a response which it was unable to give. For instance, does the Grand Lodge now know whether or not there are Lodges in its Jurisdiction whose membership is unable to meet the requirements of the Grand Lodge with respect to the payment of the per capita tax, the representation of such Lodge in the Grand Lodge as required by law, and the procurement of the services of a Lecturer as demanded by the Code? Such a survey would furnish the Grand Lodge this information and upon it appropriate legislation would be based. The Grand Secretary by keeping such survey up to date would have, in his office, an invaluable working tool. In other words, Brethren, by the making of such a survey we would, in the words of the Congressman, "know where we are at."

My recommendations, therefore, in this respect are as follows: That all office work of the Educational Field Secretary be transferred to the office of the Grand

Secretary, thus affecting a saving of the amount now expended by the Educational Field Secretary for clerical help and a considerable item of postage and stationery. Let the Educational Secretary be under the direct charge of the Grand Master, let him visit each Lodge in the State for the purpose of making a survey as above suggested, taking the time necessary to make such survey, and at the same time giving to such Lodge such instructions in the conduct of its affairs as may be pertinent and conducive to better understanding of the plans and purposes of the Grand Lodge, and, before leaving such Lodge, let him give to such Lodge such educational instruction as will be of value to and appreciated by its membership. This plan will not halt the Educational Work, but will cause the same to be more personal and more direct, and at the same time it will be laying the foundation for future work, the value of which cannot be properly estimated. After such survey has been made the Grand Lodge, through proper committee, after careful study and consideration thereof, will be able to formulate plans for a greater and more worthwhile Educational Work.

PRESENTATION OF BIBLE TO NEWLY-MADE MASONS

Many Lodges in this and other Grand Jurisdictions have adopted the plan of presenting to each newly-made Master Mason a copy of the Bible, with suitable inscription carrying the date of his initiation, passing and raising, with the name and number of the Lodge. The presentation is accompanied by the delivery of an appropriate admonition as to its use. I commend the adoption of this practice by all of the Subordinate Lodges, not only on account of the fact that it would make for the occasion of a beautiful ceremony, but for the fact that the injunction to the newly-made Brother that he should make the Bible the ruling guide of his future life, would make a more lasting impression upon him at that moment than at any other time, and he would be more apt during the following six months to read and study its contents than at any other time of his life. I cannot

too strongly urge the adoption of this plan by the Lodges of our State.

MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

It was my pleasure to preside over the meetings of the Board of Directors of this Institution during the past year, and thus had an opportunity of seeing, at close hand, evidences of the splendid work being done there. It is indeed a "Home" in every sense of the word, and it was a pleasure for me to hear, from the guests themselves, expressions of their happy and contented lot. Masonry in North Carolina esteems it a privilege to have a part in contributing to the welfare and happiness of these, their honored guests, about whose foreheads the locks of grey are now entwined, and whose shoulders are bent with the burden of ever-increasing years.

The management of this Institution is untiring in their efforts for these dear old souls. The Order of the Eastern Star shares with the Grand Lodge the responsibility of the Institution. The report of the Secretary of the Board of Trustees will show its condition, and I recommend that the most liberal appropriation, consistent with our ability, be made to this Institution.

THE ANNUAL COMMUNICATION OF THE GRAND LODGE

After having given the matter very careful thought and after having considered it from its various angles, I am decidedly of the opinion that there is no reason why the Grand Lodge should hold all Annual Communications in the city of Raleigh, and I verily believe that the best interests of Masonry would be materially promoted by a change in our Constitution providing that the Annual Communication shall be held at such place as may be designated by resolution of the Grand Lodge, and the further provision that the Grand Secretary's office shall always be kept and maintained in the city of Raleigh.

Several reasons actuate me in making this recommendation: Regulation 258 provides that Lodges which

are not represented in three successive Annual Communications of the Grand Lodge shall be deprived of their Charter. This regulation insures the attendance of representatives of practically all Lodges at least once every three years. Statistics show that there are many Lodges represented only once in every three years, from which we may conclude that such Lodges are represented then in order not to incur the penalty of such Regulation. Such Lodges are generally of small membership and limited funds, and their representation at the Grand Lodge only once every three years imposes upon them a financial burden, which, together with their Grand Lodge per capita tax, and the payment of the Lecturer which they are required to have every two years, they find hard to carry. This causes dissatisfaction and results in a lack of interest that does not inure to the good of Masonry. The Lodges with larger membership and more money will always be represented at the Communications of the Grand Lodge, but if the weaker Lodges are going to send representatives only once every three years and then be dissatisfied because of the amount of money required to send their representatives the greater distance to Raleigh, why not have the same representation once every three years, and at a greatly reduced cost to the several weaker Lodges, by holding the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge nearer to such Lodges? This could be accomplished; for example, by holding the 1930 Communication in Western North Carolina, the 1931 Communication in Central or Piedmont North Carolina, and the 1932 Communication in Eastern North Carolina, and then, in future years pursuing the same system of rotation. There are Lodge rooms in every section of North Carolina sufficiently commodious to house the Grand Lodge, and located in cities with ample hotel facilities.

Such a change would not only prove a saving to the financially weak Lodges of the State, but it would, at the same time, render their representation at the Communications of the Grand Lodge voluntary and thus insure a satisfied membership. However, I recommend such

change primarily because of the great stimulus that would be given Masonry in the respective sections in which the Communications of the Grand Lodge would be held. There is no doubt but that the meetings of the Board of Custodians and of the District Deputies give a great impetus to Masonic activities in the counties in which they are held from year to year. If this be true, then what greater impetus would be given to Masonry in those sections in which the Grand Lodge would hold its Annual Communication. Who can estimate the good that would be accomplished and the incentive to Masonic activity that would be inspired by the three-day sojourn of eight hundred or more of the very flower of Masonry in a given city of our State? The Grand Lodge has met so long in Raleigh that our meeting here creates but a bare ripple of interest as compared with the wave of enthusiasm which would greet us if we met from year to year in other places in the State.

I therefore recommend that Section 6, of the Constitution of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, be amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 6. *Meetings*—The Grand Lodge of North Carolina shall hold its Annual Communications at such place in North Carolina as may be designated by proper resolution on the third Tuesday in January of each year, and the Grand Master may call Special Communications whenever he shall deem it advisable. However, the office of the Grand Secretary shall always be and remain in Raleigh."

ATTENDANCE AT FUNERALS

I feel it my duty to call the attention of the Masons of North Carolina to their very serious neglect in the performance of their duty in the matter of attendance at the funerals of our deceased Brethren. It seems to me that if a brother has been worthy enough to remain a member in good standing of a Lodge and to be accorded a Masonic Funeral, the respect we owe his memory, as well as the regard which we have for the Institution, would prompt us to be present when we pay to him, as a Brother, the last sad rites. And yet the fact is that no matter how large the membership nor how prominent

the deceased Brother, it is like pulling the proverbial eye-teeth to muster a bare Corporal's guard to assist in the funeral service.

This neglect of duty is not confined to one Lodge but my observation convinces me that it is universally true in our Grand Jurisdiction. It is no reflection upon the work and worth of a late Grand Secretary nor any criterion of the esteem in which he was held but the lamentable fact remains that, though buried in a city with a Lodge Membership of more than one thousand, less than five per cent of that membership was present at his funeral. In another city with three blue Lodges and a total membership of nearly a thousand, a Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina was buried with only twenty-seven Masons in attendance. Brethren, these things ought not so to be. If we cannot take time enough from our business or pleasure to devote the hour necessary to pay our tribute of respect to a fallen Brother, then, in the name of Masonry, let us abolish Masonic Funerals, and no longer give public exhibition of the lack of interest in one who has been cut down by the All Devouring Scythe of Time, nor longer desecrate a Brother's Memory by a farcial tribute.

I know that Masonry does not cater to public opinion, but it is quite another thing when we exhibit to the public such a glowing example of the inadequacy of the strength of the ties that bind us as Brother Masons. Brethren, let us resolve that we will give this matter our serious consideration and, in a manner befitting the dignity of our Institution and the solemnity of the occasion, pay to our deceased Brethren the last sad rites of appropriate burial.

REVISION OF BURIAL SERVICE

In this connection, I know that I voice the sentiments of a large number of Masons when I say that the burial service as incorporated in the Code is unsatisfactory and should be revised. I recommend that the incoming Grand Master appoint a committee for this purpose with

instructions to report at the next Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge.

THE ORPHANS' FRIEND

The change in the make-up, in the paper used, and the policy of confining the articles appearing therein to those strictly Masonic, have combined to make The Orphans' Friend a most attractive publication. I cannot too highly commend this paper to the Brethren, not only on account of the interesting matter relative to the Grand Lodge and the Subordinate Lodges appearing therein, but also for the exceptionally strong editorials on Masonic subjects from the pen of Frank M. Pinnix. This paper deserves the support of every Mason of North Carolina. It is necessary that every line officer of the Grand Lodge, every District Deputy Grand Master and the Master of every Lodge should carefully read it, if he expects to keep informed in regard to what is transpiring in Masonic circles in the State. The Grand Master finds it an invaluable medium through which to convey his messages to the Craft, and if the Brethren, and especially the officers of Lodges will but give to this publication, not only an attentive reading, but a well-earned support, Masonry in North Carolina will be much benefited thereby. The Board of Directors of the Orphanage has worked out plans by which it is hoped to be able to interest the Secretaries of the various Lodges in procuring subscriptions and thus eliminate the present method, which is objectionable to many of the Brethren. Brethren, I call upon you to rally to the support of this paper, assuring you that it is not only worth the dollar asked for a year's subscription, but it is richly deserving of a careful reading by each of you.

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION

From observations which I have made during my term of office as Grand Master and in the practice of law for many years past, I have become convinced that the Grand Lodge has failed to receive, for the furtherance of its charitable and educational objects and pur-

poses, much property by deed, will, and otherwise, because of the fact that it did not have a Masonic Foundation, incorporated and organized for the promotion of the making of such gifts. It is true that Oxford Orphanage has, within the past several years, received a few devises and bequests of property, but these have been made, to a large extent, without suggestion or effort on the part of the Masons, and even in these instances it is highly probable the gift would have been larger had there been such suggestion or effort.

During the past year I have discussed this matter with several of the Brethren, and as a result of just this casual discussion I was recently shown the will of a Mason in which he bequeathed more than ten thousand dollars to the Oxford Orphanage. We are losing a great opportunity of service in failing to provide a means by which this matter can be systematically and intelligently presented. When so presented I believe that there are but a few Masons who, in the making of their wills, would refuse to make some gift or devise, however small, to the worthy objects of such a Foundation, and certainly there would be no breach of the proprieties in suggesting to non-Masons the desirability of contributing to such worthwhile causes as those fostered by such a Foundation. We need not expect great results to be immediate, but as the years go by, I verily believe the property given to this Foundation will reach great and desirable proportions.

I have prepared a charter incorporating the following provisions: That the name of the said corporation shall be "The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc." that the location of the principal office of said corporation shall be in the city of Raleigh; that said corporation is formed for the object of promoting the making of gifts by deed, will, and otherwise for the causes and objects fostered by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and its several subordinate Lodges, and to provide a way of securing a greater uniformity of purposes, powers and duties of administration in the management and distribution of such property; to own, hold, and administer such proper-

ty for the promotion of the educational and charitable objects, plans and purposes of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina; for assisting the Oxford Orphanage or other Orphanages hereafter established by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina; for assisting the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, as long as the Grand Lodge of North Carolina shall sponsor said Home, or any other homes hereafter established by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina for the orphan, the aged, or the infirm; and to provide for the care and support of the aged, helpless and sick Master Masons, their wives, widows, orphans, and dependents. Said charter further provides that the corporation shall have no capital stock; that the Board of Directors shall consist of five (5) Masons elected by the Grand Lodge, one of said members to serve one year, one two years, one three years, one four years and one five years, each to serve until his successor shall be elected and shall take office; one member of said Board shall retire at each Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge and his successor elected at such Communication, vacancies on the Board to be filled by the Grand Master until the next regular Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge.

I have prepared a resolution authorizing the incorporation and organization of this Foundation, which resolution will be introduced tonight. If you approve the proposition, I ask that you pass this resolution in order that the Articles of Incorporation may be filed with the Secretary of State tomorrow morning and the five members of the Board of Directors elected by you tomorrow evening.

DECISIONS

I have made the following decisions: [Grand Secretary's Note—*All Approved—See Report Jurisprudence Committee*].

1. At the January Communication of a Lodge, a ballot was spread on a Petition for the degrees, a black ball appeared. Whereupon the Master ordered a second ballot with the same result. At the February Communica-

tion of said Lodge a new ballot on said Petition was called for and the Master declined to grant the request. The ruling of the Master was correct under Section 127 and Regulation 184 of the Code. Sec. 127.

2. Question: If Brethren confess their guilt, ask the Lodge to forgive them and promise not to be guilty of the offense any more, should we give them another chance to make good by holding them in good standing for six or twelve months on trial?

Answer: A plea of guilty is admission of guilt, and only the punishment is to follow. If the accused is adjudged guilty on his own admission, then the Lodge must proceed to fix the punishment as provided in Chapter 27, Page 102 of the Code. If the offense is one for which the law fixes the punishment, no vote is to be taken thereon, but the Master shall declare what the punishment is without a vote of the Lodge. Unless the law fixes the punishment for the offense, then the Lodge must fix same in accordance with Sections 206 and 210. Sec. 183.

3. The fact that a Brother who has been suspended for non-payment of dues is incapable of engaging in any kind of business, does not affect his right to make application for re-instatement.

4. The Lodge is the sole judge of the amount which it may require to be paid by a suspended Brother before re-instating him. The sum, however, must not exceed the amount he would then owe the Lodge had he not been suspended. Sec. 104. Reg. 130. Reg. 268.

5. A unanimous ballot is required to remit all of the dues of a suspended Brother seeking re-instatement. Sec. 105.

6. A ballot cannot be taken for a rejected Petitioner in less than 12 months from the date of such rejection and then only after a new Petition shall have been filed by him and the same procedure had as in the case of the original Petition. This procedure must be had even if the Brother who cast the negative ballot on the Petition has informed the Master that the information which

guided him in the casting of such negative ballot was afterwards found by him to be incorrect. Sec. 127.

7. Prior to surrendering its Charter, Grand View Lodge, No. 608, suspended a Brother for non-payment of dues. Such Brother now wishes to pay up and have dimit issued to him. This Brother must make regular application to the Lodge nearest his residence whose material he became upon the surrender of its Charter by Grand View Lodge, No. 608; he must pay to such Lodge such sum as said Lodge may require, (not to exceed however the amount he would have owed Grand View Lodge at the time it surrendered its Charter); when he shall have done this, he will then stand in the same relation to the Lodge nearest his residence and which acquired jurisdiction over him as a Brother dimitted from a sister Lodge. Sec. 139 (B) Sec. 135.

8. No visitor shall be allowed to be present at a trial. Therefore, a Judge from B Lodge could not preside at a trial held by A Lodge. Sec. 202 (B).

9. The Code does not require members of a Lodge to sign the by-laws. This is a foolish procedure under which a member signs something he knows nothing about and has no conception whatever of what he is signing, as the by-laws are not read to him. Therefore the by-laws of a Lodge which provides that "no member of a Lodge can vote or hold office until he signs the by-laws," is in contravention of Sub-section 2, Section 130, of the Code and is therefore void. Sec. 130.

10. A subordinate Lodge has disciplinary jurisdiction to try and punish Entered Apprentices for Masonic offense. Charges against an Entered Apprentice for un-Masonic conduct are made in the same way and the proceedings are the same as in the case of Master Masons, except that all such proceedings against Entered Apprentices should be held in an Entered Apprentice Lodge, until the Lodge is ready to deliberate and vote on the questions of guilt and punishment, at which time, a Master Mason's Lodge should be opened and the ques-

tions of guilt and punishment should be determined therein. Reg. 236.

11. A traveling salesman who married in Taylorsville and established his home there four years ago, and whose wife lives there all of the time is properly the material of Lee Lodge No. 253, Taylorsville, N. C.

12. While a Lodge should not restore to membership a Brother expelled for making whiskey unless there has been a complete reformation or unless there is newly discovered evidence which would convince the Lodge that the Brother against whom charges had been preferred should not have been expelled, yet there is no law to prevent a Brother expelled for making whiskey from presenting his application for restoration to membership. Such application must be referred to a Committee, must lie over for at least one month, and must be balloted on in like manner as a Petition for the degrees. The ballot for such restoration must be unanimous. After the Committee makes its report, the application cannot be withdrawn, but the ballot thereon must be taken. Sec. 207.

13. Under the law of the Grand Lodge, a man whose second and third fingers of his right hand are completely off, but who has his thumb and little finger and a stub of his forefinger is ineligible to receive the degrees of Masonry. Decisions 602, 625, 874, 910, 950—Andrews' Digest.

14. Question: A candidate was duly initiated; while being prepared for passing, it was brought to the attention of the Lodge that he had lost a forefinger of his right hand, the three knuckles of his forefinger being gone. Is such Candidate ineligible to receive the degrees of Fellow Craft and Master Mason?

Answer: While I cannot see how this defect escaped the Worshipful Master and the officers of the Lodge and especially when giving the candidate the Entered Apprentice grip, yet their negligence should not bar the candidate from receiving degrees of Fellow Craft and Master Mason, provided he is able to meet the other re-

quirements of candidates for those degrees. The defect in question will not bar him from being passed and raised.

15. Question: A petitioned Mill Creek Lodge for the degrees of Masonry a number of years ago. He was accepted and initiated; about that time he was elected Register of Deeds for Sampson County and moved to Clinton, where he has since resided. At the time he petitioned Mill Creek Lodge, the fees were \$15.00, \$5.00 payable on receiving each degree. He paid the first \$5.00 and received the first degree. He now wants to receive the other degrees. (1) Does Mill Creek still hold jurisdiction? (2) What fees will he be required to pay? (3) Should he take the other degrees in Mill Creek Lodge or at Clinton?

Answer: (1) Mill Creek still holds jurisdiction. (2) The law of the Grand Lodge with respect to fees in force at the date of the petition controls the matter of fees. (3) He will have to take degrees in Mill Creek Lodge, or in such Lodge as Mill Creek may request to confer the degrees.

16. A man who has lost his right arm below the elbow is not eligible to receive the degrees of Masonry.

17. A was a member of Shiloh Lodge, No. 250. In 1921, without getting a dimit from Shiloh Lodge he became a charter member of Twin River Lodge, No. 338, at Clarksville, Va. He regularly paid his dues in both Lodges until 1926, when he ceased to pay his dues in Shiloh Lodge. In March 1927, he paid \$2.50 in Shiloh Lodge and asked for a dimit which was refused because he had not paid his dues to Shiloh Lodge for 1926. In September 1926, he received a dimit from Twin River Lodge in Virginia, which dimit he held until 1927, when with such dimit he applied for membership in Oxford Lodge, No. 396, and was duly elected a member of such Lodge. HELD: That A was still a member of Shiloh Lodge, No. 250. His membership in Oxford Lodge, No. 396, was null and void and said Lodge was ordered to strike his name from its membership. Sec. 94.

18. Where the vote on the question of guilt of a Brother charged with a Masonic offense stood thirteen for "guilty" and thirteen for "not guilty", the accused Brother was acquitted of the charge as a majority vote is necessary to a conviction. Any member of the Lodge, including the prosecutor, has the right to appeal from the decision of the Lodge to the Grand Lodge. Sec. 197. Sec. 204.

19. A man petitioned for the degrees; his petition was referred to the proper Committee which reported favorably. The ballot on the Petition was favorable. He appeared ready for initiation and was asked the customary questions and answered them satisfactorily. He was conducted to the altar where he denied any belief in a Supreme Being, whereupon he was led out of the Lodge. I was asked whether the initiation fee should be returned. I ruled that it should be returned at once. Masonry not only does not want such a man in its membership, but will have none of his money in its Treasury. Sec. 1 (A). Sec. 151 (3).

20. The Lodge can require a Brother suspended for non-payment of dues to pay any sum, not in excess of the amount he would then owe the Lodge had he not been suspended, before re-instating him. Sec. 104.

21. A Lodge may remit the dues of one under suspension only by unanimous ballot. Sec. 105.

22. Question: A Lodge in North Carolina was requested to confer the Fellow Craft and Master Mason degrees on an Entered Apprentice elected and initiated in Illinois. A Lodge conferred the Fellow Craft degree and a Brother of A Lodge objected to his being raised. Did such Brother of A Lodge have a right to make such objection?

Answer: Yes. The conferring of degrees is simply an act of courtesy, and the Lodge requested to confer the degrees may have good reasons for refusing and may refuse to confer the degrees. If the Lodge requested, or any member thereof, have reason to believe the candidate unworthy to be advanced, it should refuse to con-

fer the degrees, or having conferred one of the degrees, any Brother of said Lodge may object to advancement or raising, whereupon the Lodge requested should notify the Lodge making the request so that such requesting Lodge may take such action with respect to the Candidate as it might appear proper. Should the Lodge making the request, after having received notice of such action on the part of the Lodge requested, take no action, or if it should vote to advance or raise the candidate, the requested Lodge may still decline to confer the degrees. No Lodge ought to confer the degrees as a matter of courtesy to another Lodge on a Candidate who would not be admitted to the Lodge requested as a member after the degrees had been conferred, and no Lodge should advance or raise a Candidate as a courtesy to another Lodge when the Lodge so requested has reason to believe the candidate unworthy to be advanced or raised. Decisions 601, 639—Andrews' Digest.

23. A Lodge in North Carolina cannot receive petition for the degrees from one who has worked in the Jurisdiction of said Lodge for nine months, whose headquarters are in the Jurisdiction of another Lodge, but whose people live in Cowpens, S. C., where he stays when not on duty, he being an extra man, working out of Charlotte. The man in question has not been a bona fide resident of the State of North Carolina, within the Jurisdiction of said Lodge, for twelve months. Sec. 118.

24. Question: Can a Subordinate Lodge entertain petition of member who has been previously expelled, or should such member apply to the Grand Lodge?

Answer: The petition would be made to the Subordinate Lodge. A Committee of investigation would have to be appointed; the petition would have to lie over for a lunar month, and then be balloted on in the usual manner, and the ballot must be unanimous for his reinstatement. Sec. 207.

25. No dispensation is necessary for the removal of the meeting place of a Lodge from one part of same city to another. This does not constitute such a removal of

meeting place as is contemplated by the Code.

26. Question: Can the Master of a Lodge on receipt of certified copy of the Judgment of the Federal Court sentencing a Brother for selling liquor, declare the offending Brother expelled without trial?

Answer: No. The record of conviction by the Court is competent evidence and prima facie proof of guilt, however, the Brother must be tried by the Lodge, when, upon his being convicted by the Lodge of the crime charged, the Master declares the offending Brother expelled by virtue of Section 151 (6) a.

SALE OF MASONIC PROPERTY

Although authority was granted to a special committee appointed by the Grand Master in connection with the proposed new Masonic Temple to sell for such price and upon such terms as to said special committee might appear best, the present Grand Lodge Temple, yet that resolution in its entirety will be rescinded by the Grand Lodge at this communication. However, I recommend that a committee, consisting of the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary and the Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Grand Lodge be appointed with full power and authority to vote the stock of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina for the sale of the Masonic Temple upon such terms, for such price and at such time as to said committee may appear for the best interest of the Grand Lodge.

COMMISSION FORM OF TRIAL

The present form of trial by the Lodge is, at the best, unsatisfactory. Sympathy for the accused Brother or prejudice against him enter so largely into such trials as to cause, in many instances, a miscarriage of justice, and in many more they are but farcical exhibitions. Then, too, it is embarrassing for the Brethren of a Subordinate Lodge to have to sit in judgment on a fellow member of the same Lodge, often a business associate, or close neighbor. A Brother charged with a commis-

sion of Masonic offense and cited to trial always selects the most influential members of his Lodge to represent him and their influence has great weight, often resulting in a total miscarriage of justice which shocks the conscience.

I believe this Grand Lodge should adopt the commission form of trial. There are many forms of commission trial, and there are, of course, objections to each of them. Many will say that the Subordinate Lodge admitted the accused Brother to membership in that Lodge, and that that Lodge alone should have the right to discipline him.

Those who hold this view overlook the fact that when they admitted him to membership in that particular Lodge, they also admitted him to all the rights and privileges of Masonry, and that Masonry and the entire Grand Jurisdiction has certain rights with respect to such member. The adoption of the commission form of trial, would not, in my opinion, transgress any of the ancient rights of Masonry, but would rather be a more acceptable form of trial to all concerned.

While I am not wedded to any particular form, yet it has occurred to me if we had a general Trial Commissioner for the State, and a Trial Commissioner for each Masonic District, with copy of charges forwarded to the general Trial Commissioner and he summoning not less than three, nor more than five of the District Commissioners, having due regard to the expense of such trial, and the Master of the Lodge convening the Lodge for the purpose of trial with the Trial Commission hearing the evidence, rendering its verdict, and pronouncing its judgment, such a plan would be feasible and desirable. However, in recommending for your consideration the commission form of trial, I am willing that the matter be referred to the Jurisprudence Committee for submission to the Grand Lodge of such form as, in its wisdom, it believes best.

AUTOMATIC EXPULSION OF FELONS

Lodges are too lax in their treatment of members who have been convicted of felonies, and by final judg-

ment of Courts of competent jurisdiction, are serving sentences on the roads, or in jails or penitentiaries. I know of instances in which prison sentences have been served before charges were preferred against the offending member. This is a reflection upon our Order. I recommend that the Code be so amended as to provide that upon the exemplification and reading of the final judgment of a Court of record, whether State or Federal, sentencing a member of a Lodge to prison for a felony committed, eo instanti such member shall be automatically expelled from said Lodge and from all the rights and privileges of Masonry.

EXPENSE ACCOUNT FOR GRAND SECRETARY

The Grand Secretary is required to make many visits on behalf of the Grand Lodge and in the interest of Masonry. He is invited to attend many Lodge meetings, not as an individual but as Grand Secretary. It is highly desirable that this contact with the Grand Lodge should be made by the Subordinate Lodges, and the Grand Secretary is, in many cases, the best medium for this contact. When making such visits he ought not to be required to pay his own expenses. I recommend that the Budget Committee provide an expense account for the Grand Secretary.

SHORTENING THE GRAND LODGE LINE

Under the existing law, if a Brother is appointed Junior Grand Steward and is advanced through the various offices to that of Grand Master, it takes him ten years to reach the latter office. During that time he is required to occupy at least two offices which, to my mind, serve no purpose, unless, perhaps, to furnish two more appointments for the Grand Master, or two more steps to be taken in the ascent to the Grand East. If the Grand Lodge has any use for the offices of Grand Sword Bearer and Grand Pursuivant, I must confess that I have never been able to discover it. The Grand Lodge line is too long, and should be shortened by abolishing these two offices, so that the Brother making the trip from the lowest to the highest would not die of weariness on the way

up, or succumb to the ravages of old age before he arrived. A shorter line would be an incentive to better work, would make a more efficient organization in Grand Lodge, and would not, in any way, deprive the Grand Lodge of the services of any useful officer, as the duties pertaining to these respective offices have seldom, if ever, been performed or their performance been invoked by Grand Lodge. I therefore, recommend that appropriate legislation be enacted, provided, that effective at the Annual Communication in 1930 the office of Grand Pursuivant be abolished, and that at the Annual Communication in 1931 the office of Grand Sword Bearer be abolished.

THE STATE'S APPROPRIATION TO THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE

For many years the Grand Masters of North Carolina have had something to say with respect to the advisability of no longer asking the State for the annual appropriation of \$30,000.00. In season and out of season, during the past year, I have had much to say about the matter to the various Masonic audiences which I have addressed in every part of the State. I accord to every Mason the right to view this subject as he pleases, but, as for me, I can see no justification or excuse for Oxford Orphanage to continue to ask for and receive at the hands of the State this appropriation. I don't see how we, as Masons, can, with any degree of pride, look the world in the face and call this our Orphanage, as long as the State continues to aid us in its support. I know the argument mainly used in justification of the appropriation, viz: that eighty per cent of the children in the Orphanage are the children of non-Masonic parents. I glory in this fact; I am glad that the Orphanage hears and heeds the cry of need from whatever child it may come, and that no questions are asked as to the religious, fraternal, social, or political affiliations of the parents of that child. I would not, for anything, change this policy one iota. But I do say that if the forty-two thousand Masons in North Carolina are not willing and ready and able to take care of the four hundred and fifteen children at that Institution, without State aid, then

in the name of Masonry, let us reduce the number of children to that point where we can adequately maintain and support them in the same splendid manner as at present, but without the State appropriation. But shame upon us, Brethren, if this should become necessary. I have confidence in the Masons of this Grand Jurisdiction that, no matter what of adversity shall befall them, they will always care for the orphan children committed to their charge, and I am persuaded that, if the State appropriation should be discontinued, the Masons will more readily contribute than heretofore so that the \$30,000.00 thus lost will not only be replaced but we will be able to hold our heads higher and take a greater pride in our Institution than ever before. We are committed to the acceptance of this appropriation for the next two years, but let us resolve, here and now, that thereafter the appropriation will not be sought, and meanwhile let us set our financial house in order, pledging ourselves to renewed interest in and support of Oxford Orphanage, so that, when we shall no longer receive this contribution from the State, our own contributions will be sufficient to adequately and splendidly care for every orphan child who knocks at the doors of our Institution to the very limit of its capacity and our ability.

THE MASONIC LOAN FUND

The Grand Lodge has just cause to congratulate itself on the part it has had in the establishment and maintenance of the Masonic Loan Fund. This Fund now aggregates \$65,000.00, the Grand Lodge having contributed thereto, the sum of \$18,500.00, the Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons, \$20,000.00, the Grand Commandery, K. T., \$11,500.00, and the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, \$15,000.00. This Fund is placed in thirty-one colleges of the State, in amounts ranging from \$1,000.00 to \$5,000.00, the larger amounts being placed with the Teachers' Training Colleges of the State. The unselfish spirit which prompted the establishment of this Fund, the inestimable good that is being accomplished in the several colleges in the State, and the re-

sults that may reasonably be expected from the loans made to the worthy boys and girls of our State, in order to better fit them for the battle of life,—all these are matters in which the Brethren may take just pride.

In this connection, I desire to commend Past Grand Master A. B. Andrews for the splendid work that he has done on behalf of this Fund. Not only has he contributed of his time and great talents to this important Masonic effort, but his masterly handling of each detail connected with the operation of the Fund has been such as to cause the various Committees, having this Fund in charge, to accept without question, his every recommendation. While I am on the subject of this distinguished Past Grand Master, permit me to say that he is so helpful to the Grand Master, so thoughtful of every detail of Grand Lodge work, and withal so ready and willing and able to perform every duty required of him (and on that account, I sometimes think we overburden him with our demands), that he may well be called the “working tool” of the Grand Master, and knowing that even as young a man as he—is liable to meet up with the all-devouring Scythe of Time, I recommend that he be “incorporated” by the Grand Lodge, in order that his valuable services may be assured to all future Grand Masters.

CHANGING TIME OF ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

Those of us who have experienced the inconvenience attendant on and the disorganization of Masonic forces occasioned by the election of Grand Lodge Officers in January and Subordinate Lodge Officers in June are in a frame of mind to contend for a change in the time of holding the Annual Communications of the Grand Lodge or else in the time of the election of officers of the Subordinate Lodges. As soon as a Grand Master, and the District Deputies appointed by him, have come to have a speaking acquaintance with the various Masters, other Masters are elected and the whole organization therefore effected is upset. This plan not only prevents an effective working organization, but it also divides responsibility between two Masters, which often results in

neither Master furnishing that co-operation with the Grand Master and his District Deputies so necessary to the accomplishment of those results sought to be attained and so much to be desired. Personally, I have no choice as to whether the Grand Lodge should meet in November, though for many reasons this would be preferable, or whether the election of officers in Subordinate Lodges be held in December; but some change should be made whereby the tenure of office of the Grand Master, the District Deputies, and the Masters of Subordinate Lodges should be as nearly coincident as possible, thereby insuring a more workable organization. I recommend that the Jurisprudence Committee prepare for presentation at this Communication such legislation as will meet this situation.

AN AUTHORIZED CIPHER

I trust that the time will never come in my life when I shall be afraid to give expression to opinions which, after mature deliberation, I have formed upon matters which affect the common good of all. For many years I have entertained an opinion with respect to the unwritten work in this Grand Jurisdiction, and while I know that there will be many who will disagree with this opinion, which I shall express, yet I could not be true to myself were I longer to withhold from you the thoughts which I have with respect to this important matter.

In this busy work-a-day world of ours, when life is crowded to its utmost, when demands upon one's time are so great that it would seem that a bare twenty-four hours were not enough in which to meet their exactions, when men's minds are severely taxed with the many trying problems with which we are daily confronted, when there are so many distractions to claim our attention, when, in fact, most of us are sorely pressed for opportunity to do things which the complexity of our social system calls upon us to do, and when the average man is entirely engrossed with the details of the business of providing a support for himself and family and those who have claims upon him, under such conditions as these it is well-nigh impossible for us by word of mouth to transmit unim-

paired to our successors the unwritten work of Freemasonry. I verily believe that one of the reasons why more men of big business are not active in Masonry, why we do not find them in larger numbers filling the offices of our Lodges, is because they have neither the time nor the inclination to sit at the feet of an instructor and go through the parrot-like process of learning the work.

It is all very well for us to say that Masonry does not want anyone in its service who cannot learn its work in the accepted way. Personally I believe Masonry is more concerned in getting a good man interested in Masonry and active in its behalf than it is in the particular way in which the secret work of Masonry is communicated to him.

I believe that if a Brother can more readily learn the work,—yea if he can learn a better work by the use of a cipher than he can from the oral instruction he would receive, if he can learn that work in his leisure moments in home or office rather than at the convenience of his instructor, then I am in favor of putting it within the power of that man to learn the work that way.

Then, too, the Masons of our State are paying out a large sum of money each year for the salaries and expenses of the very efficient corps of lecturers. If this money can be saved by the lodges, without detriment to the work or if these Brethren can be, to my mind, more usefully employed in other phases of Masonic work, I believe it should be done.

I realize that there are objections to a cipher of the ritualistic work; I know that there is much to be said in favor of the plan. However, I know that this proposition is sooner or later coming before the Grand Lodge for decision, and there is no need for any further delay. I therefore recommend that the incoming Grand Master appoint a Committee of three to investigate and report upon the advisability of the preparation of such a cipher by the Grand Lodge and, if favorable thereto, their recommendations with respect to its preparation and preservation. Upon the coming in of this report I have con-

fidence in the wisdom and ability of the members of the Grand Lodge to do that which will serve Masonry best.

THE DOCTRINE OF PHYSICAL PERFECTION

While North Carolina has gone far towards abrogating the doctrine of physical perfection of candidates, yet I do not think it has gone far enough. I do not believe that maim or deformity should be a bar to the initiation, passing or raising of a candidate, even though such candidate cannot "by artificial means" instruct others by exemplification in the art and mysteries of Free Masonry, unless that deformity were such as to prevent the candidate from receiving the degrees of Masonry in a Lodge room. We teach that "Masonry regards no man for his worldly wealth or honor; it is the internal and not the external qualifications which render him worthy to be made a Mason". And yet, in spite of this teaching, our practice is to pay considerable attention to the "external qualifications". None of us would accept as conclusive proof that a man was a Mason, any sign or grip, but we would go further and require of him oral evidence, for we know that in this day when there are so many orders, secret societies and fraternities, any sign or grip is liable to be duplicated. However, even if we were to accept the sign or grip evidence as conclusive, is it absolutely necessary that such sign or grip be actually exemplified? Could they not be described and that description be just as convincing as an actual exemplification?

A candidate maimed or deformed unless such deformity affected his power of speech, would be able to receive instruction in the art and mysteries of Masonry and impart that instruction to others in a way just as satisfactory. If such candidates, then, possess all other qualifications, why permit that maim or deformity not affecting speech or hearing, to bar them from receiving the degrees of Masonry? I have never been able to see why a man could not be just as good a Mason with both arms or both legs off as he could if he were physically perfect. I know men in North Carolina who on account of these afflictions could not be admitted to Masonry but who doubt-

lessly would have been leaders among us had not their physical imperfections barred them from receiving the degrees.

I believe that the law with respect to qualifications of candidates should be changed in the following manner:

Amend Sub-section 1, Section 117, by striking out the words "by exemplification" in the last line of said sub-section.

Amend Sub-section 3, Section 117, by adding after the word "means" in the third line of said sub-section, the words "or otherwise".

Add to Section 117, Sub-section 4, to read as follows: "(4). The Grand Master shall have the right to waive the physical qualifications required of a candidate for the degrees whenever, in his judgment, he shall deem it advisable so to do." These amendments would place North Carolina in the very forefront of those Grand Jurisdictions who realize that indeed it is "the internal and not the external qualifications of a man which should render him worthy to be made a Mason."

RECAPITULATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1 Revision of burial service.
- 2 For the making of a Masonic survey by the Educational Field Secretary.
- 3 Adoption of custom of presentation of Bible by Subordinate Lodges to newly made Masons.
- 4 Changing the law with respect to the Annual Communications of the Grand Lodge and providing for such Annual Communication to be held at such place as may be designated by proper resolution; and that the office of the Grand Secretary always be and remain at Raleigh.
- 5 For the incorporation of the "North Carolina Masonic Foundation".
- 6 For a commission form of trial.
- 7 For automatic expulsion of felons.
- 8 For expense account for Grand Secretary.

- 9 That the State appropriation to Oxford Orphanage of \$30,000.00 annually be not requested after 1930.
- 10 For a change of Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge to November, or changing the time of election of officers in the Subordinate Lodges to December.
- 11 For appointment of Committee to consider the advisability of authorized cipher.
- 12 To amend the Code with respect to physical qualifications of candidates.
- 13 To abolish the offices of Grand Pursuivant and Grand Sword Bearer.
- 14 To appoint a committee with power to sell the present Grand Lodge Temple.

Brethren, the above recommendations have been given very serious consideration by me and while I invite your most careful attention to each of them, yet I assure you that I will be content with such action as you may take with respect to them or any of them.

Now, my Brethren, an incomplete record of my year's work is before you. Upon my election to this high office one year ago, I promised you that I would give the discharge of the duties of that office my time, my energy, and whatsoever talent that I might possess. Though the record is by no means what I had hoped it would be, though the accomplishments are not what I would have had them be, though the record is not as I would have preferred it to be written, though I have fallen far short of your expectations and my desires, I can truthfully say that I have kept that promise. I have devoted a year to Masonry; I have contributed without reservation of my energies; and if I possess any talent, I assure you that I have used it to the very limit of my ability in behalf of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and those great plans and purposes fostered and supported by it. I have enjoyed my association with my Brethren, have appreciated their co-operation, have cherished their friendship and brotherly love, and from the happy hours that I have spent with them I have stored away in memory's archives recollec-

tions of some of life's choicest moments. To them I confess a longing for a frequent renewal of the associations of the year, and count myself fortunate to have been privileged to know them better and to love them more as my co-laborers in the Masonic vineyard during the good year that has passed. If I have done anything that will merit your commendation and approval, this, and this alone, is sufficient reward for all of labor, of effort, of sacrifice that I have given to the affairs of the Grand Lodge. All that I could have done would be but a poor expression of my great appreciation of the honor that you have done me. Permit me, then, in closing my report, to say with another:

*"If some one finds in me a trait,
Which he would wish to emulate;
If but in little things I've stood
For what is fair and what is good;
If those who know me best have seen
In me some strength on which to lean;
If smile of mine, or word, or deed,
Has served another's hour of need;
And lacking brilliance or success
One praises me for gentleness;
Or stops to say, when life shall end,
That he had loved me as a friend;
If all the merit I shall reap
Lies in the simple faith I keep,
Pleased with my neighbors, friends
Who tested oft and found me true,
Though far behind the great I trailed,
God will not say that I have failed."*

Brethren, my report is before you, and the business of the Grand Lodge awaits your pleasure.

Fraternally,

A stylized, cursive handwritten signature, likely of the Grand Master, written in dark ink. The signature is fluid and elegant, with a large initial 'G' and 'M'.

Grand Master.

The Grand Treasurer read his report which was referred to the Finance Committee.

REPORT OF GRAND TREASURER

Raleigh, N. C., January 15, 1929.

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Raleigh, North Carolina:

BRETHREN: Pursuant to law, I submit to you herewith my report as Grand Treasurer for 1928:

The United States Treasury Certificates, which cost \$984.00, matured this year at \$1,200.00, which amount shows in the cash balance.

We have on hand ten 6 percent Meredith College Bonds, \$500.00 each, aggregating \$5,000.00, dated January 1, 1924, one maturing January 1, 1933, and nine maturing January 1, 1934.

As it is not my duty to make any suggestion or recommendation my report is like a bank statement, just a full, clear account of receipts and disbursements for 1928.

Fraternally submitted,

B. R. LACY, *Grand Treasurer.*

RECEIPTS

Exhibit "A"—

From Grand Secretary.....	\$118,112.26
U. S. Treasury Certificates Matured.....	1,200.00
Meredith College Bond Interest.....	150.00
Interest on Bank Balances.....	677.12
Total	\$120,139.38
Balance at First of Year.....	10,536.77
	<u>\$130,676.15</u>

DISBURSEMENTS BY MONTHS

January	\$ 1,866.75
February	1,808.18
March	1,350.89
April	1,320.57
May	1,510.20
June	1,588.83
July	3,408.64
August	3,978.31
September	3,709.47
October	19,178.70
November	9,118.02
December	70,455.06
Total (See Schedule "1").....	\$119,293.62
Cash in Banks (See Schedule "2").....	11,382.53
	<u>\$130,676.15</u>

DISBURSEMENTS IN DETAIL

"Schedule 1"

L. E. Green, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	\$ 47.50
G. C. Ward, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	52.00
R. M. Hall, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	45.00
R. L. Proffit, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	30.18
J. W. Hylton, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	12.90
B. E. Stanfield, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	13.75
W. L. Hogan, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	28.52
F. Wm. E. Cullingford, C. Com., Expense G. L. Meeting	47.00
J. E. Allen, Fraternal Correspondence-----	350.00
W. S. Liddell, P. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	30.00
J. E. Allen, Entertainment of Visitor-----	4.70
W. D. Terry, Gr. T. Salary-----	50.00
Rev. W. E. Poovey, Gr. C. Expense G. L. Meeting---	38.00
J. H. Anderson, G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	59.88
H. C. Alexander, G. S. B., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	43.27
Leon Cash, P. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	28.00
J. F. Marquette, A. G. L., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	29.45
C. B. Newcomb, G. P., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	57.00
Rev. J. W. Patton, A. G. L., Expense G. L. Meeting---	19.00
J. J. Phoenix, S. G. W., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	17.05
B. S. Royster, Jr., Jr. G. D., Expense G. L. Meeting-	18.00
R. F. Edwards, Gr. L., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	41.00
R. J. Noble, P. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting (1927)--	5.00
R. J. Noble, P. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	10.00
J. C. Braswell, P. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	10.00
H. I. Clark, P. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	20.00
S. M. Gattis, P. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	18.00
Edwards & Broughton, Ptg. Co., Printing-----	10.25
R. T. Allen, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	19.12
K. W. Winstead, A. G. L., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	18.50
P. C. Stott, A. G. L., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	17.30
J. S. Armstrong, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting---	29.80
W. H. White, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	12.50
J. T. Riddle, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	51.48
E. L. Somers, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	14.62
P. T. Wilson, G. P., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	23.50
B. S. Royster, P. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	24.50
J. T. Alderman, P. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	11.20
R. T. Daniel, Cr. Com., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	25.90
H. M. Poteat, P. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	10.00
Harrison Kauffman, Cr. Com., Expense G. L. Meeting-	20.00
J. L. Nelson, A. G. L., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	46.45
J. G. Hudson, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	39.54
J. M. Barber, Historical Research-----	18.75
J. C. Hobbs, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	25.45
N. C. Shepard, Taking Proceedings, G. L.-----	50.00

Greenville Lodge, No. 284, Relief of C. B. Wichard---	\$ 50.00
J. LeGrand Everett, P. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting--	28.50
J. W. Winbourne, G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	46.19
Roy F. Ebbs, G. S., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	47.20
Southern Bell Tel. Co., Rent G. L. Phone-----	6.60
G. H. Wilkerson, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting--	1.90
J. F. Roberts, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting---	29.82
A. M. Atkinson, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting---	9.30
S. N. Boyce, G. C., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	24.10
W. H. James, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	16.50
T. H. King, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	12.58
W. D. Terry, G. T., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	22.20
Miss Louise Todd, Salary-----	125.00
C. N. Goodno, G. A. Salary-----	50.00
N. C. Shepard, Transcript of Proceedings-----	34.70
Miss Lona Hinshaw, Salary-----	125.00
R. C. Dunn, G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	21.00
W. W. Willson, G. Sec'y, Salary-----	300.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S.-----	300.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Expense-----	67.40
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Secretary Salary-----	100.00
Masonic Relief Assn. of U. S. & Canada-----	207.20
R. K. Stewart, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting---	12.00
C. K. Proctor, G. O. Expense G. L. Meeting-----	10.00
P. J. Suttlemyre, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting---	28.96
Horton's Studio, Picture of G. M., J. E. Cameron---	25.00
Z. V. Snipes, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	15.00
W. W. Willson, G. Secretary Salary-----	300.00
J. E. Allen, Expense Geo. Washington Memo. Assn.--	50.00
A. D. Brooks, Expense G. L. Meeting-----	14.72
W. W. Willson, G. Secretary, Expense G. L. Meeting---	10.00
Miss Lona Hinshaw, Salary-----	125.00
Miss Louise Todd, Salary-----	125.00
J. J. Phoenix, D. G. M., Exp. Geo. Washington Memo. Assn.-----	27.37
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S. Salary-----	300.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Secretary Salary-----	100.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Expense-----	111.02
W. W. Willson, G. S., Salary-----	300.00
Citizens National Bank, Raleigh Interest Coupons--	127.50
B. R. Lacy, Gr. T. Salary-----	125.00
W. F. McDonald, Relief of-----	50.00
Raleigh Savings Bank & Trust Co., Com. Drewry Memo. Fund-----	50.94
Miss Lona Hinshaw, Salary-----	125.00
Elmore Kilby, Relief Member of 415-----	125.00
Carolina Typewriter & Office Supply Co.-----	1.25
W. W. Willson, G. S., Expense-----	7.25
McClenaghan, Griffith & Hayes, Bond Premiums-----	75.00

Miss Louise Todd, Salary	\$ 125.00
J. E. Thiem, Stationery, Gr. Secretary	9.15
A. Williams & Company, Stationery Gr. Secretary	19.33
Reid & Smith, Multigraph Work	2.25
B. S. Royster, Floral Design, R. L. Brown	20.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Expense	116.78
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Secretary Salary	100.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Salary	300.00
Kee Lox Mfg. Co., Stationery Gr. Secretary	15.00
Raleigh Savings Bank & Trust Co., Interest Coupons	127.50
The Lilly Co., P. G. M., Apron	34.10
Raleigh Floral Co., Design Funeral R. L. Brown	13.02
Horton's Studio, Photo, R. Bingham, P. G. M.	4.00
Miss Lona Hinshaw, Salary	125.00
W. W. Willson, Gr. Secretary, Salary	300.00
Miss Louise Todd, Salary	125.00
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Expense W. F. Patton, G. L. D. D. G. M.	10.95
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Expense	70.25
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Office Help	100.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Salary	300.00
P. H. Burney, Relief of	175.00
Munson Supply Co., Stationery Gr. Secretary	4.00
W. W. Willson, Gr. Secretary Salary	300.00
Miss Lona Hinshaw, Salary	125.00
Miss Louise Todd, Salary	125.00
Raleigh Savings Bank & Trust Co., Interest Coupons	127.50
Citizens National Bank, Interest Coupons	510.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Salary	300.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Expense	152.33
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Office Help	100.00
Raleigh Savings Bank & Trust Co., Interest Coupons	127.50
Old Dominion Paper Co., Stationery G. S.	11.50
J. T. Riddle, D. D. G. M., Expense Arresting Charter 655	10.00
W. D. Terry, G. T., Expense, Oxford	6.00
Mary Jane Smith, Washing & Repairing Aprons	5.70
W. W. Willson, Gr. Secretary Salary	300.00
Miss Lona Hinshaw, Salary	125.00
Miss Louise Todd, Salary	125.00
M. E. Watkins, Relief of	65.50
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Salary	300.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Office Help	100.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Expense	99.94
Rev. W. C. Benson, A. G. L., Expense, Oxford	15.50
Pantagraph Ptg. Co., 200 list of lodges	70.00
T. B. Stephens, Relief of	50.00
Raleigh Savings Bank & Trust Co., Payment 2 notes and Interest on Drewry Memo. Fund	2,096.00
J. L. Champion, Relief of	50.00

Louise Todd, Salary-----	\$ 125.00
Lona Hinshaw, Salary-----	125.00
Clyde H. Hunter Paper Co., Supplies G. S.-----	3.30
Reid & Smith, Writing Circular Letters-----	8.25
Boylan-Pearce Co., Draping Bldg., Acct. Gr. S. Death--	13.80
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Office Help-----	100.00
Alfred Williams & Co., Stationery-----	60
H. Steinmetz, Design Funeral W. W. Willson-----	25.00
B. R. Lacy, G. Treas. Salary-----	125.00
Public Service Letter Co., Addressograph Plates----	1.89
Jas. E. Thiem, Office Supplies-----	9.37
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S. Expense-----	128.65
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S. Salary-----	300.00
W. Union, Telegrams, Acct. Death W. W. Willson-----	49.98
McClenaghan, Griffith & Hays, Insurance Premiums	10.61
W. E. Lowe, Secretary Lodge, No. 549, Refund-----	2.50
Southern Bell Telephone Co., July Account-----	6.50
News & Observer, Funeral Notices Bro. Willson-----	1.50
C. N. Goodno, Auditing-----	50.00
J. H. Anderson, Grand Secretary, Postage-----	69.96
J. H. Anderson, Grand Secretary, Petty Cash-----	25.00
J. T. Alderman, Meeting P. G. M.-----	4.50
J. M. Broughton, Adm. W. W. Willson, Balance Salary	150.00
Rev. C. K. Proctor, Superintendent Expense-----	38.00
P. C. Stott, Expense Meeting B of C-----	35.00
J. F. Marquette, Expense Meeting B of C-----	49.70
E. R. Hampton-----	100.00
F. D. Winston, Meeting P. G. M.-----	6.85
K. W. Winstead, Meeting B. of C.-----	50.30
C. B. Newcomb, Meeting B. of C.-----	68.75
S. N. Boyce, Meeting B. of C.-----	45.23
Oxford Orphanage, Unpaid Account 1925-26 & 27---	1,975.21
Henry Long, Relief of-----	60.00
Oxford Orphanage, Balance Unpaid Printing Bill----	34.75
Leon Cash, Meeting B. of C.-----	40.86
Mrs. R. W. Nelson, Relief of-----	50.00
J. W. Patton, Meeting B. of C.-----	30.00
Jeff L. Nelson, Meeting B. of C.-----	21.75
R. F. Edwards, Meeting B. of C.-----	35.50
Lona Hinshaw, Salary-----	125.00
Citizens National Bank, Bad Check Victory Lodge----	105.00
Louise Todd, Salary-----	125.00
J. H. Anderson-----	225.00
J. H. Parker, Meeting D. D. G. M.-----	25.10
R. T. Allen, Meeting D. D. G. M.-----	23.53
Storr Engraving Co., Furniture-----	47.35
J. J. Proctor, Sec. Spring Hope Lodge, No. 481, Refund	10.00
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co.-----	573.25

E. L. Somers, Meeting D. D. G. M.	\$ 24.67
Z. V. Snipes, Meeting D. D. G. M.	49.50
J. J. Gilbert, Meeting D. D. G. M.	39.95
D. E. Bullock, Meeting D. D. G. M.	50.30
Southern Bell Telephone Co.,	8.10
F. A. Roth, Meeting D. D. G. M.	30.50
C. E. Muse, Secretary Lodge, No. 305, Refund	50.00
W. G. Dotson, Meeting D. D. G. M.	16.79
J. N. Barron, Meeting D. D. G. M.	20.08
E. C. Gibson, Secretary Lodge, No. 427, Refund	2.50
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S. Salary	300.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S. Expense	219.17
Reid & Smith	10.10
J. E. Stewart, Meeting D. D. G. M.	21.75
R. F. Edwards, Funeral W. W. Willson	10.00
W. C. Manning, Meeting D. D. G. M.	37.75
B. E. Stanfield, Meeting D. D. G. M.	39.21
Commercial National Bank, Interest Coupons	127.50
W. R. Burger, Secretary Lodge No. 437, Refund	2.50
Rev. B. Wilson, Meeting D. D. G. M.	17.97
Clark Art Shop	10.50
J. T. Riddle, Meeting D. D. G. M.	20.00
W. E. Koonce, Meeting D. D. G. M.	45.90
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S. Clerk's Salary	100.00
J. W. S. Davis, Meeting D. D. G. M.	15.00
Harry W. Earl, Relief of	100.00
C. H. Allen, Secretary Lodge, No. 366, Refund	2.50
Raleigh Saving Bank & Trust Co., Interest	127.50
Mrs. W. W. Willson Salary of W. W. Willson, 7-15-28— 7-31-28	150.00
W. H. White, Meeting D. D. G. M.	15.00
L. A. Brown, Secretary Lodge, No. 658, Refund	2.50
B. R. Lacy, Grand Treasurer Salary	125.00
James T. Gibbs, G. M. Porto Rico Sufferers	400.00
Citizens National Bank, Interest	255.00
G. B. Rowland, Secretary, Lodge, No. 306 Refund	3.00
W. P. Webster, Grand Sec., Relief Florida Sufferers	400.00
C. T. McClenaghan, Bonds	65.00
C. L. Sloop, Secretary Lodge, No. 496, Refund	2.50
Masonic Temple Construction Co., Rent	1,050.00
J. H. Anderson, Salary	300.00
Lona Hinshaw, Salary	125.00
Oxford Orphanage, Printing	3,365.28
Oxford Orphanage, Appropriation	10,000.00
C. W. Sawyer, Secretary Lodge, No. 7, Refund	11.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S.	492.18
Public Service Letter Co.,	4.35
Southern Bell Telephone Co.,	6.94

Horton's Studio	\$ 25.00
Louise Todd, Salary	125.00
H. W. Pickett, Secretary Lodge, No. 210, Refund	5.00
A. B. Andrews, Treasurer Masonic Loan Fund	3,000.00
Carroll Letter Writing Co., Printing	3.75
J. H. Anderson, Petty Cash	25.00
J. H. Anderson, Miscel Expense	8.20
Masonic Relief Assn. of Norfolk, Va.	25.00
E. F. O'Connell Secretary Lodge, No. 172, Refund	1.00
E. A. Ponder, Secretary Lodge, No. 446, Refund	6.00
A. N. Ford, Secretary, Refund	5.00
J. F. McWherter, Secretary Lodge, No. 455 Refund	2.50
Louise Todd, Salary	125.00
Lona Hinshaw, Salary	125.00
J. H. Anderson, Salary	300.00
W. H. White, Secretary Lodge, No. 413, Refund	5.00
Citizens National Bank Bad Checks	66.50
C. G. Stokes, Secretary Lodge, No. 624, Refund	1.50
Masonic & Eastern Star Home, Appropriation	7,500.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Salary	300.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S., Expense	179.99
Southern Bell Telephone Co.	7.40
Oxford Orphanage, Printing	4.87
Public Service Letter Co., Printing	2.15
K. T. Wright, Secretary Lodge, No. 527 Refund	13.00
A. C. Mitchell Secretary Lodge, No. 527 Refund	10.00
W. J. Styers, Secretary Lodge, No. 505 Refund	11.50
W. O. Hamrick, Secretary Lodge, No. 510 Refund	2.50
J. H. Anderson, Salary	300.00
J. H. Anderson Miscellaneous Expense	119.42
J. H. Anderson Funeral Expense, P. G. M. McKoy	18.27
W. D. Terry, Funeral Expense P. G. M. McKoy	17.32
E. T. Reynolds, Secretary Lodge, Refund	5.00
J. H. Anderson, Expense Oxford	10.85
B. E. Stanfield	15.25
H. G. Etheridge, Secretary	100.00
C. S. Chamberlain, Secretary Lodge, No. 4 Refund	2.50
Louise Todd, Salary	125.00
Lona Hinshaw, Salary	125.00
Citizens National Bank, Interest	127.50
Citizens National Bank, Bad Check	53.79
Western Union Telegraph Co.	6.58
Wilmington Morning Star, Funeral Notice	1.00
"Phelps" Funeral Design W. B. McKoy	20.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S.	496.27
J. L. Smith, Secretary Lodge, No. 575 Refund	12.50
Oxford Orphanage, Appropriation	15,000.00
R. J. Noble, Expense to Funerals	7.46

J. H. Anderson, Printing-----	\$ 69.96
Citizens National Bank, Interest-----	127.50
Citizens National Bank, Interest-----	127.50
Citizens National Bank, Oxford Note-----	8,500.00
Oxford Orphanage, Appropriation-----	10,000.00
Masonic & Eastern Star Home, Appropriation-----	7,500.00
E. P. Davis, Lodge, No. 380, Refund-----	2.50
J. McCotter, Secretary Lodge No. 452, Refund-----	2.50
Masonic Service Assn., 1928 Dues-----	1,660.64
Oxford Orphanage Printing-----	36.06
J. H. Anderson, Salary-----	300.00
B. R. Lacy, Salary-----	125.00
The Lilly Co.-----	44.84
Masonic Relief Assn. Relief of Mrs. C. A. Nicholson--	130.81
Southern Bell Telephone Co.-----	11.78
Oxford Orphanage Appropriation-----	15,000.00
E. H. Liles, Secretary Lodge, No. 525, Refund-----	2.50
Louise Todd, Salary-----	125.00
H. Mahler & Sons, P. G. M. Jewel-----	75.00
Lona Hinshaw, Salary-----	125.00
W. C. Wicker, E. F. S.-----	507.87
Geo. Washington, Memorial Assn. Appropriation-----	10,000.00
H. E. Austin, D. D. G. M., Expense G. L. Meeting-----	5.50
	<hr/>
	\$119,293.62

RECONCILIATION OF BANK ACCOUNT

"Schedule 2"

Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.:	
Balance per Bank Statement-----	\$ 6,051.11
Less Checks Out—No. 2314-----	5.50
Balance in Bank-----	<hr/> \$ 6,045.61
Raleigh Sav. Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.:	
Balance per Bank Statement-----	\$31,484.72
Less Checks Out:	
No. 402-----	\$ 125.00
No. 403-----	44.84
No. 404-----	130.81
No. 405-----	11.78
No. 406-----	15,002.50
No. 407-----	200.00
No. 408-----	125.00
No. 409-----	507.87
No. 410-----	10,000.00
	26,147.80
Balance in Bank-----	<hr/> 5,336.92
Total Cash (See Exhibit "A")-----	<hr/> \$11,382.53

The Grand Secretary made the following report, which was referred to the Finance Committee:

Report of Grand Secretary

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN: I take pleasure in submitting the report of the Grand Secretary's office for the year 1928.

This report covers the entire year, embracing the administration of Brother W. W. Willson, who died July 15th; the temporary administration of Assistant Grand Secretary McClenaghan, and my administration since August 7th.

RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES

Per Capita Tax	\$101,883.79
Charity Tax	13,582.50
Fines	155.00
Miscellaneous	641.54
Drewry Memorial Fund	2,088.45
Interest	40.77
	<hr/>
	\$118,392.05
Paid to B. R. Lacy, Grand Treasurer	\$118,112.26
Expense Checks Drawn by W. W. Willson	279.79
	<hr/>
Total	\$118,392.05

Vouchers were drawn against the Budget amounts as follows:

	APPROPRIATION	USED	OVER	LESS
Oxford Orphanage	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$.	\$
School Bldg. Note	8,500.00	8,500.00		
School Bldg. Interest	2,550.00	1,912.50		637.50
Masonic Home	15,000.00	15,000.00		
Masonic Loan Fund	3,000.00	3,000.00		
Grand Charity Fund	2,000.00	2,031.31	31.31	
Geo. Washington Mem.	10,000.00	10,000.00		
Drewry Mem. Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00		
D'ry Mem. Fund—'27	1,000.00	1,000.00		
D'ry Mem. Fund Int.	300.00	96.00		204.00
Gr. Sec. Salary	3,600.00	3,525.00		75.00
Gr. Treas. Salary	500.00	500.00		
Gr. Tyler Salary	50.00	50.00		
Gr. For. Corresp'dent	350.00	350.00		
Gr. Auditor Salary	100.00			100.00
Gr. Master Expense	1,000.00	38.00		962.00
Gr. Sec. Stenogs	3,000.00	3,000.00		
Office Rent	1,050.00	1,050.00		

Gr. Sec. Expense----	\$1,000.00	\$588.88		\$411.12
Bond Premiums-----	100.00	140.00	40.00	
Auditing -----	100.00	100.00		
Cust. Meet'g Summer	350.00	377.09	27.09	
D.D.G.M. Meet. Sum.	500.00	493.00		7.00
Rep. Geo. Wash. Asso.	50.00	50.00		
Masonic Education---	7,000.00	6,141.85		858.15
Masonic Service Asso.	2,100.00	1,660.64		439.36
Masonic Relief Asso.--	210.00	207.58		2.42
Printing Proceedings--	3,000.00	3,180.79	180.79	
Interest -----	250.00			250.00
Miscellaneous -----	1,000.00	832.03		167.97
Prtg. Gr. Lodge Ret.	500.00	458.70		41.30
Unpaid Prtg. Acct.---	1,800.00	2,009.96	209.96	
Expense Gr. Officers--	400.00	408.19	8.19	
Ex. Past G. Masters--	300.00	195.20		104.80
Ex. D.D.G.M.-----	600.00	568.64		31.36
Expense Others-----	100.00	124.35	24.35	
Expense Custodians--	275.00	130.70		144.30
Expense Cre. Com.---	30.00	30.00		
P. G. M. Jewel-----	75.00	75.00		
Reporting -----	50.00	50.00		
Transcribing -----	35.00	34.70		.30
June Communication--	100.00	21.50		78.50
Furniture -----		47.35	47.35	
P. C. Tax Returned--		125.50	125.50	
Charity Tax Returned--		80.00	80.00	
Bad Checks Returned--		225.29	225.29	
Digests Returned-----		6.00	6.00	
Misc. Ex. W. W. Willson		279.79	279.79	
	\$122,925.00	\$119,695.54		\$3,229.46

Net unpaid amounts due for 1928-----7,101.50

Due from H. F. Grainger Lodge, No. 412 for

1925 ----- 67.50

Due from Rainbow Lodge, No. 479 for 1927-- 28.00

Total ----- 7,197.00

Balances are due January 1st, 1929, as follows:

Greensboro, No. 76-----	410.50
Zion, No. 81-----	198.50
Cherokee, No. 146-----	109.50
Deep River, No. 164-----	75.00
Siloam, No. 178-----	50.00
Sandy Creek, No. 185-----	147.00
Granite, No. 191-----	132.50
Jefferson, No. 219-----	292.50

Wiccacon, No. 240	\$ 2.50
Rockford, No. 251	57.50
Oaks, No. 255	56.50
Gaston, No. 263	63.00
Durbin, No. 266	72.50
Dunn's Rock, No. 267	2.50
Unaka, No. 268	1.00
Watauga, No. 273	257.00
French Broad, No. 292	2.50
Eureka, No. 317	565.00
Rowland, No. 335	211.50
Snow, No. 363	2.50
Coharie, No. 379	52.50
Forest City, No. 381	197.50
Scottsville, No. 385	103.00
White Rock, No. 392	43.00
Bald Creek, No. 397	378.50
Dobson, No. 402	135.50
Ivy, No. 406	97.50
Miller's Creek, No. 415	107.50
Greenwood, No. 419	100.00
Sparta, No. 423	296.00
Montgomery, No. 426	100.00
Rockyford, No. 430	92.50
Blue Ridge, No. 436	120.00
Roper, No. 443	121.00
Ashler, No. 451	47.50
Blowing Rock, No. 458	118.00
Dillsboro, No. 459	2.50
Grimesland, No. 475	8.50
Rainbow, No. 479	52.50
Brasstown, No. 485	51.00
Red Springs, No. 501	228.50
Unaka, No. 506	97.50
Barnardsville, No. 511	64.00
Fairmont, No. 528	277.00
Parkton, No. 541	117.50
Bee Log, No. 548	153.50
Glenville, No. 551	1.00
Zephyr, No. 553	97.50
Mount Pleasant, No. 573	111.00
Summit, No. 580	52.50
Lowell, No. 590	302.50
Helton, No. 594	79.50
Vaughan, No. 604	52.50
Coats, No. 622	97.50
Mt. Pisgah, No. 623	3.00

Norlina, No. 630	\$ 166.50
Bladen, No. 646	113.50
Keller Memorial, No. 657	62.50
<hr/>	
Total	\$7,011.50
Less overpaid amounts	10.00
<hr/>	
Net Amount due	\$7,001.50

The following lodges made no report and the indebtedness is based on their last report: Siloam, No. 178; Jefferson, No. 219; Eureka, No. 317; Rainbow, No. 479.

In addition to not being entitled to representation this year, the following lodges were not entitled to representation in the years shown below because the tax was not paid in time:

Greensboro Lodge, No. 76, not entitled 1924, 1925, 1926 or 1927.
 Cherokee Lodge, No. 146, not entitled 1926, 1927.
 Siloam Lodge, No. 178, not entitled 1926, 1927.
 Rockford Lodge, No. 251, not entitled 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927.
 Watauga Lodge, No. 273, not entitled 1926, 1927.
 Scottsville Lodge, No. 385, not entitled 1924, 1925, 1926.
 Copeland Lodge, No. 390, not entitled 1924, 1925, 1926.
 Bald Creek Lodge, No. 397, not entitled 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927.
 Dobson Lodge, No. 402, not entitled 1926, 1927.
 Denton Lodge, No. 404, not entitled 1924, 1925, 1926.
 Ivy Lodge, No. 406, not entitled 1924, 1925, 1926.
 Millers Creek Lodge, No. 415, not entitled 1924, 1926.
 Greenwood Lodge, No. 419, not entitled 1924, 1926.
 Sparta Lodge, No. 423, not entitled 1924, 1926.
 Montgomery Lodge, No. 426, not entitled 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927.
 Rockyford Lodge, No. 430, not entitled 1924, 1925, 1926.
 Roper Lodge, No. 443, not entitled 1927.
 Ashler Lodge, No. 451, not entitled 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927.
 Rusk Lodge, No. 456, not entitled 1924, 1925, 1926.
 Sonoma Lodge, No. 472, not entitled 1924, 1926, 1927.
 Rainbow Lodge, No. 479, not entitled, not paid for 1927.
 Brasstown Lodge, No. 485, not entitled 1926, 1927.
 Unaka Lodge, No. 506, not entitled 1926, 1927.
 Ottolay Lodge, No. 533, not entitled 1927.
 State Road Lodge, No. 540, not entitled 1924, 1925, 1926.
 Zephyr Lodge, No. 553, not entitled 1925, 1926, Bal. due 1927.
 Summit Lodge, No. 580, not entitled 1927.
 Macclesfield Lodge, No. 581, not entitled 1924, 1925, 1926.
 Helton Lodge, No. 594, not entitled 1924, 1926, 1927.
 Castalia Lodge, No. 619, not entitled 1925, 1926.
 Little River Lodge, No. 620, not entitled 1927.
 Coats Lodge, No. 622, not entitled 1926, 1927.
 Norlina Lodge, No. 630, not entitled 1927.
 Bladen Lodge, No. 646, not entitled 1924, 1926, 1927.

NOT ENTITLED TO REPRESENTATION

Eighty Lodges are not entitled to representation because of failure to pay their indebtedness by November 1st. (Section 99 of 1924 Code).

ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP

Total number Master Masons last report	41,439
Net additions due to errors in last year's reports disclosed after January 1, 1928	97

Total number Master Masons June 30, 1927	41,536
Initiated during fiscal year	1334
Passed during fiscal year	1313
Raised during fiscal year	1378
Admitted during fiscal year	867
Reinstated during fiscal year	89
	2,334

Total gains	43,870
Expelled	29
Suspended	1057
Withdrawn	912
Died	522
Total loss	2,520

Total number Master Masons June 30, 1928	41,350
Net Loss for year	186

Number chartered Lodges June 30, 1927	433
Charters surrendered	2
King Hiram, No. 466, August 5, 1927; Berea, No. 204, Jan. 14, 1928.	
Charters arrested	2
Polenta, No. 450, Nov. 5, 1927; Banners Elk, No. 655, June 2, 1928.	
Number lost by consolidation	5
	9

Number lodges June 30, 1928	424
Charters surrendered	2
Vaughan, No. 604, August 14, 1928; Temperance, No. 389, October 15, 1928.	
Charters arrested	1
Buggaboo, No. 490, December 1, 1928.	
Lost by consolidation	1
	4

Number Lodges January 1, 1929	420
-------------------------------	-----

LODGES CONSOLIDATED

White Hill Lodge, No. 321 with Sanford Lodge, No. 151 as Sanford Lodge, No. 151, November 22, 1927.

Goldston Lodge, No. 649 with Gulf Lodge, No. 465 as Gulf Lodge, No. 465, December 6, 1927.

Boiling Springs Lodge, No. 464 with Mooresboro Lodge, No. 388 as Mooresboro Lodge, No. 388, March 24, 1928.

Cliffside Lodge, No. 572 with Henrietta Lodge, No. 460 as Cliffside Lodge, No. 460, June 11, 1928.

Flat Creek Lodge, No. 285 with Bonlee Lodge, No. 621 as Bonlee Lodge, No. 285, June 21, 1928.

Life Boat Lodge, No. 376 with Sanford Lodge, No. 151 as Sanford Lodge, No. 151, October 10, 1928.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR OTHER GRAND JURISDICTIONS

By direction of the Grand Master, commissions have been issued to the following brethren:

Montana—Ernest L. Marvin.

Washington—Thomas M. Askrew, Seattle.

Ecuador—Dr. Antioni Jose Ampuero, Guayaquil.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND JURISDICTIONS NEAR THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Commissions have been received and delivered to the following Brethren as Grand Representatives of the various Grand Jurisdictions:

Delaware—W. L. Bischoff, Biltmore.

Florida—R. L. Chandler, Southern Pines.

Idaho—Jno. W. Darden, Plymouth.

Indiana—W. D. Barbee, Seaboard.

Kansas—Grady J. Shepherd, Greensboro.

Maine—Sam Peirson, Enfield.

Nebraska—O. T. Alexander, Waynesville.

Nevada—M. Saliba, Wilson.

South Carolina—D. A. Morris, Durham.

Texas—Lon G. Turner, Burlington.

Virginia—Thos. J. Harkins, Asheville.

Ecuador—C. W. Mangum, Rocky Mount.

Duplicate Charters have been issued by order of the Grand Master to: Currituck Lodge No. 463, July 9; State Road Lodge, No. 540, Nov. 7.

SPECIAL COMMUNICATIONS

Special Communications were held by order of the Grand Master as follows:

March 14, 1928, Oxford—To conduct funeral of Brother R. L. Brown, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage.

March 20, 1928, Greensboro—To lay the corner stone of the Masonic Temple.

June 23, 1928, Oxford—To celebrate St. John's Day.

July 16, 1928, Raleigh—To conduct funeral of Brother W. W. Willson, Grand Secretary.

Nov. 17, 1928, Wilmington—To conduct funeral of Past Grand Master William B. McKoy.

Nov. 20, 1928, Greensboro—To dedicate the new Masonic Temple.

NECROLOGY

Since the last Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge we have been called upon to mourn the loss of several distinguished Brethren in our own and sister jurisdictions.

Those who have passed to the Great Beyond from other jurisdictions are as follows:

Alberta—Stephen Young Taylor, Past Grand Master. Born August 4, 1886. Died March 28, 1928.

Alabama—George Melburne Morrow, Past Grand Master. Born August 26, 1856. Died May 2, 1928.

Arizona—George James Roskrug, Past Grand Master, 1890; Grand Secretary from 1882 to 1928 (except 1889 and 1890). Born April 10, 1845. Died July 27, 1928.

Connecticut—Justin Holden, Grand Master, 1912. Born October 5, 1852. Died April 25, 1928.

Costa Rica—George E. Parsons, Grand Master 1904. Born May 31, 1863. Died November 15, 1928. Jose Arrasty Somoso, Past Grand Master. Died May 5, 1928.

Delaware—Chas. A. Bamburgh, Grand Master, 1922. Born May 31, 1871. Died September 5, 1928.

District of Columbia—Matthew Trimble, Grand Master, 1897. Born March 16, 1842. Died May 6, 1928. T. John Newton, Grand Master, 1914. Born January 20, 1852. Died June 2, 1928. Arvine W. Johnston, Grand Secretary Emeritus. Born June 28, 1856. Died March 4, 1928.

Georgia—Thomas J. Carling, Grand Secretary, 1916. Member of Budget Committee of Grand Lodge. Born June 13, 1852. Died March 22, 1928.

Kansas—Charles J. Webb, Past Grand Master. Born July 7, 1863. Died January 3, 1928.

Kentucky—Wm. Caldwell McChord, Grand Master, 1900-1901. Born July 3, 1850. Died July 5, 1928.

Michigan—James E. Dillon, Past Grand Master. Born November 8, 1859. Died December 24, 1928.

Minnesota—Henry Rice Adams, Past Grand Master. Born September 15, 1861. Died March 30, 1928. Gideon Sprague Ives, Past Grand Master. Born January 19, 1846. Died December 20, 1927.

Mississippi—James Thomas Harrison, Past Grand Master. Born May 21, 1848. Died May 18, 1928.

Missouri—Olaf A. Lucas, Past Grand Master. Born 1861.

Died September 27, 1928. John Thomas Short, Past Grand Master. Born November 4, 1857. Died November 28, 1927.

Montana—Wm. Henry Allen, Past Grand Master. Born December 5, 1856. Died April 12, 1928.

Nebraska—Charles Munson Shepherd, Grand Chaplain. Born March 6, 1854. Died February 3, 1928. Ornan J. King, Past Grand Master. Born March 5, 1851. Died December 26, 1927.

New York—William A. Rowan, Past Grand Master. Born January 28, 1874. Died January 2, 1928.

Nevada—Chris Wolf, Grand Tyler. Born 1850. Died April 14, 1928. Daniel Webster Virgin, Past Deputy Grand Master. Born 1835. Died August 21, 1928.

North Dakota—George H. Phelps, Fraternal Correspondent. Born July 17, 1862. Died February 29, 1928.

Ohio—Albert Bradley Fairchild, Grand Tyler. Born August 3, 1849. Died November 24, 1927. George Doddridge Copeland, Past Grand Master. Born December 14, 1860. Died May 4, 1928.

Oklahoma—James A. Scott, Past Grand Master Indian Territory. Born July 15, 1847. Died April 5, 1928. Almer Ellis Monroney, Past Grand Master. Born June 5, 1872. Died July 29, 1928. David Durand Hoag, Past Grand Master. Born August 5, 1841. Died June 10, 1928.

Oregon—John Richard Newton Bell, Grand Chaplain for 51 years, and Honorary Past Grand Master. Born January 25, 1846. Died June 4, 1928.

South Carolina—James Leslie Michie, Past Grand Master. Born March 9, 1860. Died 1928.

South Dakota—John Cowden Bryan, Grand Treasurer. Born November 21, 1852. Died December 20, 1928.

Tennessee—Milton Humphries Price, Past Grand Master. Born December 20, 1858. Died November 23, 1927.

Texas—William Clark, Past Grand Master. Born October 1, 1848. Died January 13, 1928.

Virginia—Joseph William Eggleston, Past Grand Master. Born August 12, 1844. Died November 20, 1927.

Washington—Roy Stanton Haywood, Junior Grand Warden. Born November 15, 1877. Died February 4, 1928. Henry Laurens Kennan, Past Grand Master. Born April 11, 1852. Died September 17, 1928. Abraham Lincoln Miller, Past Grand Master. Born March 23, 1863. Died November 14, 1927.

Wisconsin—Freeman Henry L. Cotton, Past Grand Master. Born December 15, 1853. Died July 25, 1928. George Olney Kellog, Past Grand Master. Born February 18, 1859. Died August 20, 1928. William Edward Ratsch, Grand Tyler. Born September 8, 1858. Died October 27, 1928. Cyrus Simeon Stockwell, Past Grand Master. Born February 11, 1845. Died June 19, 1928. Chas. Elbert Whelan, Past Grand Master. Born August 26, 1862. Died November 29, 1928.

Wyoming—Sumner Miller, Chairman Board of Trustees of Masonic Home and Past Grand Master of Iowa. Born May 18, 1861. Died January 8, 1928. Chas. N. Potter, Past Grand Master. Born October 31, 1852. Died December 20, 1928. Perry L. Smith, Past Grand Master. Born October 9, 1836. Died September 29, 1928.

GRAND LODGE DUES

Attention is called to the long list of unpaid amounts due from the various subordinate bodies.

Section 98 of the Code reads: "On or before September 1st of each year every lodge shall pay to the Grand Secretary as dues to the Grand Lodge the sum of \$2.50 for every member of lodge at low twelve on June 30th," etc. Unfortunately it does not provide a penalty for failure to do so.

Section 99 provides a penalty in case the amounts are not paid by November 1st.

The number of lodges paying their indebtedness by September 1st as provided by Section 98 is shown by years as follows: 1924, 57; 1925, 80; 1926, 143; 1927, 91; 1928, 144.

It is recommended that a penalty of 1 percent a month or fraction thereof be added to the amount due from each lodge which fails to pay by September 1st.

HENRY F. GRAINGER LODGE NO. 412

This lodge has owed a balance of \$67.50 since 1925. It is recommended the Grand Lodge take some steps to clear this balance up.

BUGGABOO LODGE, NO. 490

There was received from Bugaboo Lodge, No. 490, a check for \$14.50, balance in bank and \$12.65 from sale of fixtures, etc.

This total of \$27.15 was used as part payment on a note due Grand Lecturer R. F. Edwards by Bugaboo Lodge, No. 490.

JOHN H. ANDERSON,
Grand Secretary.

REPORT OF GRAND AUDITOR

The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:

As directed, I have audited the accounts of the Grand Treasurer and Grand Secretary for the year 1928. The accounts have been properly kept and satisfactory vouchers for all disbursements are on file.

Receipts and disbursements were as follows:

GRAND SECRETARY	
Receipts from all sources-----	\$118,392.05
Office expenses paid-----	279.79
Remitted to Grand Treasurer-----	\$118,112.26

GRAND TREASURER	
Receipts:	
Grand Secretary -----	\$118,112.26
Interest -----	827.12
Sale of U. S. Treasury Certificates-----	1,200.00
	<u>\$120,139.38</u>
Balance on hand January 1, 1928-----	10,536.77
	<u>\$130,676.15</u>
Disbursements as per Vouchers exhibited-----	119,293.62
Balance on hand December 31, 1928-----	\$ 11,382.53
(Reconciled with Bank Accounts)	

Respectfully,
CHAS. N. GOODNO, *Certified Public Accountant.*

Telegrams of love and sympathy were ordered sent to Past Grand Masters J. C. Braswell, H. I. Clark and B. S. Royster; Senior Grand Warden E. W. Timberlake, Jr.; Grand Pursuivant P. T. Wilson; Grand Lecturer R. F. Edwards; and Grand Steward W. N. Sherrod, all of whom were detained by sickness.

The Grand Orator, Thomas M. Glasgow, delivered the following oration :

THE POWER OF AN INDIVIDUAL

The age in which we live has oft' in recent years been called an age of cooperation. Aware of that great power which lies in unity and undivided strength the peoples of the earth are found on every hand uniting strength with strength in a common cause for the furtherance of a common end. "Unity" is the watchword of the day; "Cooperation" is the motto of the time until we are prone to believe that in these and these alone are the stepping-stones by which we can achieve true power and greatness. In the onward rush of modern organizing and organization we are prone to forget the true source of all great movements since first the flight of time began.

In every age and every clime there have been found in the forefront of the nations those individuals whose daring hearts, peerless intellects, or righteous characters have ruled and swayed mankind. Aware of the latent power within their pulsing breasts, aglow with the fires of ambition and national patriotism; inspired by the love of home and native land these princes of the earth have mounted them to their high or lowly thrones and from them ruled the world.

History, in its true analysis, is but the supplemented record of the great men of ages past. Around them is grouped the rise and fall of nations as with their potent hands they shaped the course of destiny. In each of these—I care not what his record be—the ruling factor of his life which welded to his cause the hearts of men and placed within their hands the fate of nations was the character of the individual. As the carrier dove, far from his distant home, mounts high aloft and with that instinct native to its throbbing breast flies straight and strong and true for longed-for-home, so is it with the hearts of men in search of greatness in their fellow men. Guided by that instinct which leads us to the feel of Truth; inspired by the intuitions awakened by a noble life we pledge our hearts and hands and lives unto His cause and follow in His train wheree'r He leads.

The familiar pages of the Sacred Book are but the records of such men as these, who, guided by a Higher Hand, led forth a chosen people into History. I see the young man Moses, awakened by the wrongs done to his native race, stirred with the sight of their departure from their native God, turn his back upon the palace of ease and luxury, refusing to be called the son of Pharaoh's daughter "choosing rather to suffer the affliction of the children of God than to enjoy the blessings of sin for a season."

Then placing his peerless powers in the hands of his fellow countrymen, he freed a servile, burden-bearing race from the hand of (Egyptian) tyranny and made the heart which knew no independent beat, pulsate again with national pride and patriotism. Throughout the long and tedious years of wandering, the stirring power amid that infant nation was the fearless, open character of this humble man of God. I see him, trusting in Him whose host he led, stretch out his rod above a troubled water and by that faith which marks his whole career, turn back a rolling tide while in its course and lead a trembling people through its midst.

I see his rugged form descending from the cloud-topped mountain to an idol-mongering people there below and then by the sheer power of his individual personality change a prattling horde which bowed before a brazen calf, into a suppliant multitude which poured out its plea for mercy at the throne of Grace. And when the silver locks have settled 'round his hoary brow and the same Hand which called him forth now called him up—a tear-stained nation mourned their heavy loss and set their standards of true greatness in the name of this venerable man.

Crossing the Aegean Sea to ancient Greece we find its history dotted with the lives of men whose records tell of force and power and greatness. Emerging from the stage of petty clans and tribes this Attic people mounted the Hill of Fame until the Grecian warrior thrills a startled world as thrice a Persian host is driven from her borders. Brighter and higher mounted the Hellenic Star

in the heavens until, dazed by the record of her former sons, forgetful of the traits of patriotism and national integrity which had crowned her course, the name of Greece began its downward flight and the shadow of Philip the Great began to fall upon her free career. As the iron hand of Fate settled upon this doomed people there looms upon the horizon one son with a heart of former days, whose brilliant patriotic career stayed for one brief moment the onward rush of Macedonian tyranny.

When as a youth, he made his debut in the Acropolis at Athens the audience, accustomed to the silver-tongued oratory of the Athenian statesmen, hissed their disapproval of the presumptions of this stammering youth as with a single voice they called for Aschines, the orator. Enraged by their insulting taunts, the young man, descending from the stage, shouted back to an unsuspecting audience, "You laugh now but the time will come when you will call for Demosthenes." And the time *did* come when they did call for Demosthenes! Aware of the faithful service of this prince of Grecian orators, acquainted with the years of fidelity and sacrifice for native land, assured of his unparalleled record for integrity and personal honor the Assembly placed within his hands the fate of Greece and under his faithful guidance the final struggle of the nation was fought with that daring courage which would do honor to her former days.

And as the darkening sun of Hellenic freedom sank behind the lowering cloud of Macedonian oppression the lone form of Demosthenes was the sole rock around which centered the hopes of an expiring nation and the note which heralded the news of his death likewise sounded the knell to Hellenic freedom and independence. Around him and him alone was grouped the fate of Greece. The power of his individual personality, the force of his unquestioned integrity, were the welding forces which united Greece in her final struggle and won again for that illustrious people bright pages in the Book of History.

Crossing to the British Isles in the winter of 1840 we

find a stalwart Scottish youth of 27 years standing upon an English dock as, with grave and determined eye, he looked out across the rolling tide to the dark continent of Africa lying far to the southward. Beside him stood lamenting friends urging that he stay his steps from a fruitless mission, but the ear of David Livingstone had heard the "Macedonian call" from the heart of Africa and the hand once put to the plow was not then to be withdrawn. In vain were the luring pictures of success and fame and the comforts of an English home brought graphically before his eye; in vain were the pleas of warning friends that he wreck not his bright and unusual career upon the barren coast of a slave-bearing continent. But true to his cause as the needle to her northern pole, deaf to all who would wean him from the course of his heart's selection, this worthy son of "bonny Scotland," bearing in his hand the torch of the "Gospel of Light," set sail for the dark continent of Africa.

Plunging into the heart of this unknown land he began the most wonderful career known to the exploring world. Hampered by the want of modern equipment, unfamiliar with the language, the people, and the conditions of the land, he battled single handed with the united problems of an African fever, treacherous and superstitious natives and the wilds and dangers of the jungle, emerging from his unparalleled career the conquerer and master of each and the idol of the English race. Returning to the land of his fathers he was crowned with glory and honor, as an English-speaking people with one accord sang loud his deserved fame. But deaf to the glamor of transitory praise the heart of Livingstone still yearned for the dusky friends of other years and the face of the explorer, missionary, preacher, turned again to the jungles of this heathen land to give his *life* for the cause which he so nobly served.

Aroused by the career of this great man, the hearts and minds of the entire Christian world were turned to the dark land of Africa. Inspired by his sacrifice and daring, thousands have given their lives to carry the Gospel of Truth to this sin-fettered people until, today, at a

single post led by the faithful hand of a boy of our Sunny Southland the rising sun is met by the sight of more than two thousand dusky forms as with bowed head they send up their humble prayer to the God of Livingstone. Thus by the individual faith, courage and power of this true son of the Scottish hills the words of the prophet are indeed fulfilled, that: "The people which sat in darkness saw a great light; and they which sat in the region of the shadow of death, light is sprung up."

Again turning the pages of history—in the spring of 1759 we find the tear-stained form of a woman bending above a baby's cradle as the mother of William Pitt sends forth a prayer for her new-born child. Handicapped by nature, while yet an infant, with a delicate form and a frail constitution young William Pitt was the constant friend and companion of the mother who gave him birth.

Imbued with that tenderness, self-sacrifice and love characteristic of these guardian angels of the race, the patient hand of this English mother instilled within the breast of her peerless son those principles of truth and integrity which characterized his whole career. Inspired by the ambition, teaching and love of this mother of history the young man Pitt began his great career, exemplifying in his peerless life as a statesman, his able oratory as a leader of the Commons and his personal character as a man among men those instincts of truth and integrity which were instilled in his youthful breast at his mother's knee. She was not led by the hand of Fortune to stand before an admiring world and receive the applause of nations, but the indelible imprint of her personal character shining out through the unequalled record and career of her devoted son ruled the English nation at the crisis of her history.

And thus, through the indirect channels of those who touch their pure and inspiring lives the mothers of the nations throughout the length of time have been the fountains of purity, confidence and inspiration which have set forth the standards of the world and lifted erring mankind nearer to the ideal of the God who made him. The most impressive sentence that it has ever been my

privilege to hear was several years back when the Honorable Doctor Ishum Randolph, the foremost member of the Panama Canal Engineering Commission, who made possible the construction of that great work, speaking from the platform of the little Chapel at Washington and Lee University, with tears standing in his great, strong eyes said, "All that I am and all that I ever hope to be is due to the tender guidance and inspiration of my Godly mother."

*"She never touched with skillful brush the canvas
And left a painting that the world might praise;
Or with the inspired fingers on the key-board,
Sent down an echo through the length of days;
But once with eyes tear-dimmed, yet looking upward,
With smiling face she passed beneath the rod;
Descending almost to the Vale of Shadows,
To bring a little new-born babe from God,
She never sang a song of joy or gladness,
In clear sweet tones to make us smile or weep;
Her voice, too weak to win the world's approval,
Was only good to hush a babe to sleep;
She never penned a book whose glowing pages
Might lift us up and help us in the fight;
But day by day she sought through loving patience
To guide two little stumbling feet aright.
And yet methinks when at the gate of Heaven
She paused; God looking up at her and smiled,
With hands out-stretched His kind voice spoke
A welcome, to her—
The mother of a little child."*

Crossing the restless Atlantic about a century later we find the people of the United States standing upon the verge of the greatest war in the history of the nation. The President issued his call for 75,000 volunteers, placing before each wavering state the momentous question of the hour. True to the record of loyalty to the cause she championed, the Old Dominion sailed out from under the protection of a national flag to cast in her lot with the old North State and the struggling Confederacy,

pledging to its cause the life-blood of her noblest citizens, so gallantly shed on so many a field.

In the spring of 1861 we find the military form of a man of fifty-four years seated before a small table in the upper room of the home of his childhood at Arlington, Virginia. Spread before him was the double call which was tearing his heart asunder—the one calling him to a position of honor as Commander-in-Chief of the armies of the United States to which he has given the best years of his life; the other an appeal to the heart of a son of Virginia. I see that stalwart form as with racking brain he paces the floor of his room through the long watches of night, striving to decide between these two momentous calls of his life, as to which one bore the brand of "Duty." And as the aurora tints of the coming day began to bedeck the eastern sky and the first azure rays of the morning sun were wafted to his desolate room across those old Virginia hills I see the hand of that venerable man raised to the heavens in a prayer for guidance as with unswerving pen he signed the resignation to the government he had served so well and cast in his lot with the Southern Confederacy.

For the next four years we find him at the head of the Army of Northern Virginia, claiming victory upon victory against overwhelming odds as with one brief command he hurled forth an inspired Rebel host which no power on earth could withstand. And when by the hand of fate his spotless race was run and the cloud of doom settled down upon the cause of the Sunny Southland his influence was second to none throughout the length and breadth of the land for welding together again the broken fragments of a shattered nation. Today the life of Robert Edward Lee is the most potent factor in the history of the nation for inspiring the youth of the land to nobler deeds and higher attainments. I see those within these walls tonight whose eye is yet brighter and whose life is yet stronger for the knowledge of the character and personality of this prince of southern gentlemen. Yea, "As one lamp lights another nor dimmer grows, so nobleness enkindles nobleness."

And tho' (right) truly the poet has sung:—

*“The gay will laugh when thou art gone,
The solemn brood of care plod on,
And each one as before will chase his favorite
phantom;”*

yet even these when they come within the presence of the dust of such monarch of ages past, pause in their onward rush and take from the memory of the career and character of these great men, new hopes and ideals for the fight of life and go forth stronger for the race which they must run.

Time forbids that we treat with the lives of other great men of history and our own time whose power and personality, character and ideals have created and destroyed empires, founded and established nations, influenced and inspired lives.

I see the fearless form of Martin Luther, when as a lonely Monk he defied the power of Rome and led forth a fettered continent into religious freedom. I see that prince of American statesmen, the Honorable Woodrow Wilson, when by the sheer force of his individual personality, overthrowing the combined opposition of the leaders of Congress, he passed the Canal Toll Bill for the honor of the nation, setting forth a new standard of national integrity in the international politics of the world.

Time forbids that we tell of Cicero and Caesar, Cromwell and Shakespeare, Washington and Jackson, Vance and Glenn—yea, and the scores of others whose lives have been the inspiration of the cause they championed, and whose careers have set high the standards of national loyalty, unrivaled daring and personal integrity. Aware of the unlimited power bound up in the individual created in the image of the living God, these heroes of international history have thrilled and inspired mankind throughout the centuries.

And so, awakened in the imperial chambers of the immortal mind, attuned to the deeds and character of the heroes of ages past, and guided by the Supreme Architect of the Universe as he sets forth upon the trestle

board of life the unlimited potential powers of an immortal soul, may the young manhood and womanhood of this nation arouse themselves to the latent ability instinctive in the human breast and set free the irresistible power of their individual personality, until the memory of their deeds and careers shall go ringing down the ages in an ever-widening circle, uniting together in the closer bond of integrity and friendship man with his fellow man and man with his God.

The following amendments were read and referred to the Jurisprudence Committee:

Amend Regulation 6 so that it will read: "Reg. 6. Attendance on Grand Lodge Sitzings: Representatives, Past Elective Officers of the Grand Lodge, and all persons entitled to vote in the Grand Lodge must attend the daily sittings of the Grand Lodge, and be in their seats at all times when the Grand Lodge is in Session. They are honored by the service, and are wronging the Grand Lodge by neglecting this duty." (Adopted. See report of Jurisprudence Committee.)

Amend Regulation 257 4 (G), Page 5, Strike out the words: "The Sacred Book of the Divine Law" and insert in lieu thereof "The Holy Bible." Withdrawn. (See report Jurisprudence Committee.)

Amend Reg. 41, Page 21, so that it will read: "Reg. 41. Compensation of Grand Tyler—The salary of the Grand Tyler shall be \$150.00 for each Annual Communication, and \$5.00 for each day and night, inclusive, of every Special Communication of the Grand Lodge." (Changed to \$100.00. See report Finance Committee.)

Amend Chapter II, Sec. 7, Paragraph 4, so that it will read: "Sec. 7, Paragraph 4—The Past Elective Officers of the Grand Lodge, so long as they are in good standing in their Subordinate Lodges in this Jurisdiction, are also members of the Grand Lodge and shall not act as proxy for voting in the Grand Lodge." Will lie over until next Annual Communication.)

Amend Chapter III, Section 18, Paragraph 13, so that it will read: "Sec. 18, Paragraph 13—The Grand Secretary shall issue semi-annually a circular containing notices of suspensions, for causes other than non-payment of dues, and expulsions and such other matter as the Grand Master may direct, etc." (Will lie over until next Annual Communication.)

The following resolution was offered by Past Grand Master S. M. Gattis and was adopted:

"WHEREAS, The Grand Lodge of North Carolina deems

it advisable that a Masonic Foundation should be organized under the auspices of the Grand Lodge, for the purpose of promoting the making of gifts by Deed, Wills and otherwise for the causes and objects fostered by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and by the several subordinate Lodges holding Charter or Dispensation under said Grand Lodge, to provide a way of securing greater uniformity of purposes, powers and duties of administration in the management and distribution of the gifts so made, to receive, own, hold, administer, and apply gifts of any kind of property to be used for the promotion of the educational and charitable objects, plans or purposes of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, for assisting the Oxford Orphanage, the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and other Homes and Orphanages hereafter established by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, for the orphan, the aged, or the infirm, for assisting the educational projects, plans and purposes and objects of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, heretofore or hereafter formulated or adopted by said Grand Lodge, and for assisting and providing support and care for the aged, helpless and sick Master Masons, their wives, widows, orphans and dependents in North Carolina; and,

“WHEREAS, The Grand Lodge approves the plan of organization as outlined by the Grand Master in his Address; and,

“WHEREAS, The Grand Lodge believes that such Foundation should be incorporated under the law of the State of North Carolina,

“Now, THEREFORE, *Be It Resolved* by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, 1st. That it hereby approves the incorporation and organization of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation as outlined in the Address of the Grand Master;

“2nd. That it hereby designates the Grand Master, the Deputy Grand Master, the Grand Secretary and Past Grand Masters A. B. Andrews and J. LeGrand Everett, to sign and execute the Articles of Incorporation for said North Carolina Masonic Foundation, and to have

Charter issued therefor by the Secretary of State of North Carolina."

REPORT OF FOREIGN CORRESPONDENT

The Foreign Correspondent submitted his report which was adopted and is printed as an appendix to the Proceedings.

The Grand Lodge was called from labor to refreshment until Wednesday morning at 10:00 o'clock.

Second Day—Morning Session

Raleigh, N. C., January 16, 1929.

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor at 10:00 o'clock a. m., by M. W. R. C. Dunn, Gr. Master, Presiding.

Prayer was offered by Rev. W. C. Benson, Associate Grand Chaplain, as follows:

"Almighty God, we thank Thee for this privilege of meeting in our Annual Communication. We thank Thee for Thy goodness to us through another year.

"As we become reminiscent and look backward and see those that have fallen from our midst, it makes our hearts sad, yet, our Father we know that they were constant in duty and that their association with us was of a very high order. We take courage and we peer into the future as far as human eye can see. Help us to strive, our Father, for greater things in Masonry, in North Carolina. Help each and every Mason to strive to inculcate the very finest traits of character, to live Masonry, not ornamentally but practically, day by day. We ask Thy blessing upon this Grand Lodge Communication, upon these officers and upon the representatives as they gather here and upon all the members back home. Lord bless each one, for we ask it in the Master's name. Amen."

The minutes of the last evening's session were read and approved.

The directors of the Oxford Orphanage made the following report. Such part as referred to Finances was referred to the Finance Committee and the balance adopted.

Report of Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage

To The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

In submitting their report for the fiscal year ending October 31, 1928, the Directors of Oxford Orphanage desire first to record their sincere appreciation of the efficient and faithful service rendered to the Orphanage by its former Superintendent, Mr. R. L. Brown, who passed to his reward early in March, 1928. His death was untimely and his friends over the State were deeply grieved at his sudden passing. Mr. Brown gave himself wholeheartedly to the work of the Orphanage and his fidelity was rewarded by a most gratifying progress of the Institution during the years of his administration.

Especial attention is invited to the reports of the Superintendent, Treasurer, Lady Supervisor, Field Worker, Principal of the School, Physician, Dentist, Managers of the Singing Class, Printing Department and Electrical Department, and the Financial Exhibit, all of which are appended hereto.

It is pleasing to be able to state that the past year, in the opinion of your Directors, has been in many respects the best in the history of the Institution. It will be noted that every Department of the work has shown real progress and that the end of the fiscal year finds the Institution in satisfactory shape financially.

The Directors had hoped to be able to make further permanent improvements to at least two of the cottages during the year, but it was decided to postpone this work in view of the statewide campaign for permanent improvements inaugurated by our Grand Master.

Twenty thousand dollars of the money borrowed during 1927 for improvements to the two cottages has been repaid, and the balance of ten thousand dollars will be paid at an early date.

Our farm still shows the effects of its improvements under the administration of Mr. Brown and the yield of crops for 1928 was quite satisfactory.

The herd of dairy cattle is being improved from time to time and in a few years we expect to have all of our cattle standard bred. The supply of milk is abundant and each child in the Institution can have more than a quart each day.

We are especially proud of two things in connection with the work of this year: We have had no death in the large group of children and not a single one has run away from the Institution.

The reorganization of the Printing Department has been very satisfactory from a financial standpoint and we believe the readers of *The Orphans' Friend* are pleased with the changes and improvements in the paper. The Manager of this Department is making plans for increasing the circulation of the paper and we urge the brethren to co-operate with him in this work.

As usual, all of the books and accounts of the Institution have been audited by a certified public accountant, and his report shows that the officers in handling the funds of the Institution have discharged their duties in a most satisfactory and faithful manner.

During the past year the Institution has received a few legacies as set out in the report of the Treasurer, and in this connection we suggest that many of the brethren might be able from time to time to render a real service to the Institution by mentioning to their friends the advisability of making gifts in their wills to the Orphanage.

The Singing Class has done wonderful work for the Institution and every Mason in North Carolina should be proud of the manner in which these girls and boys conduct themselves on their tours throughout the State. Read the report of the Manager of the Singing Class and congratulate yourself that these girls and boys from your Institution have wrought so nobly.

We ask that the following appropriations be made for 1929:

For General Maintenance_____	\$25,000.00
For Maintenance of Baby Cottage---	7,500.00

For Repairs -----	\$ 5,000.00
For School Expenses-----	10,000.00
For Ins. on Buildings and Contents--	2,500.00
<hr/>	
Total -----	\$50,000.00

Of course, these amounts are considerably less than the actual expenses of the several items named, but we have reason to believe that we can meet the needs of the Institution if the Grand Lodge will make the appropriations asked for.

The continued success and progress of the work of Oxford Orphanage is dependent upon the interest manifested by the people of North Carolina, especially the members of our Fraternity. The past history of the Institution and its present activities must appeal to the very best in the citizens of our State and the larger the part we take in this work the greater will be our satisfaction.

We urge the members of the Grand Lodge to read the reports submitted herewith and to be certain to take a copy to their home Lodge.

In conclusion, you are cordially invited to visit Oxford Orphanage at any time and as often as you may find it convenient to do so.

Respectfully submitted,

RAYMOND C. DUNN,

Grand Master, Ex-Officio Chairman,

T. A. GREEN,

A. B. ANDREWS,

J. BAILEY OWEN,

G. S. NORFLEET,

S. M. GATTIS,

R. L. FLOWERS,

J. LEGRAND EVERETT,

B. S. ROYSTER,

Directors.

Report of the Superintendent to the Board of Directors

GENTLEMEN:

I feel, as I begin this report, that as my stay at the Orphanage has been brief, I am unable to give just the same sort of report as would be expected if I had been here through the entire year. In the very outset I feel that due reference should be made to the plans and work of my predecessor, Mr. R. L. Brown. For about 17 years he gave himself unselfishly to the task here, until the strain of it wore him out and he practically gave his life for this Institution. Many times I am brought face to face with the evidence of his lofty purposes and especially his fitness as a business manager.

After his death, the workers of the Orphanage are to be especially commended for a division of the responsibility and their loyal support of the Orphanage ideals. General B. S. Royster cheerfully assumed the place of Superintendent and evidenced again his unselfish love and unfaltering loyalty to the Institution which has always remained so near his heart. The Orphanage is greatly indebted to him.

Coming to the Superintendency of the Orphanage here on August 1st, from a successful pastorate and a ministry of 15 years, I have not once felt that the task which I had undertaken was any less a part of building the Kingdom of God than those tasks of other days. The work of an Institution of this kind brings rich dividends to those who invest in it, and for those who give their lives there is the assurance that they may live again in the life of these children whom they teach.

I am fully mindful of the fact that I have undertaken a large responsibility with a staff of workers who were selected by another and whose length of service and ideals of work were unknown to me. However, I have found an unfaltering loyalty on their part, and for the most part a willingness to accept suggestions as to the future. I am fully aware that I am not here to walk simply in another's footsteps, or even to carry out the policies of another, but to mould the policy of this Institution in its approach

to the problem of childhood and its future, and that wherever changes can be made to make this policy more in keeping with the best and the latest, it is my purpose to do better. The support and backing which has been accorded by the Board of Directors is most encouraging.

It is interesting to note that during the year there have been no deaths amongst our children, and also there have been no run-aways. There has been the finest spirit manifested on the part of the children, and I feel that, with all that the Orphanage has passed through during the last twelve months, its condition is far better than might have been expected.

I refer the reader to the report of the Lady Supervisor, Miss Bemis, for the work of the Cottages, Laundry, Dining Room, the condition of the children and various phases of child life which come naturally within her care. Your attention is also called to the report of the Treasurer, and the Financial Statement and Audit furnished by him. The financial condition of the Oxford Orphanage is good. The health of the children and their care during sickness is under the direction of Dr. N. C. Daniel, whose splendid report is evidence of his watchful care. The report of the Dentist indicates the care which is taken of the teeth of our children. The report of Mr. Alderman of the Singing Class and its activities is most startling, when one thinks that this little group of children covered the state last year with a program of 192 concerts. To these children, their teacher and manager, we are specially grateful for their loyalty.

In the report of the Field Worker it is interesting to observe that our work is not simply confined to the children on the campus, but that the Oxford Orphanage extends its services in larger spheres and shows that in the whole field of child care the Orphanage is awake to many of the latest and best methods. The report of Mr. Johnson, Superintendent of the school, shows the grade of work which is being done and that our school is second to none. During the year, Mr. Cooke, formerly Superintendent of this school, left for further studies in the field of education. His work in the Orphanage has been of the most constructive type, and we believe that under

the leadership of Mr. Johnson, the standard will be maintained. I will also call attention to the report of the Electrical, Printing, and Shoe Departments. These departments are maintained not for commercial purposes, but for the training of our boys. We are hoping that these departments may not only be self-sustaining, but that they may constantly show financial improvement, and that in consideration of the volume of business and the class of work done, the child shall be in the midst.

As this represents my first report of its kind, I have possibly not referred to as many things as I should have, but in this booklet can be found such information as one would desire about the Orphanage. The Oxford Orphanage is more than 50 years old. Our Grand Master, in his effort to secure \$250,000.00 for remodeling and improvements, has doubtless been greatly encouraged, and certainly those of us who labor here and see daily the pressing needs, take heart as the people respond to make these improvements possible. The Superintendent has assisted in the Campaign and found it necessary to be away from the Orphanage a great deal. I am working upon the principle that one does not know what to undertake in the future until one knows of the past and the present. So I have largely been studying while here. I am confident that there are changes in policy and methods within the Orphanage that are as necessary as material, equipment and remodeling. An Institution of this kind can not stand aloof from the changes and improvements in the field of child-training and it is my purpose to bring us, as an Orphanage, to a basis of efficiency both in business management and finances and in motive and methods of shaping character and destinies of these children. The job seems big and it is. As one looks upon it he scarcely knows where to begin. But realizing the splendid staff of workers and the splendid support of the Directors and the Brethren over the State, one realizes that it is a great opportunity. As the Oxford Orphanage represents the soul of Masonry in our State, it is our purpose to guard it carefully and continue a record in keeping with the prominence of the Institution.

Sincerely yours,

C. K. PROCTOR.

Report of Treasurer of Oxford Orphanage

To The Board of Directors:

GENTLEMEN: The report of your Treasurer is herewith submitted as showing the financial condition of the Orphanage for the year 1927-28.

I have tried to keep the Institution on as economical a basis as possible, consistent with good work and care of children.

The general donations have been about the same for the past three or four years. Paying off some notes for improvements from the general funds left us rather a small margin, but we managed to get along, with the help of \$10,000.00 from the Grand Lodge appropriation, without borrowing and have discounted all of our regular bills.

We have received the following legacies during the year:

R. W. Steel	\$ 300.00
L. L. Warrick	548.24
J. C. Miller	55.25
S. A. Oglemon	500.00
W. W. Brinkley	827.91

All of these have been credited to the improvement fund and used for improvements.

There has been a small increase in the average attendance for the year, and a correspondingly slight decrease in per capita cost of maintenance.

Respectfully submitted,

IVEY ALLEN,

Treasurer.

Report of Lady Supervisor

REV. C. K. PROCTOR, *Superintendent*:

As the year 1927-28 draws to a close, and the events and happenings of the past twelve months are reviewed, I must add a tribute of respect to the memory of our late Superintendent, Mr. R. L. Brown, and express my personal appreciation for the assistance which he so freely rendered through many years of service for his never-failing consideration, loyalty, and devotion to the Orphanage family and its needs. His executive ability and leadership were so very evident after his passing that the heads of departments and all workers co-operated wonderfully to have the machinery of the Orphanage move on without friction until the new Superintendent arrived to fill the vacancy.

Appreciation and thanks are due General B. S. Royster, who came each day, giving valuable advice and assistance, and to all the directors for their consideration and encouragement during these sad, trying months.

COTTAGES

Every effort has been made to bring about a deeper sense of responsibility and a healthy development of Christian leadership among the older boys and girls. Cottage mothers, matrons, and teachers all have given genuine, unselfish service to the task.

It is interesting to note that we have not had a single run-away during the entire year. We also have cause for gratitude that not a death has occurred among the children. The year has been brightened by the visits from many former boys and girls, by good reports from the Field Worker of others visited at their various places over the state, and by numerous letters from absent ones.

The two remodeled cottages have been occupied since January and seventy-two more of the children are enjoying convenient comfortable homes. In June the boys of the second cottage wanted to purchase a victrola. They picked blackberries to earn the money, selected a fine victrola with records and placed it at their cottage as a gift. It has been in constant use.

Five of our former students graduated at East Carolina Training School in May; one of the number completed the subjects for her third year by attending Summer Schools and taking extra hours of work during a two-year course. We now have twelve students in the various colleges of the State, and ten student nurses in different hospitals. Two nurses completed training during the year.

The Kindergarten Class has had thirty-three members. Twenty-two children of school age have been transferred from the Baby Cottage to the Annex and Walker Buildings.

LIBRARY

The Library increases in usefulness each year and a steady improvement in the literary tastes of the students is shown. Books of reference have been consulted more than ever before. The Library is open Saturday from 7:00 a. m. to 2:00 p. m., and from 4:00 p. m. to 6:00 p. m., four days each week. The average weekly circulation of books for the past twelve months has been 220.

The York Rite Library committee has given a fund of about \$900.00 for books and cottage literature. The latter has been supplemented by several shipments of magazines from Washington, D. C. The money has been expended as carefully and wisely as possible. In addition 254 books have been donated from other sources and 31 purchased by the institution. The knowledge exhibited by the children on all important questions of the day gives abundant evidence of increased interest in reading. Their conversation shows a wide range of information gleaned from their cottage literature and from books.

SEWING ROOMS

The sewing room course includes teaching the principles of sewing, patching and darning, as well as the use of patterns in cutting and fitting. The girls assigned to this work have made numerous articles of clothing from donations of the fine Biltmore homespun and from other materials, besides handling the laundry and repairs for 410 or more children. Recently patterns for the depart-

ment have been purchased with money presented by the York Rite for this purpose.

ATHLETICS

One of the last acts of Mr. Brown was to assemble the equipment on the girls' athletic field and to place a few more pieces on the school and Walker grounds. Swings, ocean waves, junglegyms, lawn settees, and roller-koaster, together with balls, bats, and tennis rackets furnish the children with a plentiful supply of necessary material for recreation periods.

The athletic program for boys has included basketball and baseball as major sports, with soccer ball for all ages. Ball games were played with nearby teams on a 'home and home' basis. With the forming of the Oxford Orphanage Athletic Club, the custom of awarding sweaters and monograms for points won has proved an incentive to good playing. Our boys are the active outdoor type, and frequently forty or fifty boys would be playing cold evenings in winter until six o'clock. Calisthenics have been given in the early morning for both boys and girls every week day. The girls' program has included basket-ball, volley ball, tennis, folk dancing and other games. Victrola concerts were given in the chapel during the winter months half an hour before the evening meal, for all who desired to attend. These concerts were conducted by the girls. Records have been given by Mr. A. B. Andrews, Mr. Frank Pinnix, Mr. Russell Webb and by a former Orphanage boy, Mr. Frank McKnight. The Shrine pool is always in use as long as the weather permits, and is a constant source of enjoyment. Swimming contests are held and scores kept of points won.

In September we were fortunate to secure a Physical Director to give her entire time to the girls' athletics. She is also on a committee for the social activities of the Orphanage. Moving pictures have been shown twice a month, and once a week through vacations. In April Phalanx Lodge, No. 31, of Charlotte, most generously arranged with the Charlotte Film Board of Trade to furnish pictures to the Orphanage free of charge and this gift has been thoroughly enjoyed.

Two conferences have been attended: The Tri-State at Macon, Ga., in April, and a Welfare Conference at Chapel Hill in August.

The close of each year brings with it an ever-deepening sense of responsibility toward the youth entrusted to the care of the Orphanage, and a desire to be of genuine service to all the children who pass through its doors.

Very respectfully,

NETTIE NICHOLS BEMIS.

Report of Field Worker

MR. C. K. PROCTOR, *Superintendent*:

The writing of this report closes my fifth year as Field Worker. During this time I have endeavored to make continued study of the opportunities and obligations which this department holds, in reference to the work of the Orphanage, as a whole. Through the kindness of the Board of Directors, I attended the meeting of the Tri-State Orphanage Association, held at Macon, Ga., and also a meeting of the Social Workers of the state, at Chapel Hill. During the year I have completed two courses with the School of Public Welfare, State University.

There are some truths which the work has brought most vividly to my mind. First, the large number of homes which are being aided through the direct financial help of the various lodges. Children who would otherwise be forced to enter some Institution, are being cared for in their own homes, through the aid of the local Masonic lodge. Thus is Mother's Aid being rendered to many. Second, comparatively few investigations are made for admission of children here, for whom application has been made to other institutions. In some cases we learn, that after our investigation Mother's Aid has been received, or the children placed otherwise. In such cases the applications here have been withdrawn. Third, an unusually large number have relatives able to render assistance. In several cases, the mother had ample means to care for own children for some time. The splendid training which the children receive here, has made the Orphanage extremely popular, and its real purpose is being overlooked by those making application.

A splendid opportunity for the lodges to co-operate with the Orphanage, is in the reporting of homes financially and morally fit for the return of the children. This is of three-fold value. It places upon the family its rightful obligation, restores the child to its home, and makes room here for destitute children, waiting. Educational advantages are now in reach of a large percentage of

those for whom application is made. In such cases, unless the home is morally unfit, the children should be returned as early as possible.

Report in reference to investigations:

Families of children for whom application has been made	57
Additional visits in reference to these families	251
Visits for the return of children to their homes	37
Visits to children in foster homes	10
Visits to former children and work in general	61
Total number of visits	416

Report in reference to applications:

Number of applications on file October 31, 1927	80
Number received during the year	149
Number withdrawn	100
Children admitted during the year	48
Total number of applications on file October 31, 1928	81

Possible reasons for withdrawals:

Number with other means of support	49
Physically or mentally below normal	23
Placed otherwise or Mother's Aid rendered	21
Beyond age limit	7

Report of movement of children during the year:

	Girls	Boys	Total
Children on roll October 31, 1928	209	210	419
Children admitted during the year	23	25	48
Total number of children cared for	232	235	467
Number entering college	4	3	7
Number entering training	2		2
Number returned to their families	15	16	31
Number accepted positions	3	9	12
Number to Superintendent of Public Welfare		2	2
Total number of children leaving	24	30	54
Children on roll October 31, 1928	208	205	413
Average daily enrollment for the year, 410.49			

Family history of children now in the Orphanage:

	Children from Families	
Whole orphans-----	129	64
Fathers dead, mothers unable to support	130	60
Mothers remarried—conditions unfit-----	54	22
Mother mentally or morally unfit-----	45	22
Both parents living—conditions unfit-----	13	10
Fathers crippled, mothers dead-----	7	3
Illegitimate -----	8	7
	<hr/> 413	<hr/> 199

92 children whose fathers were Masons, 22 percent.

Report of the Alumni Association:

I am very glad to be able to report a constant growth in the Alumni Association. Although the financial reports have not been as encouraging as hoped, the Organization, I believe, is stronger.

Mr. Frank Capps, President, is a man of experience and ability. Most definite and constructive plans are now being carried out with success. It is the hope of the Association to do something definite toward the construction of the Mills Memorial this year, and I believe this will be accomplished.

To represent, in a commendable way, the Oxford Orphanage, is the desire of the individual members, and of the Association. What has the Orphanage a right to expect of us? This is the underlying slogan.

Respectfully submitted,
MISS LUCILE TUTTLE, *Field Worker*.

Report of Principal

REV. C. K. PROCTOR, *Superintendent*:

During the school year 1927-28 the school, under the wise leadership of Mr. D. H. Cooke, former principal, made great progress. This progress is equally noticeable in the physical equipment of the school plant and in the improvement of class instruction.

Last year there were eleven graduates of the high school. Of these, seven have entered college during the fall; two have begun business careers; and the remaining two are in training to become nurses.

Possibly the most constructive single piece of work done was the reorganization of the school through the administration of standardized mental and achievement tests. Using the results of these tests as a criterion for reclassification, the principal promoted approximately thirty children. Possibly a half dozen were sent back a grade, to work with children of their own ability and preparation. This pupil adjustment has made it possible for children in a given grade or section to progress most rapidly, being segregated into groups which neither restrained nor overtaxed their several abilities. The fact that this readjustment has greatly increased the efficiency of class instruction is clearly evident from a glance at the percentage of promotions for 1927-1928 as compared with the figures of the previous year. This increase is to be further enhanced by the consideration that standards of promotion were higher last year than ever before. The comparison of promotions follows:

1926-1927

Elementary School	Grades	1-7	83.9%
High School	Grades	8-11	88. %
Entire School	Grades	1-11	84.6%

1927-1928

Elementary School	Grades	1-7	87.3%
High School	Grades	8-11	93. %
Entire School	Grades	1-11	88.7%

Standards in our High School department were higher last year than ever before. The renewal of our membership in the Southern Association of High Schools and Colleges indicates the high quality of our work in this department. Considering the fact that our high school, upon applying for a renewal of membership in the Association, was not warned on a single point, shows that our chain of instruction is without a weak link.

The current year presents a bright outlook.

Fraternally yours,

D. S. JOHNSON, *Principal*.

Report of Manager of Singing Class

REV. C. K. PROCTOR, *Superintendent*:

At the close of this fiscal year, 1927-28, we acknowledge to the Giver of all good things our profound gratitude for His watchful care and safe-keeping of the class throughout the year; neither sickness nor accident having invaded the class. Hosts of friends throughout the State extended every kindness to the children, giving the noblest and most loyal support to the Orphanage work.

The class of fourteen children was trained and accompanied by Mrs. Reid Pleasants, of Carthage. The concert work was well received and the little folks won a warm place in the hearts of the great fraternity and a multitude of other friends.

On Monday, March 12th, the class was scheduled to give a concert to our Oxford friends, before leaving home on the following day for the spring trip. This plan was cut short by the sudden passing of our lamented Superintendent, Brother R. L. Brown, whose last official act was to give an order to our printing office for advertising matter for the concert to be given that night. This sudden bereavement caused the class movement to be postponed for a week. The children and the coworkers have missed him and felt keenly the loss. Deepest sympathy goes out to this bereaved family for their loss of him who loved so dearly the Orphanage cause.

The class visited 192 different points in the State, and received sympathetic, loyal and hearty cooperation from every section visited. The interest in the class work was stimulated by the officers of the Grand Lodge and the Grand Chapter, O. E. S. Many friends who are not members of the fraternity joined whole-heartedly in bringing about the splendid results of the annual visits.

The gross receipts for the fiscal year were.....	\$ 30,878.87
Total expenditures for class work.....	7,421.88
	<hr/>
Net receipts for the year.....	\$23,456.99
The average daily concert receipts were approximately \$160.82.	

The Orphanage is most fortunate in securing for its new Superintendent one who comes so well fitted for the work, endowed with a masterful and magnetic address, charming personality and a heart filled with love for every child. May your far-sighted visions become realities in the lives of the boys and girls who come under your influence and receive their inspiration for higher and nobler living.

Respectfully submitted,

L. W. ALDERMAN, *Manager*.

Report of Physician

REV. C. K. PROCTOR, *Superintendent*:

In reviewing the health conditions of the Oxford Orphanage for the past year, I am glad to report to you that we have had no very serious sickness or deaths.

In the winter and early spring months we had an epidemic of a mild form of influenza. In all we had seventy-three cases, with only two cases of pneumonia. From April to June we had sixty-nine cases of mumps but none of the children had any complications nor were any of them very sick. In January one of our boys was operated on for congenital inguinal hernia, at St. Luke's Hospital, Richmond, Va.; on January 26 one of our boys was operated on for abscessed appendix. In June one of our girls was operated on by Dr. C. C. Coleman of Richmond, Va., for hairlip. During the year all of the children were vaccinated against typhoid. Dr. B. W. Fassette of Durham did thirty-eight tonsil operations and as is his usual good way of doing things for us, he would not accept any pay for his services. I am glad to say to you that all of the children are well fed.

I find all the buildings and the grounds are well kept and in a sanitary condition.

DR. N. C. DANIEL.

Report of Manager Printing Department

REV. C. K. PROCTOR, *Superintendent*:

In presenting to you the report of the Printing Office for the year closing October 31, 1928, please permit me to recall the fact that on January 1, 1928, there was a reorganization of the Printing Office and a change of *The Orphans' Friend* from a weekly into a semi-monthly publication. The better quality of paper now used and the exclusively Masonic content seem to meet general favor among the Masons of the State.

In spite of the general conditions prevailing, the Printing Office has enjoyed a good year. For the financial statement I refer you to the report of the auditors.

During the past year six boys have gone out from the Printing Office to begin their wage-earning life in the leading Printing Offices of North Carolina and elsewhere. All of them received their course of instruction here.

We now have under training thirty boys. They are making satisfactory progress and when the time comes for them to go out to make their way in the world we feel that they will be thoroughly equipped.

Please permit me to direct attention to the exhibits accompanying this report, as follows: (a) Bills receivable, with explanatory data, as of October 31, 1928; (b) stock inventory, with memorandum.

I wish to acknowledge, with deep gratitude, the ever-ready help and consideration that has been accorded me during the year.

Respectfully,

F. M. PINNIX,

Manager Printing Department.

Report of Manager Electrical Department

REV. C. K. PROCTOR, *Superintendent*:

DEAR SIR: Five years have passed since this Department was established, and we are now operating in a very efficient way, and on a sound basis.

During the past year we have devoted much time and thought to the instruction of the twenty-two boys in this Department. With the aid of a well-equipped class room, and a college graduate as instructor, we are giving a complete course on the theoretical part of electricity as applied to the rewinding of all types of electrical equipment, and with a modern repair shop they are taught the practical side of the profession, in the rewinding of coils, armatures, motors, and transformers.

With the commercial work that we receive, each boy is able to gain a broad experience in the actual performance of each piece of equipment, so that upon completion of the three-year course he is able to go out in the field as an experienced electrician.

We now have four boys taking courses in the Electrical Engineering Department of the North Carolina State College. We also have seventeen boys who have completed the three-year course, and have secured employment over the State. And from the reports that we have received they are making good in their profession.

We have had a very good year from a business standpoint, and our work is meeting with satisfaction, as evidenced by the continued growth of this department. For our financial condition I refer you to the Treasurer's report.

Respectfully submitted,

R. E. WARD, *Manager*.

Report of Dentist

GENTLEMEN:

I beg to submit the following report as Dentist for fiscal year ending October 31, 1928:

Number of fillings inserted:

Amalgam	393
Cement	16
Porcelain	5
Gold Inlays	4
Total	418
Porcelain Jacket Crowns	3
Bridges Placed	4
X-ray Pictures	4
Orthodontia Cases	9
(Under observation)	11
Extractions	217
Prophylaxis	1249

When a child enters the Orphanage its name is placed on the dentist's list and on a record card which is kept on file in alphabetical form with the others. Oral examination is made and defective teeth treated or extracted before the child leaves the hospital. Most of the extractions are temporary teeth to allow for the growth of the permanent teeth. The X-ray pictures revealed one impacted cuspid, one abscessed tooth which was extracted, and the root of a tooth left in the jaw before the patient entered the Orphanage. It was also removed.

The bridges were placed for patient who had a tooth knocked out by a fall.

Orthodontia cases call for more time than all other work together. Four cases have been completed.

Each child visits the dentist regularly, receives examination, prophylaxis and fillings if needed. By regular visits a close check-up is given and any defective teeth are treated before they give trouble.

The date of visit and the work done is charted on the record card and kept for reference. The past year's work done in a private office, at normal charges, would have cost the Orphanage about three thousand dollars.

Respectfully,

R. M. BLACKMAN, D. D. S.

Statistics

AVERAGE NUMBER OF CHILDREN CARED FOR:

For the year ended—	
October 31, 1925	383
October 31, 1926	409
October 31, 1927	411
October 31, 1928	413

NET PER CAPITA COST: After giving effect to profits on Electrical and Printing Departments, but exclusive of Property Expenses:

For the year ended—	
October 31, 1925 (a)	\$349.69
October 31, 1926	333.02
October 31, 1927	327.49
October 31, 1928	326.14

(a) Costs of 1925 figured on a different basis from those of 1926, 1927 and 1928.

STATEMENT OF GENERAL FUND RECEIPTS FOR Fiscal Year Ended October 31, 1928.

Donations:

Masonic Lodges	\$23,756.85	
Eastern Star Chapters	520.70	
Knights Templar	316.21	
Royal Arch Masons	119.21	
Scottish Rite Bodies	105.00	
Royal and Select Masters	10.00	
Order De Molay	5.00	
Sudan Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S.	500.00	
Oasis Temple A. A. O. N. M. S.	1,000.00	
Hospital Pledges	76.00	
General Public	3,813.56	
Donations in Kind	3,730.79	
		\$33,953.32
Appropriation by Grand Lodge	50,000.00	
Appropriation by Grand Lodge (adv. 1928)	10,000.00	60,000.00
Appropriation by State of North Carolina		30,000.00
Income from John Neal Trust		41,260.43
The Duke Endowment		9,775.27
Income from Singing Class:		
Gross receipts, less traveling expenses	\$29,605.71	
Less Office expense	6,148.72	
		23,456.99
Total income General Fund		\$198,446.01
Bank Balance, Nov. 1, 1927		939.06
		\$199,385.07

STATEMENT OF GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES FOR
Fiscal Year Ended October 31, 1928.

Direct Expenses:

Provisions -----	\$54,147.24	
Less: Net income from Farm -----	7,009.81	
		\$ 47,137.43
Clothing -----		13,740.26
Shoes -----	6,152.40	
Less: Net income from Shoe Shop -----	2,773.93	
		3,378.47
Cottage Mothers' Salaries -----		10,940.41
Dining Room and Kitchen Utensils -----		419.09
Housekeeping expense -----		2,487.99
Barber Expense -----		322.20
Sunday School Supplies and Expense -----		123.26
Christmas Goods, etc., -----		596.85
Fuel and Hauling -----		7,098.69
Lights and Water -----		2,702.47
Dentistry -----		854.69
Hospital Expense -----		6,531.04
Laundry Expense -----		2,449.04
School Expense -----		23,142.40
Field Worker -----		1,794.26
		<u>\$123,718.55</u>
Administration and general expense:		
Salaries -----	\$13,797.91	
Printing, Stationery and Advertising -----	917.28	
Traveling Expenses -----	597.11	
Postage -----	311.75	
Telephone and Telegraph -----	473.96	
Interest -----	614.50	
Miscellaneous Expense -----	1,741.23	
		<u>18,453.74</u>
Property Expense:		
Insurance -----	\$2,839.92	
Ground Maintenance -----	4,417.10	
Repairs and Maintenance to Buildings -----	5,487.83	
Repairs and Maintenance to Equipment -----	9,494.96	
		<u>22,239.81</u>
		<u>\$164,412.10</u>
Transferred to Improvement Fund -----		10,000.00
Paid Outstanding Notes -----		23,450.00
Bank Balance, November 1, 1928 -----		1,522.97
Total Expenditures -----		<u>\$199,385.07</u>

STATEMENT OF FARM OPERATIONS

For Fiscal Year Ended October 31, 1928

Income Gross:	
Sales of Farm Products.....	\$ 7,372.71
Products and service reported furnished to Institution..	25,968.24
Total Income	<u>\$33,340.95</u>
Operating Expenses:	
Salaries and Wages.....	\$ 9,067.19
Other operating expenses:	
Feed	\$ 9,053.75
Fertilizer	3,574.42
Seed and Plants.....	769.56
Cattle and Hogs Purchased..	405.67
Equipment, Repairs, and Replacements, and small tools	1,105.76
Electrical Current	41.69
Gas and Oil.....	108.88
Dairy Supplies.....	67.46
Ice	918.00
Veterinary and Shoeing---	327.00
Miscellaneous	932.12
	<u>17,304.11</u>
	<u>\$26,371.30</u>
Inventory at November 1, 1927.....	23,537.95
	<u>\$49,909.25</u>
Inventory at October 31, 1928.....	<u>23,578.11</u>
Cost of Farm Products sold or delivered to Orphanage	
	<u>26,331.14</u>
Net Income From Farm.....	<u>\$ 7,009.81</u>

STATEMENT OF SHOE SHOP FOR
Fiscal Year Ended October 31, 1928

Income:

Custom work	\$ 1,289.60	
Shoes and Shoe repairs for Orphanage	6,152.40	
		<u>\$7,442.00</u>

OPERATING EXPENSES AND INCOME DEDUCTIONS:

Salaries and Labor.....\$ 1,920.00

Materials and Supplies:

Inventory at Nov. 1, 1927...\$2,568.35

Purchase of Leather Shoes

and Findings 3,516.90

\$6,085.25

Inventory at October 31, 1928 3,229.00

2,156.25

Other Operating Expenses:

Royalties\$ 55.00

Electric Current..... 50.99

Repairs and Replacements.. 378.25

Miscellaneous 71.99

556.23

Income Deductions:

Telephone and Telegraph... 35.59

Total Expense (Exclusive of Depreciation).....\$4,668.07

Profit on Shoe Department.....\$2,773.93

STATEMENT OF PRINTING DEPARTMENT OPERATIONS
For Fiscal Year Ended October 31, 1928

Income:

Subscriptions to Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal -----	\$11,592.87	
Advertising -----	1,037.66	
Job Printing -----	20,161.96	
	<u>\$32,792.49</u>	
Less: Uncollectable Accounts charged off	36.30	
	<u>\$32,756.19</u>	
Less Rebates and Allowances-----	170.70	
Total Income -----		\$32,585.49
Operating Expenses and Income Deductions:		
Salaries and Wages-----	\$14,558.01	
Materials and Supplies:		
Inventory: Nov. 1, 1927--\$	8,854.34	
Purchase of Ink-----	261.62	
Purchase of Paper-----	4,588.06	
Bindery Supplies -----	50.61	
	<u>\$13,754.63</u>	
Inventory at Oct. 31, 1928----	6,513.26	
	<u>7,241.37</u>	
Other Operating Costs:		
Outside Work -----	\$ 460.40	
Postage and Stamped Envelopes	914.62	
Light, Current, Gas and Electric		
Repairs -----	724.96	
Fuel and Drayage-----	350.00	
Equipment Repairs and Supplies	987.82	
Miscellaneous Supplies and Ex- pense -----	64.31	
	<u>\$3,502.11</u>	
Depreciation -----	\$1,983.55	
Income Deductions:		
Interest -----	\$ 66.97	
Insurance -----	266.95	
Telephone and Telegraph-----	177.54	
Postage on Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal -----	457.32	
Travel, Subscriptions to Papers and Miscellaneous Expenses	376.48	
	<u>1,345.26</u>	
		<u>28,630.30</u>
Profit -----		\$3,955.19

STATEMENT OF ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT OPERATIONS

For Fiscal Year Ended October 31, 1928

Income:

Sales of Repairs, Supplies and Service--\$ 66,140.36
Sales of Current ----- 4,183.57

\$70,323.93

Less Accounts Charged off: 611.72

\$69,712.21

Operating Expenses:

Materials and Supplies:

Inventory Nov. 1, 1927---\$ 9,245.75
Purchases ----- 45,923.58

\$55,169.33

Inventory October 31, 1928 12,790.40

\$42,378.93

Other Operating Costs and Expenses:

Power Purchased -----\$ 2,830.00
Salaries and Wages----- 14,691.45
Fuel and Drayage----- 375.00
Gasoline and Oil----- 269.00
Miscellaneous Supplies and
Expenses ----- 1,575.86

\$19,741.31

Income Deductions:

Telephone and Telegraph -----\$ 700.18
Advertising ----- 308.63
Insurance ----- 317.36
Traveling Expenses ----- 1,521.35
Postage and Prepaid Freight-- 179.58
Printing and Stationery, etc.-- 76.30
Miscellaneous ----- 97.54

\$ 3,200.94

Depreciation of Equipment----- 407.33

\$65,728.51

Profits Before Consideration of interest on notes-----\$ 3,983.70
Less: Interest on Notes Payable----- 465.00

Profit ----- \$ 3,518.70

The Committee on By-Laws submitted the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS

To The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.:

Most Worshipful Grand Master: In compliance with Section 39 of the Code, I beg to make my annual report for the year 1928 as Committee on By-Laws.

Lodges whose By-Laws have been amended and date of amendment, is as follows:

February 23—Carolina, No. 546. March 30—Swannanoa, No. 556. April 10—Enfield, No. 447. April 27—Radiance, No. 132. August 20—Belmont, No. 108. September 26—Eno, No. 210. November 6—Lebanon, No. 391.

And the following list of lodges whose By-Laws I have approved:

May 25—Stokes, No. 32. July 6—Excelsior, No. 261. August 9—Cliffside, No. 460. October 5—Cannon Memorial, No. 626. December 4—Winston-Salem, No. 167.

I wish to call the attention of the brethren to the fact that regardless of their By-Laws, the Code governs in all matters, and that it would be much simpler and much better if they would leave out of their By-Laws all matters governed by the Code, then in case of change in the Code there would be no necessity for a change in their By-Laws to make them comply with the Code, and the changes in By-Laws would be comparatively few.

As an example of this, I wish to call the attention of the brethren to the proposed By-Laws of Ocean Lodge, No. 405, to congratulate the brethren of Ocean Lodge, No. 405, on presenting a set of By-Laws in full accord with my idea of the brevity that should be practiced in writing By-Laws to govern the lodges.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. OWEN, *Committee on By-Laws.*

The Committee to Mark the Grave of Past Grand Master Smith reported as follows and the report was adopted:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Master and the Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

It seems to be impossible for the Special Committee to mark the grave of Past Grand Master Smith and rather than have this matter delayed any longer, I respectfully request that the present Committee be discharged.

Fraternally yours,

C. B. NEWCOMB, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Masonic Loan Fund reported as follows, and it was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC LOAN FUND

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your committee on Masonic Loan Fund beg to herewith transmit a copy of the memorandum prepared for Grand Master R. C. Dunn, which was transmitted to each of the thirty-one colleges handling this fund, from whom we received very appreciative letters setting forth the great good this fund was doing.

As the details of the fund, and its administration, are set forth in the memorandum we do not make any further report.

We recommend that the work be carried forward, under the former order, and that each Masonic Grand Body appropriate the same as last year, namely: the Grand Lodge A. F. & A. M., \$3,000; the Grand Chapter, R. A. M., \$3,000; the Grand Commandery, K. T., \$1,000, and the bodies of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite \$3,000, making a total of \$10,000.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE.

For Grand Lodge A. F. & A. M.

RAYMOND C. DUNN, *Grand Master*, Enfield, N. C.—Enfield Lodge, No. 447. JOHN J. PHOENIX, *Deputy Grand Master*, Greensboro, N. C.—Revolution Lodge, No. 552. LEON CASH, *Past Grand Master*, Winston-Salem, N. C.—Winston Lodge, No. 167. J. H. GORRELL, Wake Forest, N. C.—Wake Forest Lodge, No. 282. W. H. FRAZER, Charlotte, N. C. ROBERT H. WRIGHT, Greenville, N. C.—Sharon Lodge, No. 78. JOHN W. DARDEN, Plymouth, N. C.—Perseverance Lodge, No. 59.

For Grand Chapter, R. A. M.

WALTON C. WICKER, *Grand High Priest*, Elon College, N. C.—Past Master, Elon Lodge, No. 549. W. J. ROACH, *Past Master*, Lowell, N. C., Lowell Lodge, No. 590. CLAUDE S. CHAMBERLAIN, *Past Master*, Kinston, N. C.—St. John's Lodge, No. 4. J. EDWARD ALLEN, *Past Master*, Warrenton, N. C.—Johnston-Caswell Lodge, No. 10. JOHN J. PHOENIX, *Deputy Grand Master*, Greensboro, N. C.—Revolution Lodge, No. 552. ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS, *Past Grand Master*, Raleigh, N. C.—Wm. G. Hill Lodge, No. 218.

For Grand Commandery, K. T.

WM. Y. WARREN, *Grand Commander*, *Past Master*, Gastonia, N. C.—Gastonia Lodge, No. 369. FREDERICK F. BAHNSON, Winston-Salem, N. C.—Winston Lodge, No. 167. STERLING M. GARY, *Past Master*, Halifax, N. C.—Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2. RAYMOND C. DUNN, *Grand Master*, Enfield, N. C.—Enfield Lodge, No. 447. HERBERT E. AUSTIN, *Past Master*, Greenville, N. C.—Sharon Lodge, No. 78. CORNELIUS M. VANSTORY, *Past Master*, Greensboro, N. C.—Corinthian Lodge, No. 542. A. F. BOWEN, Raleigh, N. C.—Wm. G. Hill Lodge, No. 218.

For Scottish Rite Bodies, A. & A. S. R.

THOMAS J. HARKINS, Asheville, N. C., Chairman—Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118. CHAS. M. SETZER, *Past Master*, Charlotte, N. C.—Phalanx Lodge, No. 31. WATSON N. SHERROD, *Past Master*, Enfield, N. C.—Enfield Lodge, No. 447. P. P. TURNER, *Past Master*, Greensboro, N. C.—Corinthian Lodge, No. 542. HARRY T. PATTERSON, *Past Master*, New Bern, N. C.—St. John's Lodge, No. 3. WM. A. QUEEN, *Past Master*, Raleigh, N. C.—Hiram Lodge, No. 40. CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *Past Master*, Wilmington, N. C.—St. John's Lodge, No. 1. ROY F. EBBS, *Past Master*, Asheville, N. C.—Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118.

Raleigh, N. C., Dec. 15, 1928.

LOAN FUND ALLOTMENTS

MR. R. C. DUNN, *Grand Master*,
Grand Lodge Ancient Free and Accepted Masons,
Enfield, N. C.

MY DEAR SIR: Agreeable to your directions the committee to recommend the allotments to be placed in the several Masonic Loan Funds at the colleges in 1928, to be added to those heretofore deposited at the several colleges, beg to report that they recommend the placing of \$500 each at the colleges set out in Table II.

We secured from the office of the Superintendent of Public Instruction the enrollment in the several colleges for each of the school years 1926-27 and 1927-28, which statistics of enrollment we have brought forward in Table I, in which there is also set out the amount of the Masonic Loan Fund placed at those institutions up through 1927, and on that has been calculated the amount per capita per student that loan fund represents.

This exhibit is set forth in Table I, which here follows:

Table I.					
		Loan Fund	Enrollment		Per Capita
Teacher Training			26-27	27-28	26-27 27-28
1	Appalachia -----	\$ 5,000	363	596	\$13.77 \$ 8.39
2	Cullowhee -----	4,500	1190	349	23.68 12.89
3	E. C. T. C. -----	4,000	703	736	5.69 5.43
4	Asheville Normal --	1,500	289	293	5.19 5.12
(4)		\$15,000	1545	1974	
Grade A Colleges					
5	N. C. C. W. -----	2,500	1629	1594	1.53 1.56
6	State -----	2,500	1354	1234	1.84 2.02
7	Flora McDonald ---	2,000	312	262	6.41 7.63
8	Atlantic -----	2,000	172	187	11.62 10.69
9	Davidson -----	2,000	642	636	3.11 3.30
10	Elon -----	2,000	437	400	4.57 5.00
11	Greensboro -----	2,000	398	305	5.02 6.55
12	Guilford -----	2,000	267	309	7.49 6.47
13	Meredith -----	2,000	489	545	4.08 3.67
14	Queens -----	2,000	347	321	5.76 6.23
15	Salem -----	2,000	300	273	6.66 7.32
16	Wake Forest -----	2,000	742	709	2.69 2.82
17	U. N. C. -----	1,500	2317	2267	.64 .66
18	Chowan -----	1,500	151	164	9.93 9.14
19	Duke -----	1,500	1498	1482	1.00 1.01
20	Catawba -----	1,000	244	267	4.10 3.74
21	High Point -----	1,000	231	292	4.32 3.42
(17)		\$31,500	11530	11247	

Others:

		26-27	27-28	26-27	27-28
Teacher Training					
22 Davenport -----	1,250	62	110	20.16	11.36
23 Mars Hill -----	1,250	330	396	3.78	3.15
24 Louisburg -----	1,000	219	204	4.56	4.90
25 Peace -----	1,000	101	126	9.90	7.93
26 Mitchell -----	1,000	110	124	9.09	8.06
27 St. Marys -----	1,000	101	107	9.90	9.34
28 Wingate -----	500	169	316	2.96	1.58
29 Weaver -----	500	105	120	4.76	4.16
30 Campbell -----	500	52	127	9.61	3.93
31 Pineland -----	500	102	82	4.90	6.09
(10)	<u>\$8,500</u>	<u>1351</u>	<u>1712</u>		

It was determined that the \$10,000 be placed at twenty of the colleges now handling this fund, in amounts of \$500.00 each, which are as follows:

Table II.

TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGES

Asheville Normal School	\$500.00
	<u>\$ 500.00</u>

GRADE A COLLEGES

Atlantic Christian College	\$500.00
Catawba College	500.00
Chowan College	500.00
Flora McDonald College	500.00
Davidson College	500.00
Elon College	500.00
Greensboro College	500.00
Guilford College	500.00
Meredith College	500.00
Queens College	500.00
Salem College	500.00
Wake Forest College	500.00
	<u>6,000.00</u>

OTHER COLLEGES

Campbell College	\$500.00
Louisburg College	500.00
Mars Hill College	500.00
Mitchell College	500.00
Pineland College	500.00
Weaver College	500.00
Wingate College	500.00
	<u>\$ 3,500.00</u>
	<u>\$10,000.00</u>

Examining this list it will be seen that the committee has been working towards (a) the raising of the Masonic Loan Funds in all junior colleges to \$1,500, (b) the raising of the Masonic Loan Funds in all grade A colleges to \$2,500 amounts, and (c) other objectives which had preferably better be discussed at a later date.

The addition of these amounts, to those heretofore placed at colleges for handling, will then make the statements stand as follows, in which the colleges are arranged according to (a) the per capita of Masonic Loan Funds, (b) the aggregate of the fund after the 1928 division is carried out, (c) the number of students in 1927-28 and (d) whether college is for men, women or both (co-educational).

Table III.

31 Colleges Arranged in Amount Per Capita of Masonic Loan Fund
—After 1928 Allotment.

	Per Capita	Fund	Students	Sex
1 Atlantic Christian ----	\$13.36	\$ 2,500	187	Both
2 Cullowhee Normal ---	12.89	4,500	349	Both
3 Chowan -----	12.19	2,000	164	Wom'n
4 Pineland -----	12.19	1,000	82	Wom'n
5 Mitchell -----	12.09	1,500	124	Wom'n
6 Davenport -----	11.36	1,250	110	Wom'n
7 Flora McDonald ----	9.54	2,500	262	Wom'n
8 St. Marys -----	9.34	1,000	107	Wom'n
9 Salem -----	9.15	2,500	273	Wom'n
10 Appalachian Normal	8.39	5,000	596	Both
11 Weaver -----	8.33	1,000	120	Both
12 Greensboro -----	8.19	2,500	305	Wom'n
13 Guilford -----	8.09	2,500	309	Both
14 Peace -----	7.93	1,000	126	Wom'n
15 Campbell -----	7.87	1,000	127	Both
16 Queens -----	7.82	2,500	321	Wom'n
17 Louisburg -----	7.35	1,500	204	Wom'n
18 Asheville Normal --	6.82	2,000	293	Wom'n
19 Elon -----	6.25	2,500	400	Both
20 Catawba -----	5.61	1,500	267	Both
21 East Car. Teachers ---	5.43	4,000	736	Wom'n
22 Meredith -----	4.58	2,500	545	Wom'n
23 Mars Hill -----	4.42	1,750	396	Both
24 Davidson -----	3.93	2,500	636	Men
25 Wake Forest -----	3.52	2,500	709	Men
26 High Point -----	3.42	1,000	292	Both
27 Wingate -----	3.16	1,000	316	Both
28 N. C. State -----	2.02	2,500	1,234	Men
29 N. C. C. W. -----	1.56	2,500	1,594	Wom'n
30 Duke -----	1.01	1,500	1,482	Men
31 Univ. of N. C. -----	66	1,500	2,267	Men
31	\$ 4.35	\$65,000	14,933	
6 State	2.90	20,000	6,896	
25 Denominational Colleges	5.60	45,000	8,037	
31	\$ 4.35	\$65,000	14,933	
4 Teacher Training	7.85	15,500	1,974	
17 Grade A Colleges	3.31	37,500	11,347	
10 Other Colleges	7.01	12,000	1,712	
31	\$ 4.35	\$65,000	14,933	
5 Men's Colleges	1.66	10,500	6,328	
14 Women's Colleges	5.66	29,250	5,164	
12 Both Sexes	7.33	25,250	3,441	
31	\$ 4.35	\$65,000	14,933	

An examination of Table Two shows that the per capita amount of Masonic Loan Fund varies from \$13.36 at Atlantic Christian College down to 66 cents per capita at the University of North Carolina. Further it shows that the average per capita of \$65,000 (including \$10,000 for 1928) divided among 14,933 students enrolled in 1927-28 at the thirty-one colleges in which there are our loan funds is an average of \$4.35 per capita per student.

These thirty-one colleges can be differentiated to show that the six state colleges average \$2.90 per capita of the loan funds for 6,896 students, while twenty-five denominational colleges average \$5.60 per capita for 8,037 students.

As regards the instruction given, the four teacher training colleges average \$7.85 for each of the 1,974 students, seventeen grade A colleges will average \$3.31 for 11,347 students, while ten other colleges (junior) will average \$7.01 per capita for 1,712 students.

As regards the sexes, the five men's colleges average \$1.66 per capita for the 6,328 students, the fourteen women's colleges average \$5.66 per capita for the 5,164 students and the twelve co-educational colleges average \$7.33 for each of the 3,441 students.

This year no allotment has been placed at any State institutions, and the entire \$10,000 is placed at denominational colleges.

In the summer of 1928 it had been planned to get out a questionnaire and get accurate information as to the handling of the Masonic Loan Fund in the different colleges made up on uniform basis, as previous requests for information were made up thirty-one different ways, which nullified any attempt to compile information. These forms of question blanks should be sent out after the 15th of June, 1929, and answers requested before August 15th, so that the information can be compiled and assembled in shape to show the usefulness of this Fund.

This fund aggregating \$65,000.00 has been raised in the past seven years by the Masonic bodies contributing the amounts herein set out, namely:

	Gr. Lodge	Gr. Chapter	Gr. Com.	Scot. Rite	Total
1922	\$ 1 500	\$ 2 000	\$ 1 500	-----	\$ 5 000
1923	2 000	3 000	5 000	-----	10 000
1924	3 000	3 000	1 000	3 000	10 000
1925	3 000	3 000	1 000	3 000	10 000
1926	3 000	3 000	1 000	3 000	10 000
1927	3 000	3 000	1 000	3 000	10 000
1928	3 000	3 000	1 000	3 000	10 000
	<u>\$18 500</u>	<u>\$20 000</u>	<u>\$11 500</u>	<u>\$15 000</u>	<u>\$65 000</u>

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS, *Secretary.*

The Board of General Purposes made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

Your Board of General Purposes beg leave to congratulate the Craft and the Grand Master upon the very able, comprehensive and important message delivered to us in his annual address. The reading of that address will shed a flood of light upon all interests that are under the charge of this Grand Jurisdiction and the Brethren can easily see therefrom that the work of this Grand Lodge throughout the State of North Carolina has become one of the State's greatest agencies for the uplift of all the people and the betterment of society.

We congratulate the Grand Master and those immediately associated with him, upon the splendid work of this Masonic year.

Some of the recommendations made by the Grand Master we leave for such resolutions as individual members of the Grand Lodge may see fit to introduce. We do not assign those portions to any committee because we are of the opinion that we have no committee charged with the consideration of those subjects.

We beg leave to report that we have made the following distribution of the message of Grand Master R. C. Dunn, among committees specially charged with the consideration of those subjects, to wit:

All recommendations regarding changes in the Masonic Code are referred to the committee on Masonic Jurisprudence. All matters relating to the Oxford Orphanage are referred to the committee on Orphan Asylum. All matters regarding finances to the Committee on Finance. Those matters concerning the Masonic survey and work of the Educational Field Secretary referred to the Committee on Education.

Fraternally submitted,

F. D. WINSTON,
J. T. ALDERMAN,
S. M. GATTIS.

The Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home reported as follows. Such part as referred to Finance was referred to the Finance Committee and the balance of the report adopted.

REPORT DIRECTORS MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

To The Most Worshipful Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.:

We present to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina our annual report for the year 1928. In doing so please permit a word of thanks to the brethren throughout North Carolina for the personal

interest manifested in our Home for the old brethren and their dependent ones. Many evidences of concern for the comfort and happiness of our guests is noticed in the visits made, donations received and varied manifestations of regard for our Home. As the years pass we know this interest will increase and some day we want to record the fact that every Masonic body and Eastern Star body has, through representatives or delegations, visited and thoroughly inspected this Home for which the Masons and Eastern Stars of North Carolina are responsible.

We are under many obligations to our Most Worshipful Grand Master and the Worthy Grand Matron of Order Eastern Star for the personal interest they have taken during the year 1928.

Herewith is presented the report for the year and we trust every member present tonight will take a copy of the same to his lodge and read at first opportunity. You will soon find that your members will have a higher regard for Masonry when the work she is doing is fully understood.

APPROPRIATION

We respectfully request this Grand Body to make maintenance appropriation of \$20,000.00 for the year 1929. Also \$25,000.00 to Building Fund, payable in five equal annual installments.

NEW BUILDING

This is greatly needed. The sum of \$45,000.00 is now in hand and when this amount is increased to \$100,000.00 we will add twenty more rooms. The congestion has forced the management to put two guests in each room and this has now about reached the limit; we now have to hold applicants several months waiting for vacant room. We see no prospect for the new building until 1931, unless this Grand Body makes the appropriation requested. If this body will grant appropriation requested the new rooms may be available in 1930.

PER CAPITA COST

The cost of caring for each person during the year 1928 is shown in audit at \$410.09.

STATISTICS FOR YEAR 1928

Guests in Home January 1, 1928-----	61
Admitted during 1928-----	9
	—
	70
Guests died during 1928-----	6
Dismissed during 1928-----	2
Guests in Home December 31, 1928-----	62
	—
	70

ANNUAL AUDIT

The annual inspection of the books was made by Certified Public Accountants, Messrs. J. D. Hightower and Company, and their complete report is submitted as part of this report.

IMPROVEMENTS MADE IN 1928

Abattoir and rendering plant.

Bath rooms rebuilt and tiled.

Cedar closets built in Home.

Total cost of these improvements, \$1,543.40.

In addition to the improvements specially mentioned the building was repaired in different departments and general repairs made to maintain the building in proper condition.

The farm has been improved by a carefully worked out scheme of drainage.

VISITORS

This has proven one of our best years from the standpoint of personal visits from the members of both Masonic and the Order Eastern Star. Lodges and Chapters from many jurisdictions throughout North Carolina have sent delegations, and this personal contact has been greatly enjoyed by the guests and I know the visitors have been well paid for the time given.

We hope every Mason in North Carolina will soon or later make a trip to their Home and inspect the same and receive the greetings of the old brethren and their dependent ones, who are being so well cared for by the organizations responsible for this enterprise.

ROBERT MORRIS DAY

This annual celebration is becoming one of the important events of each year. We look forward to the time when the Masons and Eastern Stars of North Carolina will lay aside their home duties on this day in August and journey to the Home and participate in the festivities in honor of this man who gave the world the Order of the Eastern Star.

THANKSGIVING AND CHRISTMAS

These two holidays are the landmarks of each year and the old brethren and ladies look forward to each day on which they know they will be remembered by the members of the Masonic and Eastern Star Orders.

The turkey dinner on Thanksgiving is furnished each year by the Chapters of the Order Eastern Star.

The Christmas turkey dinner is furnished by the Masonic lodges of North Carolina.

In addition to turkey on both occasions a bounteous supply of fruits and other good things to eat is sent and also useful presents of seasonable articles. No guest is overlooked, and both holidays are the occasion for a great feast and generally happy time. To

every chapter and lodge who may have participated in these gala events the grateful thanks of every guest is offered.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES

The religious services have been conducted every Sunday, except one, throughout the year. The churches of Greensboro supply the speakers and the music. During 1928 several chapters and lodges from different jurisdictions of North Carolina came to the Home and conducted services. Prayer meetings are also held on different nights during the week.

RADIO

The radio presented by the Scottish Rite bodies of Greensboro has proven a source of pleasure and entertainment.

HEALTH

Health conditions have been normal during the year. We have eight guests confined to their rooms, and to these guests Mrs. Houchins, our matron, and her nurses carry meals regularly. Eighteen guests are over eighty years of age and in remarkable state of health and vigor when their advanced age is considered. Six have died during the year from infirmities of old age.

DONATIONS

During 1928 we received generous financial support from the following sources:

Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.; Grand Chapter of North Carolina, O. E. S.; Subordinate Lodges of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.; Subordinate Chapters of North Carolina, O. E. S.; Grand Commandery of North Carolina, K. T.; Grand Chapter of North Carolina, R. A. M.; Grand Council of North Carolina, R. & S. M.; Subordinate Commanderies of North Carolina, K. T.; Subordinate Chapters of North Carolina, R. A. M.; Subordinate Councils of North Carolina, R. & S. M.; Scottish Rite Bodies of North Carolina; A. A. O. N. M. Shrine Bodies.

In addition to donations received from above we record many gifts of money and merchandise from friends throughout North Carolina. The list is too long to publish, but we feel justified in naming a gift of \$25.00 from one of the aged lady guests of our Home, Mrs. Sarah Butler, an invalid who has practically lived in her wheel chair for over twenty years. This good lady makes constant use of her enforced idle time to do fancy sewing and other needlework. The articles she sells to visitors, and from her labors of 1928 she has requested the Home to accept \$25.00. This money will go into our new building fund and the thanks of every Mason and Eastern Star in North Carolina is tendered this noble woman.

Total donations made by our guests during 1928, \$829.89.

NEW DIRECTORS

This Grand Lodge will elect at the present session the following directors: Two for term of 2 years each; one for term of 3 years; one for term of 4 years; one for term of 6 years.

CONCLUSION

Brethren, our report is before you. This is no experiment. We have undertaken the important and meritorious task of adequately caring for our aged brethren and their dependent ones. Our organization would not be worthy of its commanding position in fraternal work if we failed to recognize our obligation to our less fortunate members. We have within the short space of 15 years built up an enterprise that represents material values of \$200,000 with no obligations. We must expand to fully meet the persistent demands. We have \$45,000, and if his Grand Body will assume a pledge of \$25,000, payable over a period of five years, we have reason to believe the Grand Chapter O. E. S. will make a proportionate pledge at the 1929 meetings. These combined resources will justify building operations during 1930.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN J. PHOENIX, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

C. M. VANSTORY, *Chairman Executive Committee.*

The Grand Master announced the appointment of Brother F. K. Fleagle of Davidson College and Brother R. H. Wright of Greenville, on the Committee on Masonic Education in the places of Brothers Dr. J. C. Braswell and Job Taylor.

The session was then opened for general remarks from any brother who desired to talk on any subject of interest to him.

Remarks were made on various subjects by the following Brethren: J. O. Busick, Dan River Lodge, No. 129; W. L. Bischoff, Biltmore Lodge, No. 446; W. A. Thompson, Aurora Lodge, No. 300; Chas. E. Echerd, Lee Lodge, No. 253; J. W. McRary, West Asheville Lodge, No. 665; L. E. Dailey, John C. Britton Lodge, No. 653; J. Edward Allen, Johnston-Caswell Lodge, No. 10; J. W. Parham, Raleigh Lodge, No. 500; C. C. Cox, Charity Lodge, No. 5; E. B. Ware, Reidsville Lodge, No. 384; Joseph P. Lewis, Western Star Lodge, No. 91, and R. H. Taylor, Jerusalem Lodge, No. 95.

The Grand Lodge was called from labor to refreshment until 2:30 o'clock, p. m.

Second Day—Afternoon Session

Raleigh, N. C., January 16, 1929.

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor at 2.30 o'clock, p. m., by M. W. R. C. Dunn, Grand Master, presiding.

Junior Steward W. N. Sherrod was present and filled his place in the Grand Lodge.

Past Grand Master George S. Norfleet entered and was cordially received in the East.

The Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home submitted the following report which was referred to the Finance Committee:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC & EASTERN STAR HOME

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Master, Officers and Members of
The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home wish to report as follows:

We have examined the annual report of Brother John J. Phoenix, Secretary and Treasurer of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home. We commend and approve the management of the Home as reflected in the report, which in our opinion, shows a wise and careful business management in the administration of the affairs of the institution.

We recommend an appropriation of \$20,000 for maintenance of the Home for the year 1929.

In view of the statement of the Secretary-Treasurer that congestion has forced the management to put two guests in each room, that this arrangement has about reached its limit, that a number of worthy applicants are now on the waiting list for vacant rooms and that the Board of Directors have approved the building of a new unit at a cost of not less than \$100,000, this to provide more room for guests and a suitable hospital ward to economize in the care of the sick, we recommend that a special appropriation of \$5,000 per year be made on the building fund.

The fund now on hand for this work amounts to \$45,000 and it appears that adequate arrangements have been made to raise the balance of the funds for this sorely needed enlargement.

LEON CASH, *Chairman.*
C. M. SETZER, *Secretary,*
E. J. KENNEDY.

The Committee on Oxford Orphanage made the following report which was referred to the Finance Committee.

REPORT OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE COMMITTEE

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Orphanage Committee has examined carefully the report of the Directors of the Orphanage and we recommend the request of the Board and ask the Finance Committee to make the following appropriations:

For General Maintenance.....	\$25,000.00
For Baby Cottage Maintenance.....	7,500.00
For Repairs.....	5,000.00
For School Expense.....	10,000.00
For Insurance.....	2,500.00
Total.....	\$50,000.00

We are very proud of the efficient manner in which the affairs of the institution are managed.

We deeply regret the death of our former Superintendent, Brother R. L. Brown, but feel very fortunate in securing the services of Brother C. K. Proctor as Superintendent, and know the institution will not suffer under his management. We also wish to add our words of commendation to Brother Pinnix, editor of *The Orphans' Friend*, and other members of the staff of the organization.

We note with interest, pleasure and satisfaction the splendid change for the better that has taken place in the make-up, appearance and contents of *The Orphans' Friend*. We approve the action of the management in endeavoring to increase the circulation of the paper among the Masons of the State, and we call upon them to show their approval by becoming regular readers of the paper.

We especially approve the club plan, and call upon the District Deputies, Masters and Secretaries, as well as the Oxford Orphanage committees, to select some reliable person, a Mason or a Masons dependent, to organize such clubs in their lodges, counties and districts.

We heartily approve the plan of the Most Worshipful Grand Master in launching the building fund campaign for the Orphanage and we wish to call to the attention of our Brethren of this Grand Jurisdiction to make every effort to make this campaign a full success, and to make their contributions liberal, and as early as possible.

Respectfully submitted,

H. G. ETHERIDGE,
E. L. RUDISILL,
C. W. MANGUM.

Past Grand Master Hubert M. Poteat submitted a report on the Annual Meeting of the Masonic Service Association.

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Annual Meeting of the Masonic Service Association of the United States, held in the Congress Hotel, Chicago, on November 13-14, 1928, was harmonious and constructive. Your representatives were Past Grand Master and Grand Secretary John H. Anderson and Past Grand Master H. M. Poteat. Brother Anderson served on the Committee on Future Policy and Program and took a prominent and helpful part in the discussions on the floor; Brother Poteat was elected to serve his fifth term as Executive Commissioner for the South Atlantic District, and as a member of the Executive Committee of the Commission.

It was reported that for Mississippi flood relief, about \$605,000 was raised and 2,400 Masons assisted. The expense of collecting and disbursing this magnificent fund was less than one percent.

For Florida relief, approximately \$110,000 was raised.

For relief in Porto Rico, nearly \$100,000 has been collected and forwarded, to date. In this connection, it may be noted that many Masonic temples on the island were destroyed by the hurricane; and lodges in the United States which have money to lend are earnestly requested to come to the assistance of the Porto Rico brethren. It may be noted, further, that the average annual dues on the island are \$18.00. This fact should shame many American Masons who are eternally squawking about the "high cost of Masonry." The Fraternity in Porto Rico is largely composed of and guided by brethren from the United States. The native element is, of course, Spanish, not Negro.

The second item of interest to us was the reduction of the per capita assessment from five to four cents. It is hoped that, beginning next November, the amount may be set at three cents.

In the third place, the publishing activities of the Association were taken over by Brother Andrew L. Randell and will hereafter be operated by him as a commercial enterprise under the name of The Masonic Press. He retires, of course, from the position of Executive Secretary. His successor will be appointed within a few days.

It is surely proper to say here that Past Grand Master Randell merits the cordial and active support of every forward-looking Mason in America, as he enters upon this new venture. He has devoted ten arduous years to the Masonic Service Association; and in the face of misunderstanding, bitter criticism and difficulties, which would have overwhelmed a smaller man, he has carried on,

with patience, broad vision and a statesmanlike grasp of the problems and the possibilities of American Freemasonry; and he has thereby made for himself a secure and lasting place in the respect, esteem and affection of his brethren.

Respectfully and fraternally submitted, H. M. POTEAT.
January 15, 1929.

The Committee on Masonic Education submitted the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATION

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge:

The Committee on Education begs to report that at its meeting this morning the recommendations in the address of the Grand Master relative to the Educational Work of the Grand Lodge were unanimously endorsed, and the Secretary was instructed to present this report to the Grand Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,

H. M. POTEAT, *Chairman*,
J. LEGRAND EVERETT,
R. F. EBBS,
F. K. FLEAGLE,
R. H. WRIGHT,
F. M. PINNIX, *Secretary*.

The Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund submitted the following report which was adopted:

DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge:

The Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund herewith transmits the report of the Raleigh Savings Bank and Trust Company, custodian of the fund, for the year 1928, which shows an income of \$1928.54.

Balance on hand January 1, 1928.....	\$1179.33
Income — 1928.....	1928.54
Total.....	\$3107.87
Paid to Grand Lodge.....	2088.45
Balance on hand January 1, 1929.....	\$1019.42

The receipt of \$2088.45 is shown in the Grand Secretary's report and the balance of \$1019.42 has been paid to the Grand Secretary and will show in his next report.

R. C. DUNN, *Grand Master*,
B. R. LACY, *Grand Treasurer*,
J. H. ANDERSON, *Grand Sec.*
A. B. ANDREWS.

The Raleigh Savings Bank and Trust Company, Custodian of
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund—December 31, 1928.
1928—Principal Account.

Jan. 1—By balance last statement.....\$1675.97

1928—Receipts.

July 20—By Grand Lodge of N. C.—Payment notes 4 - 5-- 2000.00

\$3675.97

1928—Disbursements.

May 28—To R. S. B. & Tr. Co. Bond Dept., for 13 shrs.

Penn. R. R. on rights @ 50—\$650.00; 12 shrs. Penn.

R. R. at market @ 66½—\$793.50. N. Y. com. 3.30—

4 rights @ 2¼—\$9.00.....\$1455.80

July 20—\$400.00 Masonic Temple Construction

Company 4% Bonds @ 94 flat..... 376.00

July 21—To R. S. B. & Tr. Co. Bond Dept., for

10 shrs. Am. Tel. & Tel. Co. on rights @

\$103.40, \$1034.00—25 extra rights required

@ \$12.00—\$300.00 1334.00

Sept. 24—To R. S. B. & Tr. Co. Bond Dept., \$150

Masonic Temple Constr. Co. 4% Bonds

@ 94 flat..... 141.00

Oct. 12—To R. S. B. & Tr. Co. Bond Dept., \$100

Masonic Temple Constr. Co. 4% Bonds

@ 94 flat..... 94.00 3400.80

Balance—Principal Account.....\$ 275.17

1928—Income:

Jan. 1—By R. S. B. & Tr. Co., Int. on deposit...\$ 13.75

Jan. 1—By coupons \$6550 Masonic Temple

Constr. Co. Second Mtge., 4%..... 131.00

Jan. 4—By Raleigh Bldg. & Loan Ass'n., div.

20 shrs. stock..... 50.00

Jan. 4—By Hanes Knit. Co., div. 40 shrs. of d 70.00

Jan. 4—By Reynolds Tob. Co., div. 25 shrs of

B. common 68.75

Jan. 10—By A.C.L. R.R. Co., div. 25 shrs. Com. 125.00

Jan. 16—By Am. Tel. & Tel. Co., dividend 35

shrs. Com..... 78.75

Feb. 9—By Penn. R. R. Company, dividend 100

shrs. Com..... 87.50

Apr. 1—By R. S. B. & Tr. Co., Int. on deposit... 16.89

Apr 2—By Hanes Kntg. Co., div. 40 shrs. pfd. 70.00

Apr. 2—By Reynolds Tobacco Company, div. 25

shrs. B. Com..... 31.25

Apr. 17—By Am. Tel. & Tel. Co., div..... 78.75

May 31—By Penn. R. R. Co., div. 100 shrs. Com. 87.50

July 1—By R. S. B. & Tr. Co., Int. on deposit... 2.20

July 1—By coupons \$6550 Masonic Temple Constr. Co., Second Mortgage 4% Bonds--	131.00	
July 3—By Reynolds Tobacco Company, div. 25 shrs. B. Com.-----	31.25	
July 3—By Hanes Kntg. Co., div. 40 shrs. pfd.	70.00	
July 3—By Raleigh B. & L. Ass'n div. 20 shrs	50.00	
July 11—By A. C. L. R. R., div. 25 shrs. Com.	125.00	
July 17—By Am. Tel. & Tel. Company, dividend 35 shrs. Com.-----	78.75	
July 20—By Grand Lodge North Carolina, Int. on note to July 18-----	96.00	
Aug. 31—By Pennsylvania R. R. Company, div. 125 shrs. Cmo.-----		109.38
Sept. 20—By R. S. B. & Tr. Co., Int. on deposit	3.23	
Oct. 1—By Reynolds Tobacco Company, div. 25 shrs. B. Com.-----	31.25	
Oct. 1—By Hanes Kntg. Co., div. 40 shrs. pfd.	70.00	
Oct. 16—By Am. Tel. & Tel. Company, dividend 45 shrs. com.-----	101.25	
Dec. 3—By Penn. R. R. Company, dividend 125 shrs. com.-----	109.38	
Dec. 31—By R. S. B. & Tr. Co., Int. on deposit	10.73	1928.54
		<u>\$3107.87</u>
1928—Disbursements:		
Jan. 1—To W. W. Willson, Grand Sec., Inc. Collected July 1, 1927 to Dec. 31, 1927, inc.	1179.33	
July 1—To W. W. Willson, Grand Sec., Inc. Collected Jan. 1, 1928 to June 30, 1928, inc.	909.12	2088.45
Dec. 31—Balance income on hand-----		<u>\$1019.42</u>

SECURITIES HELD

\$4000 Grand Lodge of N. C., A. F. & A. M., 6% notes, due serially.
 \$7200 Masonic Temple Construction Co. Sec. Mortgage 4% Bonds.
 40 shrs. P. H. Hanes Kntg. Co. 7% pfd. stock.
 10 shrs. American Woolen Company 7% pfd. stock.
 25 shrs. Atlantic Coast Line R. R. Co. common stock.
 45 shrs. American Telephone and Telegraph Company com. stock.
 25 shrs. R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company "B" com. stock.
 20 shares Raleigh Bldg. & Loan Ass'n 5% paid up stock.
 125 shrs. Penn. R. R. Company com. stock.

The Committee on Charity made the following report, which was adopted:

COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

To Most Worshipful Grand Master, Grand Wardens and Members of The Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M., Raleigh, N. C.:

During the past year your committee has received a total of sixteen (16) appeals for aid from the various subordinate bodies. Of this number ten (10) have been approved, two, (2) disapproved and four (4) are being held pending the receipt of further information.

APPROVED—Names of Lodges making appeal and amount donated.

Temperance Lodge, No. 389	\$175.00
Greenville Lodge, No. 284	50.00
St. Pauls Lodge, No. 474	50.00
Holly Springs Lodge, No. 115	50.00
Sandy Creek Lodge, No. 185	65.00
Belmont Lodge, No. 108	60.00
Montgomery Lodge, No. 309	50.00
Perseverance Lodge, No. 59	100.00
Sonoma Lodge, No. 472	100.00
Masonic Relief Ass'n. Norfolk, Va.	130.81
Total	\$820.81

DISAPPROVED: One of these appeals came from Mrs. Katie Howell of Marshall, N. C. It seems that Mr. Marshall was suspended from the fraternity when the charter of Grapevine Lodge, No. 457, was arrested and had never made application for reinstatement. For this reason and also due to the fact that Mrs. Howell wished the donation in order to rebuild her home the request was disapproved.

The other appeal came from a brother in Missouri and was for a Mrs. Jennie Blackwelder, widow of the Past Master of Patterson Lodge, No. 307. Upon information furnished by the present officers of Patterson Lodge this appeal was disapproved.

MATTERS PENDING: Appeals have also been received from King Solomon Lodge, No. 138, Perquimans Lodge, No. 106, Fallston Lodge, No. 356, and Doric Lodge, No. 568. Questionnaires have been mailed the secretaries of these lodges and your committee is awaiting receipt of the necessary information before making any recommendations. Follow up letters have been mailed in each case.

RECOMMENDATIONS: A careful analysis of the questionnaire now being used has shown that many answers are not complete. It is therefore requested that a new form be printed so that every

question will be completely covered. The new form will be submitted to the Grand Master and Grand Secretary for approval.

In conclusion, your committee wishes to thank the Grand Master for the appointment and the Grand Secretary for his invaluable aid and patience.

Respectfully submitted,

A. O. ALFORD, *Chairman, Charity Committee.*

The Masonic Temple Committee made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Masonic Temple Construction Company submitted its report for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1928.

From that report we find that the net income of the Temple has been \$6,317.34.

We find the affairs of the Masonic Temple Construction Company in very good condition and expect the coming year will show even greater income than the present.

The audit of the Masonic Temple Construction Company is submitted herewith and made a part of this report.

The Committee approves the recommendation of the Grand Master that a Committee consisting of the Grand Treasurer, Grand Secretary and Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Grand Lodge be appointed with full power and authority to vote the stock of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina for the sale of the Masonic Temple upon such terms and for such price and at such time as to said Committee may appear for the best interests of the Grand Lodge.

J. H. ANDERSON, *Secretary,*

For the Committee.

Audit report Masonic Temple Construction Company.

October 15, 1928.

*Masonic Temple Committee, Grand Lodge of N. C., A. F. & A. M.,
Raleigh, North Carolina:*

GENTLEMEN: As requested, I have audited the books of the Masonic Temple Construction Company for the fiscal year ended September 30, 1928, and herewith present statements showing the financial condition at the close of the year and the transactions for the year.

It will be seen that uncollected rents and unpaid bond coupons have been taken into account. In all other respects the statements are similar to those for former years.

Respectfully,

CHAS. N. GOODNO, *Certified Public Accountant*

Balance Sheet September 30, 1928

Assets:

Cash in Banks	\$ 1,311.43	
Liberty Bonds	1,000.00	
Rents Receivable	9,803.92	
Real Estate and Building	174,873.05	\$186,988.40

Liabilities:

Second Mortgage Bonds	\$ 29,800.00	
Notes Payable	47,000.00	
Accrued Interest on Notes	16,541.00	
Unpaid Bond Coupons	2,179.00	95,520.00

Surplus:		\$ 91,468.40
----------	--	--------------

Surplus, September 30, 1928

Balance October 1, 1927	\$ 76,317.65
Bond Retired	100.00
Rents Receivable, October 1, 1927	8,903.75
Profit this year	6,317.34

	\$ 91,638.74
Less Rent Overcharges	170.34

Balance, September 30, 1928	\$ 91,468.40
-----------------------------	--------------

Profit & Loss Account, Year Ended September 30, 1928

Income:

*Rents	\$ 29,492.01	
Interest	433.45	
Discount on Bonds Retired	6.00	\$ 29,931.46

Expenditure:

Salaries	\$ 1,787.50	
Wages	4,646.45	
Power & Light	1,858.25	
Water	338.98	
Fuel	726.48	
Supplies & Expense: Building	\$ 452.08	
Office	190.48	642.56
Repairs: Building	\$ 2,450.81	
Elevator	461.81	2,912.62
*Interest: Bond Coupons	\$ 3,286.00	
Notes	4,292.88	7,578.88
Insurance	2,944.90	
Custodian's Fee	150.00	
Miscellaneous	27.50	23,614.12
Profit		\$ 6,317.34

*Includes Accruals

Masonic Temple Construction Co.
Raleigh, North Carolina
1008

RENT ACCOUNTS
Year Ended September 30, 1928

STORES:	Balance 10-1-28	Accrued During Year	Total Charge	Payments During Year	Balance 9-30-28
Brantley, J. C.-----	\$	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 400.00
Brown, J. H.-----	375.00	900.00	1,275.00	975.00	300.00
Raleigh Savings Bank-----	117.50	1,410.00	1,527.50	1,527.50	
Redford, Mrs. Frank-----	975.00	1,500.00	2,475.00	1,050.00	1,425.00
Total—Stores-----	\$ 1,467.50	\$ 8,610.00	\$10,077.50	\$ 7,952.50	\$ 2,152.00
LODGES:					
Grand Lodge of N. C.-----	\$	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$
Hiram Lodge, No. 40-----	75.00	300.00	375.00	300.00	75.00
Raleigh Chapter, No. 10-----	427.75	225.00	652.75	225.00	427.75
Raleigh Lodge, No. 500-----	375.00	300.00	675.00	675.00	
Raleigh Commandery, No. 4-----	1,100.75	225.00	1,325.75		1,325.75
Scottish Rite Bodies-----	550.00	550.00	1,100.00	550.00	550.00
Capital Chapter, No. 162, O. E. S.-----	401.00	100.00	501.00	384.34	166.66
Wm. G. Hill Lodge, No. 218-----		300.00	300.00	300.00	
Total—Lodges-----	\$ 2,929.50	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 7,029.50	\$ 4,484.34	\$ 2,545.16

RENT ACCOUNTS Year Ended September 30, 1928

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

157

Offices:	Balance 10-1-27	Accrued During Year	Total Charge	Payments During Year	Balance 9-30-28
Barnes & Hawkins-----	\$ 123.00	\$ 492.00	\$ 615.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 533.00
Bing, A. E.-----		174.00	174.00	87.00	87.00
Bowen, Isabella-----		408.00	408.00	374.00	34.00
Brantley, Sherwood-----	429.00	468.00	897.00	273.00	624.00
Broughton, Dr. E. H.-----	308.00	636.00	944.00	583.00	361.00
Brown, Dr. J. Henri-----	66.00	792.00	858.00	792.00	66.00
Carter, Will J.-----	216.00	216.00	432.00		432.00
Castleberry, Dr. F. D.-----	468.00	624.00	1,092.00	884.00	208.00
Drewry, John C.-----		420.00	420.00	350.00	70.00
Horton's Studio-----	123.50	1,482.00	1,605.50	1,482.00	123.50
Key, Mrs.-----		273.51	273.51	165.50	108.01
Mary Elizabeth Clinic-----	507.25	4,117.50	4,624.75	4,253.50	371.25
McClenaghan, C. T.-----	528.00	576.00	1,104.00	1,008.00	96.00
Reese, Misses & Co.-----		1,320.00	1,320.00	1,320.00	
Simpson, Frank B.-----	550.00	660.00	1,210.00	210.00	1,000.00
Southern Railway Co.-----		1,095.00	1,095.00	1,095.00	
Spence, Dr. T. T.-----	230.00		230.00		230.00
Spence & Tucker, Drs.-----	544.00	1,372.00	1,916.00	1,540.00	376.00
U. S. Weather Bureau-----	414.00	1,656.00	2,070.00	1,656.00	414.00
Total—Offices-----	\$ 4,506.75	\$ 16,782.01	\$ 21,288.76	\$ 16,155.00	\$ 5,133.76

NOTES PAYABLE
September 30, 1928

Masonic Temple Construction Co.
Raleigh, North Carolina
1008

Payee	Principal	Interest Rate	INTEREST				
			Balance Accrued 9-30-27	Accrual During Year	Total	Payments	Balance Accrued 9-30-28
Grand Lodge of North Carolina	\$ 7,500.00	6% S-A	\$ 7,340.79	\$ 849.05	\$ 8,189.84	\$ 4,098.84	\$ 4,091.00
Grand Lodge of North Carolina	7,500.00	-----	7,057.24	833.45	7,890.69	3,800.69	4,090.00
Grand Lodge of North Carolina	7,500.00	-----	6,876.62	823.40	7,700.02	3,610.02	4,090.00
Grand Lodge of North Carolina	7,500.00	-----	6,630.09	812.82	7,442.91	3,352.91	4,090.00
Grand Lodge of North Carolina	-----	-----	*485.98	29.16	515.14	515.14	-----
Grand Lodge of North Carolina	1,000.00	6%	120.00	60.00	180.00	-----	180.00
Raleigh Sav. Bank & Trust Co.	6,000.00	6%	-----	360.00	360.00	360.00	-----
Raleigh Sav. Bank & Trust Co.	4,000.00	-----	-----	240.00	240.00	240.00	-----
Raleigh Sav. Bank & Trust Co.	1,000.00	-----	-----	60.00	60.00	60.00	-----
Acacia Life Insurance Co.---	5,000.00	4½%	-----	225.00	225.00	225.00	-----
TOTAL	\$47,000.00	-----	\$ 28,510.72	\$ 4,292.88	\$ 32,803.60	\$ 16,262.60	\$ 16,541.00

*Balance of interest on 5th note of series not paid when principal paid

The following resolution was offered by Past Grand Master A. B. Andrews and the same was adopted: "Resolved by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, That the resolutions regarding the matter of the proposed new Masonic Temple to be erected jointly by the Grand Lodge, and the Masonic bodies of Raleigh, as adopted January 18, 1928, which are set out on Pages 124 and 125 of the Proceedings of 1928, be, and the same are hereby, repealed."

The following resolution was offered by Past Grand Master J. H. Anderson and the same was adopted: "Resolved, That the funds in the hands of the Committee to Mark the Grave of Past Grand Master Smith be turned over to Grand Secretary until such time as they may be needed."

The following resolutions on the death of Grand Secretary Willson were submitted by the Committee and adopted:

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT FOR MEMORY OF
WILLIAM WOODSON WILLSON

WHEREAS, On the fifteenth day of July, A. D., 1928, the Right Worshipful William Woodson Willson, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free, and Accepted Masons, was called from the labors of an earthly existence "to enjoy, in union with the souls of our departed friends, the just reward of a pious and virtuous life;"

AND WHEREAS, The career of Brother Willson is well worthy of preservation in the archives of Freemasonry;

THEREFORE, *Be It Resolved*, That the following memorial in his honor be spread on the Minutes of this Grand Lodge:

Brother Willson was born in the city of Richmond, Virginia, on the 27th day of May, 1854. In childhood he was brought to Raleigh by his father, Joel Vail Willson, a native of New Jersey, who later resided in New York State and elsewhere, finally settling in North Carolina, where he was engaged in railroad work in Raleigh. Brother W. W. Willson first made choice of the law as a profession, and was licensed to practice at the January Term, 1880, of the Supreme Court of North Carolina. After some time spent at the Bar, he abandoned the law and engaged in other occupations, serving as Reading Clerk of the State House of Representatives and as City Clerk of Raleigh. In his latter years he devoted himself exclusively to work in the Grand Secretary's office of the Masonic Grand Lodge.

It was in 1893 that Brother Willson was made a Mason in Hiram Lodge, No. 40, in the City of Raleigh. He was initiated on April 27th, and passed and raised on May 26 in that year. He was Master of Hiram Lodge, No. 40 in 1895-1897, and was Assistant Grand Secretary under Grand Secretary John C. Drewry. In 1917 Brother Willson was elected Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge, and held that post most acceptably until his death, more than ten years later. In 1914 Brother Willson became a Royal Arch Mason, holding his membership in Raleigh Chapter, No. 10. In Scottish Rite Masonry he was a member of Carle A. Woodruff Lodge of Perfection and of John C. Drewry Chapter of Rose Croix, both in the City of Raleigh; also, of Wilmington Consistory in the City of Wilmington. He was likewise a Shriner, holding that membership in Sudan Temple.

In all of his Masonic duties Brother Willson was prompt, courteous, efficient and energetic, performing his duties in such a way as to win the approbation of all who were thrown in contact with him. In his religious affiliations he was a Methodist, and held his membership in Central Methodist Church, Raleigh.

Brother Willson was twice married; first, to Miss Alice Partin, of Raleigh; and second, to Mrs. Alice Stewart Beard, of South Carolina. In all of his domestic relations he was tender, affectionate and true.

And, *Be It Further Resolved*, That these proceedings be spread on the Minutes of the Grand Lodge, and that a copy be furnished to the family of our deceased Brother.

M. DELANCEY HAYWOOD,
B. R. LACY,
CHAS. LEE SMITH,

Committee.

The Committee to draft resolutions on the death of Past Grand Master W. B. McKoy submitted the following, which were adopted:

WILLIAM BERRY MCKOY

Past Grand Master

Was born December 24th, 1852, at Wilmington, N. C; Died November 16th, 1928, at Wilmington, N. C. Son of William H., and Francenia Eliza (Berry) McKoy.

He was educated at Colston's Academy, and graduated from Princeton University in 1876 in the class with Woodrow Wilson. He studied law under former Judge Strong. Brother McKoy was a deep student of history and was well informed on genealogy of prominent citizens in North Carolina.

In his prime he lived a very active life. In his profession as a lawyer he was particularly successful and in great demand as

an expert in title examination; he was considered one of the best title lawyers in Eastern North Carolina. He was interested in botany and knew both the common and scientific name of most of the wild flora of Eastern North Carolina.

MASONIC HISTORY

Brother McKoy was made a Mason in Wilmington Lodge No. 319, A. F. & A. M. on May 24, 1881, was initiated, December 12th, 1879, and was passed May 17th, 1881. He served his Lodge as Secretary in 1882; as Senior Deacon in 1886 and 1895; as Junior Warden in 1895; as Senior Warden in 1897, 1898, and 1903; as Master in 1899, 1900 and 1904. He was elected to Honorary membership in his Lodge on March 16th, 1915, and was the Historian of his Lodge.

In the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., he served as Grand Steward, 1902-1903; as Senior Grand Deacon, 1904-1905; as Junior Grand Warden, 1906-1907; as Senior Grand Warden in 1908-1909; as Deputy Grand Master, 1910-1911, and as Grand Master, 1912.

YORK RITE

He was exalted in Concord Chapter No. 1, Royal Arch Masons, on November 25th, 1901; received the degrees of Cryptic Masonry in Munson Council No. 4, Royal and Select Masters, on December 8th, 1902, and was Knighted in Plantagenet Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, on November 12th, 1902.

ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE

On July 2nd, 1909, he received the Fourteenth Degree in and became a charter member of, Johnston Blakely Lodge of Perfection in Wilmington, N. C.; the Eighteenth Degree, on December 27th, 1909, in Mecklenburg Chapter of Rose Croix, Charlotte, N. C.; the Thirtieth Degree, on December 28th, 1909, in Charlotte Council of Kadosh, and the Thirty-Second Degree, on December 29th, 1909, in Carolina Consistory, of Charlotte, N. C. In 1911 Brother McKoy demitted from the Chapter, Council, and Consistory in Charlotte, N. C., to become a charter member of like bodies in Wilmington, N. C., and for many years served as Almoner of those bodies. In 1916 he demitted from all of the Scottish Rite bodies in Wilmington to affiliate again with those in Charlotte, of which bodies he was a member at the time of his death.

Brother McKoy was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Oasis Temple, of Charlotte, N. C., later demitting to become a charter member of Sudan Temple of New Bern, N. C.

As a Mason, he was distinguished for his skill and wide knowledge, which he was ever ready to impart to less informed brethren. A man of honesty, integrity and frankness; loyal to friends and principles; generous, almost to a fault.

Freemasonry, which has always been a teacher of men, and knows in whom it trusts. From the great Light which beams from its every altar and by means of the legend which it enacts, Masonry endeavors to teach its initiates, that a man who "lieth down" will rise again. We conduct them through the East Gate, the bounds of which we can not pass by human reasoning, but there is planted on Moriah's Mount "the tree which is cut down and sprouts again." We teach him that the Lion of the tribe of Judah will stretch forth His mighty hand and give him the pass which bursts the bonds of death, after he shall have rested "until he shall have accomplished his day."

Our friends go away out of our sight, and we think of them as having "passed away," and fearfully we ask ourselves the question, "Where is he?", forgetting that He who brings back the drop of water and the flower, will "when the heavens shall be no more," bring from the dead all those who sleep in Him, and through the strong grip of the Lion's paw and the password, which He has given, admit us through the gates of the everlasting city into that Supreme Grand Lodge which is never closed.

After a long illness, cheerfully and patiently endured, during which time he loved nothing better than to discuss Masonry with his brethren, about Low Twelve of November 15th, 1928, he was ushered into the presence of the Supreme Grand Master above. On Saturday, November 17th, 1929, at 4:00 p. m., Brother McKoy was tenderly laid to rest in beautiful Oakdale Cemetery in Wilmington, N. C., with the services of the Episcopal Church, and full Masonic honors, by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

CONRAD L. MEISTER, P. M., *Chairman*,

JOHN A. McNORTON, P. M.,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, P. M.

December 17th, 1928.

The following report was submitted by the representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association and was adopted:

GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

To The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

As your representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, I have the honor to report that I attended the Annual Meeting of this Association at Alexandria, Va., on February 21, 1928. The work of the Association is in excellent condition, retarded only by the failure of some of the Grand Lodges to pay their proportionate part of the cost of this monumental structure. It is a pleasure, and a cause of significant pride, for the representative of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina to be present at this Annual Meeting in an official capacity, knowing

as he does, and as all present do in that meeting, that North Carolina stands at the forefront of those states which are steadfastly doing their full duty in the erection of this Monument to George Washington, the Mason: this reminder to all future generations of the fact that those principles which actuated George Washington, the Mason, and guided him as an individual in his every public and private act, shall never perish from America so long as Masonry shall endure there.

It is a fixed policy of the Association never to incur any obligation or to make any contract unless the funds are actually in hand to meet it. The erection of the Memorial is therefore contracted for by specific units. Moreover, these units must be erected in such order and to such point of termination as will assure us that no damage or deterioration will result from the wait for the funds to erect the next unit. The tower is next to be built, and thereafter interior completion will be in order.

Every Grand Lodge in the United States except Kansas gives its official support to this project. Fully one-third of them have contributed a full amount of one dollar per member as of the date of their determination to accept this quota, and many others expect to complete this quota shortly. The Grand Lodge of California, on the Pacific Coast, is one of the most enthusiastic of all. This more nearly approximates an abject of unanimous endeavor on the part of American Freemasonry than any other ever undertake on this continent.

The Memorial is more, much more, than a monument to Bro. George Washington: it is a reminder of the everliving influence of Freemasonry upon the individual, and the potency of the efforts of the individual upon society. It proclaims the truth that the influence of Freemasonry upon its individual devotees through these forever keep America safe for democracy.

J. EDWARD ALLEN.

The Educational Field Secretary made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT ON MASONIC EDUCATION

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons:

In submitting this, my sixth Annual Report on Masonic Education, permit me, first of all, to express my keen appreciation for the high honor which you have conferred upon me by appointment to this important position for the sixth time—a position which grows more and more important for Masonry and the high moral ideals which our time-honored institution inculcates as the years come and go.

Your Educational Field Secretary has rendered regular monthly statistical and financial reports to the Grand Master and

the Committee on Masonic Education. The expense account has been itemized and audited each month by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Committee.

FIELD WORK

In order better to acquaint our membership with the workings, equipment and needs of the Oxford Orphanage and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, I secured Masonicope films of these institutions to be used in the Educational meetings. As many of our members have never visited either of these institutions, these pictures serve in a measure to take the concrete charitable work we are doing to them through visual education, and they have awakened great interest on the part of the Craft.

Educational meetings have been held in all the Districts during the year and programs have been presented, consisting of instruction, lectures, interpretation of Masonic symbols, and the presentation of pictures of our two main charitable institutions, the Orphanage and the Home. It has been my purpose to carry out as far as possible the orders and recommendations of the Grand Lodge, adopted at our last Annual Communication. After my first visit, invitations came for a second visit to some of the Districts and as far as possible I complied with this request, but owing to other engagements many invitations could not be accepted for a second visit.

Our meetings have generally been well attended and the interest has been keen and appreciative. Judging from the reports of the Educational Secretaries of the lodges and the many personal letters of appreciation for the work, the educational program is meeting a felt need among the Craft and especially among the lodges of the rural and small village membership where they need encouragement and instruction, and many of our lodges are of this nature.

During the year your Educational Field Secretary has traveled by car about 25,000 miles and has had neither accident nor sickness to interrupt his work. There has been a fine spirit of co-operation on the part of the officers and members of the lodges in helping to further the educational service.

It was my privilege to attend the Annual Meeting of the Grand Custodians and Grand Lecturers at Waynesville in August and render assistance in the meeting, and present an illustrated lecture on the Oxford Orphanage and Masonic and Eastern Star Home. I also attended the Annual Meeting of District Deputy Grand Masters and spoke before that body concerning the educational program. The membership of these two working bodies of the Grand Lodge come into closer relationship with the educational activities in the field than any other, and such conferences enable the Field Secretary to know the needs of the field.

LECTURE SERVICE

The Lecturers have been served by my office in arranging engagements with the lodges. All lodges not having had a Lecturer within two years have been written concerning lecture service and many of these lodges have been assisted in securing the Lecturer of their choice. We have had the hearty co-operation of the Lecturers in rendering this service and they have regularly made monthly reports of the lodges served and engagements made, together with statements of remuneration and expenses.

ORPHANS' FRIEND

We have conducted the Educational Department of the Orphans' Friend by sending articles on education for each issue except when pressure for time prevented such service. Our office has served as a Bureau of Information for speakers on Masonic education, for books, periodicals, and other sources of information, and we have served many lodges by supplying helps on Masonic education.

OFFICE WORK

We have supplied Masonic books, Bibles, Manuals, and assisted in establishing or building up Masonic libraries in a number of lodges. A number of lodges have adopted the beautiful custom of presenting a Masonic Bible to each candidate raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason and many Bibles have been supplied, at cost, for this purpose. The books and publications of the Masonic Service Association have been furnished to many libraries and "The Master Mason" and the "Short Talk Bulletins" have been sent to all Educational Secretaries.

The office work by the capable assistance of Miss Helen L. Clements as Office Secretary has consisted of correspondence with District Deputy Grand Masters and officials of lodges in making engagements for educational meetings for the Educational Field Secretary, writing to all the lodges and giving notice of such meetings and urging them to notify every member of their lodges to attend the meetings, sending notices of the meetings to the local papers, and rendering such other service as would be helpful in making the Educational meetings known. Letters have been frequently written urging lodges to carry on the educational work in monthly or quarterly meetings and to report to our office and to The Orphans' Friend. Letters were written at frequent intervals urging lodges to secure the service of a Lecturer within the two-year period. Reports of educational meetings were gone over and follow-up letters written making suggestions about better educational meetings and then filed so as to keep records of lodges which are active in the educational work. Reports from the Lecturers were checked up with the records and filed for statistical information on the Lecture Service. The mailing list of the "Short Talk Bulletins" and "The Master Mason"

for the State had to be constantly revised as new Educational Secretaries were appointed, so that the right person would receive these publications furnished by the Masonic Service Association to aid in the Educational meetings. Many personal letters have been written, giving all kinds of information on different aspects of the Educational work, books, publications, Masonic papers and any other helps.

ORPHANAGE BUILDING CAMPAIGN -

During the months of November and December, by order of the Grand Master, your Secretary devoted his time to the Orphanage Building Campaign and visited seventy-one lodges in the interest of Oxford Orphanage. Conferences were held with the Officers, Orphanage Committees, and members of the lodges visited, and definite instruction was given concerning how to succeed in putting on an every-member canvass by a definite date and raise the quota of the Orphanage Building Fund. This work was a pleasure and a revelation to find Masons generally ready to undertake the work when the leaders would do their part. Most of the lodges visited were rural lodges and my visits convinced me more than ever that the Educational work should be directed more especially to the service of the rural lodges. The lodges in the cities and larger towns can carry on their work and conduct their educational meetings with little help from the Educational Field Secretary, but the smaller lodges need such service, if they are to live and grow, and special attention should be given in this direction during the coming year.

OUTSIDE VISITS

By special invitation through Brother James M. Clift, Grand Secretary of the Grand Jurisdiction of Virginia, your Educational Field Secretary was requested to deliver an Educational Address to Dove Lodge, No. 51, of Richmond, Virginia, on October 12th. It is an annual custom of this lodge to invite a representative Masonic speaker on some important subject. Through the advice of our Grand Secretary, the invitation was accepted and the address was made on the Masonic Educational Work of North Carolina. The meeting was well attended by representatives from the twelve lodges of Richmond. After the address, a banquet was served and every Masonic courtesy possible was extended by the Masons generally and by Brother Clift in particular. The Masons present expressed a keen appreciation for the service rendered by the address.

The Grand Jurisdictions of Georgia and New Jersey have recently written your Secretary for detailed information about the Educational Work in our Grand Jurisdiction. The former is planning to begin the Educational Service and the latter has had an excellent Educational Program for several years, and rendering excellent service to the Craft. Your Secretary was delighted to comply with their request.

Your Secretary has recently been invited to attend a Conference on Masonic Education to be held at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, May 2, 3, and 4, for the study and consideration of better methods in promoting Masonic education and lecture service in the several states. He is invited to speak at this conference on the subject "The Education of a Corps of Speakers Along Definite Masonic Lines."

CONCLUSION

Interest and activity in Masonic Education in an increasing number of Grand Jurisdictions, prove the wisdom of our Educational undertaking. We must go forward and keep pace with the progress of the most progressive States in all our Masonic activities. To quit would mean death, to retrench would be suicidal, but to go forward will justify our history, our present existence, and guarantee the realization of our highest ideals.

In closing my report, allow me to express my keen appreciation for the confidence our Most Worshipful Grand Master reposed in me by appointing me to this important office and for the fine Masonic spirit and sympathetic interest he has shown in all his relations to the work during the year. My relations with all the other officers of the Grand Lodge have revealed to me the excellent spirit within them and has bound me to them with ties that can never be broken, for the spirit of Masonry is eternal and will unite us in the Grand Lodge above.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. WICKER, *Educational Field Secretary.*

The Committee on Appeals made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

We, your Committee on Appeals, beg leave to report as follows:

1. In the case of appeal of D. L. Duncan from the decision of Hiram Lodge, No. 98, in which the sentence was expulsion, we find no irregularity and recommend that the action of the lodge be sustained.

2. In the case of appeal of W. M. Widenhouse from the decision of Mildand Lodge, No. 618, in which the sentence was suspension for three years, we recommend that the action of the lodge be sustained.

3. In the case of appeal of L. S. Griffin from the decision of Unionville Lodge, No. 632, in which the sentence was suspension; the officers of the lodge request that the case be remanded for new trial as new evidence has been secured. For this reason, and as there were irregularities in the first trial, we recommend that their request be granted.

4. In the case of the appeal of J. C. Gold from the decision of Royal White Hart, No. 2, in which the sentence was expulsion, it appears that he has never been notified that an extension of time had been granted him for the purpose of perfecting his appeal. We recommend that he be notified that unless this is done prior to the next regular annual communication of this Grand Lodge the action of Royal White Hart Lodge, No. 2. be sustained.

HARRY T. PATTERSON, *Chairman.*

C. S. CHAMBERLAIN,

W. C. MANNING,

H. M. BRANDON,

Committee.

The Foreign Correspondent offered the following resolutions both of which were adopted: "Resolved, That full recognition is hereby extended to the Grand Lodge of Chile as a regular Masonic body and the Grand Master is requested to arrange an exchange of representatives."

"Resolved, That the Grand Lodge of North Carolina extends recognition to the National Grand Lodge of Czecho-Slovakia, and authorizes and requests the Grand Master to effect the establishment of fraternal relations, with an exchange of Grand Representatives therewith."

(Note: Reports on these two Grand Lodges are given in Pages 298 to 304 in Masonic Reviews appended to these Proceedings).

The Committee on Charters and Dispensations reported as follows:

To The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Charters and Dispensations report that nothing has come into their hands.

JOHN S. WOOD, *for the Committee.*

The Grand Lodge was called from labor to refreshment until 7:30 o'clock, p. m.

Second Day—Evening Session

Raleigh, N. C., January 16, 1929

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor at 7:30 o'clock by M. W. R. C. Dunn, Grand Master, presiding.

The following resolution was offered by Past Grand Master F. D. Winston, and adopted:

"WHEREAS, the Council of State has wisely decided to beautify our Capitol grounds by adding thereto shrubs and flowers and placing thereon sculpture, marbles and monuments, which will show forth the glories and typify the life of our great State; and

"WHEREAS, North Carolina Masons were first in the Union after the devastating war of 1861-1865 to bring to fruition the duty of providing for homeless youth and established an Orphanage for that purpose; and

"WHEREAS, Brother John H. Mills, giant-hearted Mason, was the pioneer in that work of duty and love, and

"WHEREAS, a memorial upon our Capitol Square fittingly portraying that noble chapter in the life of Masonry and of the State would be most appropriate.

"RESOLVED: That the Grand Master appoint a Committee of five brethren, who shall consult with the Council of State and ascertain if such memorial or monument may be placed on the Capitol Square, and if so, the nature and character thereof; and said Committee shall ascertain the approximate cost thereof; and having done so the said Committee shall make full and detailed report thereof to the Grand Communication of this Grand Lodge to be held in Oxford on St. John's Day next."

Rev. C. K. Proctor, Superintendent of the Oxford Orphanage, was called on and responded as follows:

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren of the Grand Lodge: I had been told that I was to speak a little while last night and at that time was all keyed up for

a speech, but if one could carry a speech in his system through the events of last night and today down to this moment, he is pretty good. I appreciate tonight this privilege which comes to me, not as a personal privilege but as an opportunity to speak for four hundred and fifteen children, to whom you have said that you would offer them a chance in life and who have taken you at your word and tonight are living their lives in the light of the ray of hope which has been accorded them by you. (Applause)

Some fifteen years ago I determined by my manner of living and my manner of speech to the very best of my ability to portray among men the life of Him whom I glimpsed with nail prints in His hands. Busily engaged in a pastorate I was visited by your Grand Master and asked would I take up the task at the Oxford Orphanage, which had been so splendidly done through the years by the lamented and big-souled R. L. Brown, and attempt for you to interpret to the youth of North Carolina, to the children of the State who are deprived of an opportunity and chance, that same spirit of the Man of Galilee, which I had been attempting to interpret in other ways.

At your invitation I assumed the task on the first of August and I am here to tell you tonight, men and Brethren, that I thought I had lived up until August 1st, but since that time, among those little ones whom you have gathered from here and there and brought to your Institution at Oxford, living in the midst of them and striving to interpret not only the spirit of Masonry but the spirit of the Brotherhood of man, I feel that in these months you have given me an opportunity to really and genuinely live and if I fail to interpret to these youths the spirit of Masonry I have failed keenly in the responsibility that you placed in my hands.

It becomes therefore, day by day, my duty as a tool in your hands to express in the policy of your Institution the spirit of Masonry to the destitute children who are sent to us. Tonight I come to you as a voice of these children. I come to you expressing not only their gra-

titude but the gratitude of the more than 4,000 who have been cared for there through more than fifty years, because of that something in your heart which said to destitute boys and girls, 'You shall have a chance,' and less than one per cent of these are listed tonight as total failures.

If there is one single picture of Him whom we call the Christ that is more beautiful to me than all the rest it is the picture that is given us of him sitting outside the City with a little group around him, children in his arms, children playing about his knees; the picture of Him in the presence of little children. I do not care, gentlemen, whether in the coming days my name shall emblazen tablets of marble or bronze, but I am supremely interested in the coming years that my life and the life and spirit of Masonry may be properly emblazened upon the hearts of the youth of North Carolina and that they shall say, 'But for them I would have either a mighty slim chance in life or none at all.' If you and I could live in the morrow in young life that has been given a start, that has been given training, that has been turned back into the social order as an asset instead of a liability, then you and I and the Masonic Fraternity have not lived or existed in vain.

I should like to take you to your campus, through those buildings, I should like tonight to silently open the door of one of those cottages and let you look in at thirty six boys who have been gathered there under the guidance of a christian matron, who have said their evening prayer and are probably, while you and I sit here, studying their lessons in preparation for the school of tomorrow. I would like to carry you to my office where a young man comes in with his heart heavy and his troubles big, when the key is turned in the door you say to him, 'Young man, lift your chin, look out upon the blue skies; it isn't as bad as you think. There are men in this State who think enough of you to give you a chance, put the fight back into your heart and go out to your task knowing that you are not forgotten nor neglected.'

I would like to take you to the school. I would like to take you to the hospital where we have had more than one hundred and sixty-five cases of flu. I would like to show you the tender nurse who was brought in to nurse an orphan boy. I would like to tell you how she sat during the long watches of the night holding the pulse of a fatherless and motherless child until with the coming of the dawn, in spite of all that could be done, his little spirit wafted away towards the street of God. I would like to tell you of the simple grave down in the country, where besides its pauper mother, his body was laid to sleep and covered beneath a bower of flowers provided by his fellows. I would like to tell you of the boys and girls who have said to me, 'Mr. Proctor, you folks are so good to us here.' I would like to take you through a great many of those things. I would like to tell you of a little child that maybe you brought here who came into my office and was sent to the hospital and in eight days was placed in the Baby Cottage and waved to me as I passed. I took it up in my arms and felt its little arms about my neck and I said to her: "Now Betsy, can you kiss me as I pass this morning"? and an orphan's kiss was placed on my cheek. I pass that to you tonight and I wish that whatever else you get out of this meeting that when you go back to your homes and back to your lodge you may feel about your necks the tender arms of a helpless orphan child.

I would like to tell you about the big soul and the big heart of your Most Worshipful Grand Master and how he said, "If I fail in my efforts to do something for the children of Masonry, then my life shall have been a failure." I would like to tell you about the response over the State, about the workers on the campus who subscribed over \$1500.00 to this Building Fund. I would like to tell you tonight that over \$500.00 of it is already paid in cash. I would like to tell you about a little boy that came to us from somewhere with the germ of tuberculosis in his little body. We took your money, sent him to the Sanitarium and he came back to us cured. I would like to tell you how he nursed a little flower through the

summer and how he took his little flower and got a prize of five dollars; how he came to me with five brand new dollar bills and said, "Ain't they going to do some building for us? Ain't they trying to raise some money?" I said, "Yes." He said: "Here's my part" and gave me a dollar. I said, "Can you afford to do that?" He said, "Yes, I've got five of them and I can put one there."

From it men have got bigger visions of bigger things. I am not privileged to speak long tonight, even though you had the time, and inclination to listen, I would like to say that we would be glad to see you at Oxford, come to the campus and let it be known that you are a Mason and there are four hundred and fifteen children who will come to look into your eyes and from their eyes and hearts will come a spirit of gratitude, that will make you glad. I would like for you to visit us, go through all of the plant and look in upon your family. I am proud of North Carolina. It is my native State and the native State of my forebears for generations back. I love her record, I love to read of her men who had visions of big things. As I was on the Capitol Square yesterday and saw the new arrangements of things I saw there the statue of our eminent Aycock, looking down toward Fayetteville Street and I paused and said: 'What put it there?' His vision of the future of the youth of North Carolina. I love to think of what North Carolina has done to put itself on the map in its program of good roads. I love to think of its ribbon highways, from the mountains to the sea. I love to think of our program for colleges and public schools, of the development of our water power. I like to think of all of these things that put the State of North Carolina in the limelight of the world and I like to think that along with it our Grand old State recognized that its greatest asset is its children and that it is building not only schools to provide and looking after the welfare of its people but it has found that there is a cry from the destitute child. We have provided for the feeble-minded and for the moral delinquent, and North Carolina through its religious and

fraternal organizations have said to the Orphan child, 'We cannot be a greater state until we look after you.'

Men and Masons, Masonry cannot become great in North Carolina until it properly heeds the orphan's cry and interprets itself in that way to the orphan children of the State. I cannot believe that when we stand before the great White Throne we will be asked, are you Methodist, are you a Baptist, or what? But when He asks by what right or benefit do you expect to gain the privilege of walking on streets of gold, if you and I can say we caught the spirit of one who had the print of the nails in His hands and went out to live and we found little children and old men and women and we took them in and we did our best, then it seems to me I can hear Him say, "Inasmuch as you did it unto one of the least of these, my Brethren, you did it unto me" (applause).

The following resolution was submitted by a Committee from the District Deputy Grand Masters:

WHEREAS: It is the sense of our body of District Deputy Grand Masters that most of us have done our duty toward the Grand Master's Orphanage Building Fund, and

WHEREAS, We do most heartily endorse the movement, and

WHEREAS, the results in most cases have been reached,

THEREFORE, *Be It Resolved*, That we expect to go back to the field with the intention of continuing our efforts toward the successful completion, invoking such assistance in the work as is available, and our utmost personal efforts toward that end.

J. J. GILBERT,
HALSEY B. LEAVITT,
D. E. BULLOCK,

The Grand Master announced the hour for the election of officers had arrived and the following tellers were appointed: L. W. Alderman, C. S. Chamberlain, Julius Hobbs, Jr. and R. H. Boyer.

The election of officers resulted as follows:

Grand Master, JOHN J. PHOENIX, P. O. BOX 1478, Greensboro;

Deputy Grand Master, E. W. TIMBERLAKE, JR., Wake Forest;

Senior Grand Warden, B. S. ROYSTER, JR., Oxford;
Junior Grand Warden, J. W. WINBORNE, Marion;
Grand Treasurer, B. R. LACY, Raleigh;
Grand Secretary, J. H. ANDERSON, Masonic Temple,
Raleigh.

Brother A. B. Andrews was elected a director of Oxford Orphanage for five years to succeed himself.

Brother J. C. Braswell was elected as our representative to the Masonic Service Association.

Brother J. Edward Allen was elected representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

The following directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home were elected: J. E. Latham, for six years, to succeed Brother W. W. Willson; J. J. Phoenix, for four years; W. C. Wicker, for three years; E. R. Ford, for two years; Lee A. Folger, for two years.

The following directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, were elected: R. C. Dunn, for five years; J. J. Phoenix, for four years; J. H. Anderson, for three years; A. B. Andrews, for two years; J. LeG. Everett, for one year.

The following report was made by the Jurisprudence Committee and adopted:

REPORT OF JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence respectfully submits the following report:

We approve all (26) of the rulings and decisions on Masonic Law made by the Grand Master as set forth in his address to the Grand Lodge.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE APPROVED

The following amendments to the Code were duly submitted to the 1928 Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge (Proceedings—Pages 156-157), the same having remained in the hands of the Jurisprudence Committee as provided in Section 270 of the Code, your Committee recommends their adoption:

Amend Chapter XXI, Section 147, sub-division (7), to make it read as follows:

FORM OF DIMIT

(7) To All Masters Masons to Whom These Presents Shall Come:

GREETINGS: This is to certify, that Brother_____ is, at the date of these presents, a Master Mason in good standing; and that having paid all dues, and being free from all charges, he is, at his own request, by the vote of the lodge, dismissed from membership in_____Lodge, No._____, under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

Given under my hand and seal of the said lodge, at_____ this the_____day of_____A. D., 19____, A. L. 59____.
Date of Birth_____Date Initiated_____
Date Passed _____Date Raised_____
[Seal].

Amend Chapter IV, Section 32, sub-division (4), to make it read as follows:

(4) To prepare on blanks, to be furnished by the Grand Secretary, a statement in tabular form of the condition of each lodge in his district for the year ending on the 30th day of June, and transmit such report to the Grand Master on or before the first day of November.

We approve and recommend for adoption the proposed amendment of Regulation 6, to make said regulation read as follows:

Reg. 6. *Attendance on Grand Lodge Sitzings*—Representatives, Past Elective Officers of the Grand Lodge, and all persons entitled to vote in the Grand Lodge, must attend the daily sittings of the Grand Lodge, and be in their seats at all times when the Grand Lodge is in session. They are honored by the service, and are wronging the Grand Lodge by neglecting this duty.

The proposal to amend Regulation 257 (4) (G) was withdrawn by the proposers.

As recommended by the Grand Master in his address, the Jurisprudence Committee proposes the following amendments to the Code, which will lie over until the next Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge, as provided in Chapter XXX, Section 271, paragraph 1 of the Code.

Amend Chapter XVI, Section 117, Paragraph 3, to make it read as follows:

(1) A candidate for initiation must possess no maim or deformity which will prevent him from being properly instructed in the art and mysteries of Freemasonry, and in his own person instructing others.

Amend Chapter XVI, Section 117, Paragraph 3, to make it read as follows:

(3) Maim or deformity shall not prevent a candidate from being initiated, passed or raised, provided such candidate can, by artificial means or otherwise, comply with the provision of paragraph (1) of this section.

Amend Chapter XVI, Section 117, by adding another paragraph, numbering it (4) to read as follows:

(4) The Grand Master shall have the right to waive the physical qualifications of a candidate for the degrees whenever, in his judgment, he shall deem it advisable so to do.

Amend the Code—Section 8, of Chapter II, Paragraph entitled "Appointive Officers" by striking out of said section the words "The Grand Pursuivant—Titled Worshipful."

This amendment to become effective at the Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge in the year 1930.

Amend the Code—Section 12, Chapter II, by striking out of said Section the words "Grand Pursuivant."

This amendment to become effective at the Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge in the year 1930.

Amend the Code—Section 25, Chapter III, by striking out all of said Section 25.

This amendment to become effective at the Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge in the year 1930.

Amend the Code—Section 8 of Chapter II, paragraph entitled "Appointive Officers", by striking out of said section the words "The Grand Sword Bearer—Titled Worshipful."

This amendment to become effective at the Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge in the year 1931.

Amend the Code—Section 12, Chapter II, by striking out of said Section the words "Grand Sword Bearer."

This amendment to become effective at the Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge in the year 1931.

Amend the Code—Section 24, Chapter III, by striking out all of said Section 24.

This amendment to become effective at the Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge in the year 1931.

Amend the Code, Chapter I, Section 6, to make it read as follows: Section 6, MEETINGS—The Grand Lodge of North Carolina shall hold its Annual Communication in Raleigh on the third Tuesday in January of each year, provided the Grand Lodge may by a two-thirds vote select some other meeting place not more often than once in every five years. The Grand Master may call Special Communications wherever he shall deem it advisable.

That Section 152 of the Code be stricken out and the following substituted in lieu thereof:

Section 152. *Conviction of Felony Works Expulsion of Members*—The judgment of any court of record, State or Federal, unappealed from or unreversed, finding or adjudging a member of a Subordinate Lodge under the jurisdiction of this Grand Lodge guilty of a felony as defined by the laws of the jurisdiction under which such member is tried, shall operate eo instante as an expulsion of such member from all the rights and privileges of Masonry; and upon the presentation and reading in the lodge of such member, of a properly certified copy of the court record of such conviction, it shall be the duty of the Master of said lodge to forthwith declare such member expelled: Provided however, that if such member shall, within——months of said conviction, make demand in writing to said lodge for trial upon the charge, such trial shall be had and conducted as in other cases, but in event of conviction the penalty shall be expulsion; and provided further that on such trial the record of his said conviction in State or Federal Court of Record shall be competent and prima facie evidence of such member's guilt.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE PROPOSED AND RECEIVED BY THIS COMMITTEE

The following amendments to the Code have been proposed and the same will lie over until the next annual communication of this Grand Lodge, as provided by Chapter XXX, Section 271, paragraph (1) of the Code.

Amend Chapter 2, Section 7, paragraph 4, to make it read as follows:

(4) The Past Elective Officers of the Grand Lodge, so long as they are in good standing in their Subordinate Lodges in this Jurisdiction, are also members of the Grand Lodge and shall not act as proxy for voting in the Grand Lodge.

Amend Chapter 3, Section 18, paragraph 13, of the Code, to make it read as follows:

(13) The Grand Secretary shall keep an accurate list of all suspended or expelled Masons in a book to be kept for that purpose.

The Grand Secretary shall issue semi-annually a circular containing notices of suspensions, for causes other than non-payment of dues, and expulsions and such other matter as the Grand Master may direct, in such form as may be conveniently bound or filed, two copies of which shall be sent to the Secretary of each Subordinate Lodge, which that officer shall carefully preserve for the inspection of the members. (See also Section 214 (b)).

We recommend that the Grand Master appoint a committee of three to consider the advisability of revising the present Masonic burial service as set out in the Code, and that this committee make report at the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge.

Your committee has carefully considered the several suggestions and recommendations of the Grand Master as set forth in his address and reports as follows:

(1) We approve the recommendation to appoint a committee to investigate and report to the Grand Lodge, as to the advisability of a cipher.

(2) That the Jurisprudence Committee take under consideration and report at the next annual communication of this Grand Lodge as to the following:

(a) Changing the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge to November or changing the time for the election of officers in the subordinate Lodges.

(b) Commission form of trial.

These recommendations require careful consideration and your committee feel that more satisfactory results can be obtained by the handling as herein recommended.

Your committee approves the action of the Grand Master in arresting the charters of the several lodges as reported by him in his annual address, and recommends that his action be referred to the Committee on Propositions and Grievances, to give opportunity for any of them to be heard, if they so desire.

We congratulate the Grand Master upon his excellent report and his knowledge of Masonic Law, as evidenced by his decisions, all of which have been approved.

We congratulate the Grand Lodge and the Craft in North Carolina in having had such a wise and capable man, as Raymond C. Dunn, as its Grand Master.

Respectfully submitted,

Jurisprudence Committee,

S. M. GATTIS, *Chairman*.

T. J. HARKINS,

D. G. BRUMMITT,

C. B. NEWCOMB,

W. H. WEATHERSPOON,

L. T. HARTSELL, JR.

REPORT OF BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

Raleigh, N. C., January 16, 1929

The following report was made by the Board of Custodians and accepted:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of Custodians and Grand Lecturers held their Annual Summer Meeting at Waynesville, N. C., August 14, 15, 16, 1928, at which the following were present:

Most Worshipful R. C. Dunn, *Grand Master*; Right Worshipful John J. Phoenix, *Deputy Grand Master*; Worshipful R. F. Edwards

Grand Lecturer; Brothers S. N. Boyce, Leon Cash, P. G. M., and Chas. B. Newcomb, *Grand Custodians*; Brother W. C. Wicker, *Educational Field Secretary*; Brothers J. L. Nelson, J. F. Marquette, J. W. Patton, K. W. Winstead, P. C. Scott, *Assistant Grand Lecturers*.

The ritualistic work was thoroughly reviewed at the Summer meeting. The following brethren were present for examination as to their proficiency, and were examined and declared proficient in the ritualistic work of the three degrees: J. T. Mitchell, Hiram Lodge, No. 40; K. W. Parham, Raleigh Lodge, No. 500; W. D. Wilder, Blackmer Lodge, No. 470.

The degree of Master Mason was conferred in Waynesville Lodge, No. 259.

The Most Worshipful Grand Master delivered an inspiring address before a large assembly of Masons in that lodge.

The Board of Custodians deeply appreciate the many courtesies shown those in attendance by the brethren of Waynesville Lodge, No. 259, which were acknowledged by appropriate resolutions.

The annual meeting of the Board and the Grand Lecturers was held in Raleigh, N. C., January 14, 15, 16, 1929, at which time all members of the Board, and all Grand Lecturers were present, except Brother R. F. Edwards, Grand Lecturer.

The entire ritualistic work was reviewed at this Annual meeting.

S. N. BOYCE, *Chairman*,
LEON CASH,
CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *Sec'y*.

The Finance Committee made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

We find from the reports of the Grand Secretary and the Grand Treasurer that the receipts of the Grand Lodge for the calendar year 1928 were as follows, with which is contrasted the budget estimate.

	Actual	Estimated
Per Capita Tax, including arrearages and		
\$1.00 for expense-----	\$101,883.79	\$103,833.00
\$10.00 on initiates for charity-----	13,582.50	13,680.00
Fines-----	155.00	
Sales of Digests & Codes-----	117.10	300.00
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund--	2,088.45	2,250.00
Miscellaneous-----	153.87	250.00
Defunct Lodges-----	370.57	

Back Dues -----	(included above)	\$ 2,500.00
Interest -----	\$ 40.77	
Total -----	\$118,392.05	\$122,813.00
Paid B. R. Lacy, Grand Treasurer as per his receipts -----	118,112.26	
Expense Checks drawn by W. W. Willson	279.79	
	\$118,392.05	

This money (\$118,112.26) has all been turned over to the Grand Treasurer, and we find that his report shows the following:

Receipts from Grand Secretary (1928) -----	\$118,112.26
U. S. Treasury certificates matured -----	1,200.00
Interest on Meredith College bonds -----	150.00
Interest on Bank Balances -----	677.12
	\$120,139.38

To which add:

Apparent Balance forward Jan. 1, 1928 -----	\$ 10,536.77
Grand Total -----	\$130,676.15
Less vouchers paid -----	119,293.62
Apparent Balance January 1, 1929 -----	\$ 11,382.53

However this apparent balance is subject to further deduction to get the unappropriated amount actually on hand. The Grand Secretary has issued eight vouchers, which have not yet been paid, and are as follows:

No. 616 -----	\$ 10.00
No. 642 -----	5.00
No. 680 -----	1.00
No. 683 -----	12.50
No. 719 -----	2.50
No. 728 -----	207.58
No. 729 -----	100.00
No. 738 -----	1.00
	\$339.58

If this \$339.58 be deducted from the apparent balance of \$11,382.53, we then have true balance of \$11,042.95.

Against this cash balance should be charged the following amounts heretofore ordered set up:

Grand Charity Fund -----	\$11,485.75
Permanent Fund -----	2,000.00
Grand Total -----	\$13,485.75

The setting up of these funds would leave a red ink balance of \$2,103.22 overdraft.

We also reconciled the apparent discrepancy in the vouchers drawn by Grand Secretary (\$119,695.54) and disbursements by Grand Treasurer (\$119,293.62).

Grand Treasurer reports:

Disbursements -----	\$119,293.62
From which deduct two vouchers of 1927 paid in 1928-----	217.45
	<hr/>
	\$119,076.17
To which add eight vouchers unpaid-----	339.58
	<hr/>
	\$119,415.75

This reconciles the account with the vouchers drawn by the Grand Secretary. Properly the Grand Treasurer's report should show separately the vouchers drawn in a prior calendar year and paid during the report year, as well as the outstanding vouchers not yet presented, which the auditor has checked.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE

The Board of Directors of the Oxford Orphanage asked for, and the Grand Lodge Committee has approved, the following items aggregating \$50,000, these being as follows:

(1) General Maintenance -----	\$25,000.00
(2) Baby Cottage Maintenance-----	7,500.00
(3) School Expenses -----	10,000.00
(4) Repairs -----	5,000.00
(5) Insurance on Buildings & Contents-----	2,500.00
	<hr/>
Total -----	\$50,000.00

For the year ending October 30, 1928, it cost \$142,172.29 (inclusive of property expense) to operate this institution caring for 413 children, which is a per capita expenditure of \$344.24, as against a per capita of \$344.21 in 1927, per child. We make this a lump sum appropriation of \$50,000.00, as the Grand Lodge has entrusted to the Board of Directors the management of this institution.

MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

The Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home asked for, and the Grand Lodge Committee has approved, an appropriation of \$20,000 for maintenance.

As last year it cost \$24,646.67 to maintain this institution caring for 60 aged guests at a per capita cost of \$410.00 per guest, we make this a lump sum appropriation of \$15,000 as the Grand Lodge has entrusted to the Board of Directors the management of this institution.

With regard to the matter of the requested appropriation for permanent improvements, we regret that the finances of the Grand Lodge will not warrant any appropriation in 1929. We therefore recommend that this matter be carried over to next year, and that the Board of Directors prepare building plans and financial plans and present the same to the Grand Lodge at that time.

GRAND LODGE NOTES

We find that there are now outstanding notes of the Grand Lodge consisting of \$34,000 given for the construction of the school building at Oxford Orphanage and \$4,000 to the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, a total of \$38,000.00, on which the annual interest (\$2,040.00 and \$240.00) is \$2,280.00.

GEORGE WASHINGTON NATIONAL MASONIC MEMORIAL

Pursuant to the recommendation of the Grand Master, we have again included this item in the budget, and look forward to the completion of this great Masonic Memorial, in which North Carolina has not only had its share and part, but likewise has done its duty.

MASONIC HISTORY OF NORTH CAROLINA

As during the past year there were no expenditures from this fund, we have reduced this item in the budget down to \$500.00, or such thereof as may be needed, to be at the disposal of the proper committee to be expended for the purpose of gathering necessary North Carolina Masonic historical materials, as heretofore ordered.

MASONIC EDUCATION COMMISSION

In accordance with the recommendation of the committee and the action of the Grand Lodge, we make an appropriation of \$5,000, or so much thereof as may be needed for this purpose.

SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS

Since the closing of the calendar year, which ended the fiscal year of the Grand Lodge, there has been presented the remainder of the expense account unpaid of the Grand Master amounting to \$984.00, and the remaining unpaid expense account of the Deputy Grand Master amounting to \$51.78, for which we make specific appropriations to liquidate the same.

Also, the Grand Secretary has called to our attention the unpaid coupons of the Grand Lodge outstanding on the school bonds amounting to \$667.50, which we have likewise made a special appropriation therefor.

HENRY F. GRAINGER LODGE NO. 412

With regard to the unpaid balance due by Henry F. Grainger Lodge, No. 412, for the year 1925 we recommend that the Grand

Secretary be directed to collect the same, and if not paid by April 1, that the Grand Secretary certify that fact to the Grand Master who is directed to arrest the charter of the lodge.

DELAYED PAYMENT OF GRAND LODGE DUES

We find that numerous lodges, usually the same ones, annually delay the prompt payment and collection of their dues to the Grand Lodge, which causes inconvenience to the Grand Lodge bookkeeping, as well as actual cost in carrying the same when needed to pay the appropriations.

These dues are payable September 1, and if not paid by November 1 the lodge is not entitled to representation in the Grand Lodge.

We therefore recommend the Grand Lodge adopt the following resolution to provide for prompt payment of dues and fees by lodges:

"Resolved, That for the years 1929 and 1930 that all dues of lodges, that are not paid during the months of September and October shall bear 1 per cent per month interest, that is those paid in November shall bear 1 per cent interest, those paid in December 2 per cent interest, and those paid in January 3 per cent interest, with an additional 1 per cent for each month thereafter, up to 10 per cent for any one year, and that the Grand Secretary is hereby ordered and directed to collect this interest along with the dues of the lodges that delay payment after October 31, and to report the same to the Grand Lodge."

AMENDMENT TO CODE REGULATIONS

The Jurisprudence committee referred to your committee the amendment to regulation 41 on page 21, proposing to increase the salary of the Grand Tyler from \$50.00 and fees to \$150.00 and fees, which your committee think properly should have been passed upon by the Jurisprudence committee.

Your committee recommends that the word \$100.00 is inserted in lieu of \$50.00, and that as thus amended the resolution be adopted.

BUDGET

In preparing the budget we recognized that the appropriations in headings (A) Oxford Orphanage, Masonic Home, Charity and Education, (B) Outstanding Appropriations and (C) Annual Salaries are expected to be for the full amount, while the appropriations (D) Estimated Annual Expenses and (E) Annual Communications are authorizations to spend so much thereof as may be needed, and no more.

Furthermore, we recommend that the Grand Master authorize and direct when the several appropriations shall be paid by the warrant of the Grand Secretary and furthermore that the Grand Master have authority when he deems it advisable for the best

interest of the Grand Lodge, to suspend the allotment made to any committee activity or agency.

Furthermore, we recommend that the Grand Master, when he deems it for the good of the Grand Lodge, be authorized, upon written application being made to him, to give written authorization for this budget to be exceeded, or for any department agency or office to incur any out of the ordinary expenses not herein provided for.

Furthermore, whenever the Grand Lodge finances will permit, we recommend the Grand Lodge authorize the anticipation of any outstanding notes or obligations by payment before maturity.

That the Grand Auditor, in his annual report or audit, bring forward the outstanding vouchers issued by the Grand Secretary, which have not been presented to or paid by the Grand Treasurer, so that the balance shown in these two reports will balance.

STATISTICS

Master Masons, July	Actual	Forecast
1, 1927 -----	41,439	41,439
Additions & Losses due to Corrections ---	97	-----
	<u>41,536</u>	<u>41,439</u>
Corrected Number		
Initiated -----1,334	-----	
Passed -----1,313	-----	
Raised -----1,378	1,368	
Admitted -----867	550	
Reinstated -----89	58	
	<u>2,334</u>	<u>1,976</u>
Additions, Totals-----	43,870	43,415
Died -----522	516	
Dimitted -----912	653	
Suspended -----1,057	1,247	
Expelled -----29	23	
	<u>2,520</u>	<u>2,439</u>
Losses Total -----		
Membership July 1,		
1928 -----	41,350	40,986
Net Loss -----	186	453

These figures show that the forecast missed the net result 267 in accurate figures. The nearest accurate figures were raisings (10 under), deaths (6 under), while the suspensions were estimated 190 over the actual figures. The number of actual initiates was 1334, which is 34 under the forecast of one year ago.

The worst out of line of the forecast was admissions 867 as against a forecast of 550, and dimitts 912 as against 653. This is partly explained by the six consolidations:

Lodge	Membership	Lodge	Membership
White Hill, No. 321-----	30	with Sanford, No. 151-----	267
Goldston, No. 649-----	26	with Gulf, No. 465-----	34
Boiling Springs, No. 464--	41	with Mooresboro, No. 388----	59
Cliffside, No. 572-----	58	with Henrietta, No. 460-----	48
Flat Creek, No. 285-----	51	with Bonlee, No. 621-----	53
Life Boat, No. 376-----	38	with Sanford, No. 151-----	267
	<u>244</u>		<u>788</u>

As the Grand Secretary first counted these 244 brothers as dimitted, and again, therefore, properly again counted them as admitted, it will be seen that these deducted leave 623 affiliations and 668 dimissions, which are much nearer the forecasted figures.

FINANCIAL

For 1929, when the Grand Lodge books are closed on June 30, we estimate it will show approximately the following statistics:

Membership June 30, 1928-----41,350
Gains:

Raised -----	1,299	
Admitted -----	583	
Reinstated -----	95	
	<u>1,977</u>	

Losses:

Died -----	535	
Dimitted -----	642	
Suspended, N. P. D. -----	1,246	
Expelled -----	28	2,457
	<u>2,451</u>	

Estimated Net Loss-----474
Estimated Membership June 30, 1929-----40,876

On the basis of estimated and forecasted membership, we estimate the probable available income and cash resources of the Grand Lodge for 1929 as follows:

40,876 Masons @ \$2.50-----	\$102,190.00
1,325 Initiates @ \$1.00 for expenses-----	1,325.00
1,325 Initiates @ \$10.00 for Charity-----	13,250.00
1928 Delinquent dues unpaid-----	3,000.00
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund-----	2,100.00
Miscellaneous -----	300.00
<u>Total -----</u>	<u>\$122,165.00</u>

From which should be deducted the red ink balance, after setting up Grand Charity Fund (\$11,485.75) and Permanent Fund (\$2,000), as ordered by prior Grand Lodge, namely,
 (\$11,042.95 less \$13,485.75) ----- 2,442.80

\$119,722.20

BUDGET

A. Oxford Orphanage, Masonic Home, Charity and Education.

1	Oxford Orphanage -----	\$50,000.00
2	School Building Note, principal -----	8,500.00
3	School Building Notes, interest -----	2,040.00
4	Masonic Home -----	15,000.00
5	Masonic Loan Fund -----	3,000.00
6	Grand Charity Fund -----	2,000.00

Total ----- \$80,540.00

B. Outstanding Appropriations.

1	George Washington Masonic Memorial -----	\$10,000.00
2	Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund -----	1,000.00
3	Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, interest -----	240.00

Total ----- \$11,240.00

C. Annual Salaries

1	Grand Secretary -----	\$ 3,600.00
2	Grand Treasurer -----	500.00
3	Grand Tyler -----	100.00
4	Foreign Correspondent -----	350.00

Total ----- \$ 4,550.00

D. Annual Expense, Estimated.

1	Stenographer for Grand Master -----	\$ 500.00
2	Grand Master's Expense -----	500.00
3	Two Stenographers Grand Secretary's Office -----	3,000.00
4	Grand Secretary's Office Rent -----	1,050.00
5	Grand Secretary's Office Expense -----	1,000.00
5A	Grand Secretary's Travel Expense -----	1,000.00
6	Bonds of Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer ---	100.00
7	Auditing Books of Grand Secretary and Grand Treas	100.00
8	Custodians Expenses, Summer Meeting -----	350.00
9	District Deputies, Expense Summer Meeting -----	500.00
10	Representative to George Washington Memorial ---	50.00
11	Masonic Education and Information -----	5,000.00
12	Masonic Service Association -----	1,700.00
13	Masonic Relief Association -----	210.00
13A	Masonic History -----	500.00
14	Printing Proceedings -----	3,000.00

15	Interest on Borrowed Money-----	250.00
16	Miscellaneous and Contingent-----	1,000.00
17	Grand Master's Expense, 1928-----	984.00
18	Deputy Grand Master's Expense, 1928-----	51.78
19	Unpaid Coupons-School bonds-----	667.50

Total ----- \$21,513.28

E. Annual Communication.

1	Expenses of Grand Officers-----	\$ 400.00
2	Expenses of Past Grand Masters-----	300.00
3	Expenses of District Deputies-----	600.00
4	Expenses of Others-----	100.00
5	Expenses of Custodians and Lecturers-----	275.00
6	Credentials Committee per diem-----	60.00
7	Past Grand Master's Jewel-----	75.00
8	Reporting -----	50.00
9	Transcribing Notes and Expenses-----	35.00
10	June Communication-----	100.00

Total ----- \$ 1,995.00

RECAPITULATION

A	Oxford Orphanage, Masonic Home, Charity and Education -----	\$ 80,540.00
B	Outstanding Appropriations-----	11,240.00
C	Annual Salaries-----	4,550.00
D	Estimated Annual Expense-----	21,513.28
E	Estimated Annual Communications-----	1,995.00

Total ----- \$119,802.28

Past Grand Master F. D. Winston submitted the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

Most Worshipful Grand Master, Grand Wardens and Brethren of The Grand Lodge:

The excellent address of the Grand Master, and the full report of the Grand Secretary, give us the names of prominent and useful Brother Masons who have died since our last Annual Grand Communication. Your Committee on Necrology will not repeat their names.

The going away of these Brethren, and of the hundreds of our own dear dead, adds another query to life's mysteries; and causes us to ask the unanswered question—Why?

The trestleboard of the Great Architect will for them show no more designs. How fitting for our beloved brothers these touching words of Albion's best and sweetest songster:

*"Sunset and Evening Star
And one clear call for me
And may there be no mourning of the bar
When I put out to Sea.
For though from out our borne of time and space
The flood may bear me far.
I hope to see my Pilot face to face
When I have crossed the bar."*

Let us ever keep in mind as we hear of and see them dropping by the wayside; that we too are

*"Fading away like the stars of the morning
Losing their light in the glorious sun
So let us steal way gently and lovingly
Only remembered by what we have done."*

Multiplication of phrases will add nothing to their well spent lives.

Our unselfish labors and unstinted sacrifices, living to make Masonry more useful, and jealously defending God and the Bible, will make enduring imprint upon the world's Masonic history, more lasting than studied word or stately monument, and will keep our names in the perpetual and loving memory of our grateful institution, and of mankind, and so with our sleeping Brothers here and the world over. We shall ever cherish our own departed in fraternal love.

*They never quite leave us, the brethren who've passed
Through the Shadow of death to the Sunlight above.
A thousand sweet memories are holding them fast,
To the Lodges they've blessed with their presence and
love.
Fast as the rolling seasons bring
The hour of fate to those we love
Each pearl that leaves the broken string
Is set in friendship's crown above,
As narrower grows the earthly chain
The circle widens in the sky
These are our treasures that remain
But those are stars that beam on high.
Our loved ones never die,
But safely sleep,
The years may roll, the seas divide
But love the vigil keeps.*

*They dream within the veil
Serenely calm
Ah, Lord, to these bruised hearts apply
Thy sovereign balm.
Bright as the morn in memory's hall
Our loved ones wait at ready call
Give smile for smile, and joy for joy
Thank God that death cannot destroy.
They're with us at the waking hour
They're with us through the day
The more our hearts towards them burn
The closer do they stay.
They're with us in the twilight still
And thro' the solemn night
On land and sea, where'er we be
They're never from our sight.
He giveth His beloved rest
Our blessed Lord
And when our joy he makes complete
They waken at his word.
Forever with the Lord
The crown already won.
Oh breathe this prayer of gratitude
Thy will be done.*

Your committee cannot close this report without special tribute to those who have served here and as agent of the Grand Lodge in its Masonic Home, brethren William Berry McKoy, Richmond Lee Brown and William Woodson Willson.

Brother McKoy in his private and professional life exemplified and put in practice the teachings of Masonry. Upon his death bed he called the brethren around him and spent with them hours in fraternal discourse. He was gentle, kind, generous, patient, well equipped in law, alive to the duties of citizenship, faithful to every obligation, dutiful and obedient to the Master, the State and Masonry.

Brother Richmond Lee Brown was peculiarly fitted for the station to which the Grand Lodge called him, foster father of her thousands of boys and girls. The citizenship of our State has been enriched by the splendid labors and lives of those thousands trained under his direction. "Trained at the Masonic Orphanage" has come to be a synonym of good citizenship. We shall greatly miss his wisdom and experience in the expansion now happily projected and reaching fruition for enlarging our plant at Oxford.

Brother Willson died suddenly in the early hours of July 15th, 1928. He served the Grand Lodge as Assistant Grand Secretary and as Grand Secretary thirty-four years. As Grand Secretary he organized the Lodges throughout the State into the present compact organization. He knew personally more Masons than any

man in the Grand Lodge ever knew. He was highly honored in civil life and foremost in all forward movements of his State. We shall greatly miss his genial and cordial greeting, his hearty handshake and his noble person. Special committees will present memorials of these worthies and we forbear to say more.

Hail and farewell to those who have left us. Hour by hour our brothers come and go. Their coming, is mysterious. Their going, is on the unknown journey. At a moment's notice a cold shiver shakes the body; the lips are sealed, the eyes closed. The night has come and all is dark. But out of this night and darkness grows a picture of happiness and joy. For away in the East a small speck of sunlight appears in the early morning. It increases in glory and beauty and at noon-tide it has formed itself, into an azure dome of splendor, where friend clasps hand with friend in a hallowed unbroken circle. That is immortality.

It is the after life of the Soul or spirit of man. That is the hope of the living and has been the belief of all mankind, through all, even the darkest ages. The ancient Egyptians believed in a transmigration of souls. The Teutons hoped for happy hunting grounds in Walhalla. Cicero wrote of it. Moses taught it. The Son of Nazareth exemplified it. Our Mothers painted for us pictures of Heaven when sitting on their laps and looking into their angelic faces.

Immortality of the Soul is our belief; and a future life the Mason's hope.

*One short sleep past, we wake eternally,
And Death shall be no more; death thou shalt be.
Let us happily approach that shore
Where storms are hushed, where tempests never rage
Where angry skies and blackening seas no more
With gusty strength their roaring warfare rage.*

The following resolution was submitted and adopted:
"Resolved: That all the recommendations of the Most Worshipful Grand Master as contained in his address, not otherwise specifically acted upon, be approved.

The Grand Master-elect made the following appointments:

*Grand Chaplain, REV. E. M. HALL, Raleigh.
Associate Grand Chaplain, REV. C. H. ROWLAND,
Greensboro.*

*Grand Lecturer, R. F. EDWARDS, Crumpler, Rt. 1.
Senior Grand Deacon, H. C. ALEXANDER, Charlotte.
Junior Grand Deacon, P. T. WILSON, Winston-Salem.*

Grand Marshal, ROY F. EBBS, Asheville.

Grand Sword Bearer, C. B. NEWCOMB, Wilmington.

Grand Pursuivant, J. G. HUDSON, Salisbury.

Grand Steward, W. N. SHERROD, Enfield.

Grand Steward, H. T. PATTERSON, New Bern.

Grand Tiler, W. D. TERRY, Raleigh.

Grand Historian, M. DELANCEY HAYWOOD, Raleigh.

Grand Auditor, C. N. GOODNO, Raleigh.

Grand Orator, E. J. BRITT, Lumberton.

Board of General Purposes, J. T. Alderman to succeed himself.

Board of Custodians, S. N. Boyce, to succeed himself.

Assistant Grand Lecturers: J. F. Marquette, Richlands; J. L. Nelson, Morganton; J. W. Patton, Elon College; K. W. Winstead, Rocky Mount; P. C. Stott, Wendell.

Educational Field Secretary, W. C. Wicker, Elon College.

All the officers except Deputy Grand Master E. W. Timberlake, who was absent on account of sickness, were regularly installed by Past Grand Master A. B. Andrews, with Brother W. C. Wicker acting as Grand Marshal.

Grand Chaplain Frank D. Dean: "This is an honor which I consider the highest in my life and one to which I was suddenly called, without any preparation, to express my emotion. I do not know of anything I would like to do more than to call out our immediate Past Grand Master, R. C. Dunn, and present to him this Past Grand Master's Apron and Past Grand Master's jewel. God Bless your dear heart, God bless you."

R. C. Dunn: "I do not know of anything that could have added to the pleasure of this occasion more than for Frank Dean to have been selected by the Grand Lodge to present to me this apron and jewel of Past Grand Master. I believe that it was on the occasion of a wonderful banquet tendered to me by my dear Brethren of my own lodge, at which he was present, when I said that I did not know of anything in my life that I would not freely confess to my friend and Brother Frank Dean and I as-

sure you, sir, it is a pleasure to receive this jewel and this apron at your hands.

Brethren, I was not called on quite as suddenly as the Grand Chaplain, for having been here for years and seen the custom of the Grand Lodge to present its retiring Grand Master with a Past Grand Master's apron and jewel, I certainly thought you would not neglect me in such presentation, but though I have had years and years in which to prepare a speech, even though I could command all of the eloquence of the ages to my aid in this instance I could convey to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and to the Brethren of this Grand Jurisdiction no greater expression of my love for them, my desire to continue actively in the interest of Masonry, than to say I love each and every one of you and from the bottom of my heart, I thank you for the cooperation that you gave me as Grand Master and from the bottom of my heart I give expression to you of my gratitude and thanks for the presentation of this apron and this jewel of a Past Grand Master.

The minutes were read and approved and the Grand Lodge closed in ample form.

John J. Phoenix
Grand Master

John H. Anderson

Grand Secretary.

CHARTER of
The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated.

We, the undersigned, do hereby associate ourselves and do hereby unite for the purpose of forming a corporation under the general laws of the State of North Carolina, and do hereby make and execute the following articles of incorporation, and do hereby certify as follows:

First: The name of this corporation shall be "THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INCORPORATED."

Second: The location of the principal office of said Corporation is in the City of Raleigh, County of Wake, and State of North Carolina.

Third: The objects for which said Corporation is formed, are as follows:

1. To promote the making of gifts by deed, will, and otherwise for the causes and objects fostered by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., and by the several subordinate Lodges holding charter or dispensation under the said Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.

2. To provide a way of securing greater uniformity of purposes, powers and duties of administration in the management and distribution of the gifts so made by deed, will and otherwise, and for the causes and objects above mentioned.

3. To receive, take, own, hold, administer, apply and distribute gifts of any kind of property—real, personal and mixed—to be used for the promotion of the educational and charitable objects, plans or purposes of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., or for the promotion of any specified object of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M. Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing or of the scope of the educational, charitable or other specified objects of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., but rather in illustration and explanation thereof, gifts received by the said corporation to be administered for the following purposes, among others:

(a) For assisting the Oxford Orphanage or other Orphanages hereafter established by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.,

(b) For assisting the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, located at Greensboro, N. C., as long as the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., shall sponsor said Home, and for assist-

ing any other Homes hereafter established by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., for the orphan, the aged, or the infirm.

(c) For assisting the educational projects, plans, purposes and objects of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.,

(d) For assisting such other Homes, Orphanages, Hospitals, Sanitariums, or charitable Institutions as may hereafter be organized, or supported by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., and for assisting in any other plans or programs hereafter formulated and adopted by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., for aiding in the education of the youth of the State of North Carolina.

(e) To provide for the support and care of the aged, helpless and sick Master Masons, their wives, widows, orphans and dependents in cooperation with or independently of the regularly constituted Masonic bodies or duly authorized Masonic boards or other Masonic agencies.

(f) That in addition to the object and powers hereinbefore set out, but not in restriction thereof, the corporation hereby created may do all other acts and things pertaining or incident to the general purposes herein expressed.

4. In order properly to receive, take, own, hold, administer, apply, and distribute gifts made to it, the said Corporation shall have full power and authority, through its proper officers, subject to all such lawful conditions and limitations as may be contained in any instrument or gift, to hold any property of whatever nature and wherever situated; to sell, lease, transfer or exchange property at such prices, upon such terms and conditions, and in such manner as it shall deem best; to invest and re-invest funds in such loans, securities, or real estate as it shall deem suitable; to execute and deliver such proxies, powers of attorney, deeds and agreements as it may, or shall deem necessary or proper; to determine whether money or property coming into its possession shall be treated as income or principal, and to charge or apportion any expenses or losses to principal or income, as it may deem just and equitable; to select and employ suitable agents and attorneys, and pay reasonable compensation for their services; and generally to do and perform every act and thing necessary, proper and convenient to carry out fully the spirit and intent of the purposes expressed in this instrument of incorporation, and in any instrument under which it may receive gifts.

Fourth: Inasmuch as this Corporation has no capital stock, the incorporators shall serve as the governing body thereof until a Board of Directors shall be elected by the Grand Lodge of North

Carolina, A. F. & A. M. At the next Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., held after the issuing of this Certificate of Incorporation, the said Grand Lodge shall elect a Board of Directors of said corporation, composed of five members, one of whom shall serve one year, one two years, one three years, one four years, and one five years, and each shall serve until his successor shall be elected as hereinbefore provided and shall take office. The members of the Board of Directors of Said Corporation must be residents of the State of North Carolina, and members in good standing of a subordinate Lodge holding charter under the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M. At each Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., one member of the Board of Directors of said Corporation, possessing the above qualifications, shall be elected to succeed the said member of the said Board retiring at the said Annual Communication. Removal from the State of North Carolina, or ceasing to be a member in good and regular standing of the subordinate lodge, holding charter under the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., shall be equivalent to a resignation from said Board of Directors. Any vacancy on the Board shall be filled by the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M., until the next regular Annual Communication of such Grand Lodge, at which time, the Grand Lodge shall fill the vacancy for the unexpired term. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina may, at any time, by a two-thirds vote of its members, declare vacant the office of any or all members of the Board of Directors of said Corporation and elect successors to fill out the unexpired term, or terms of the member, or members of the Board of Directors whose offices shall have been declared vacant.

Fifth: This corporation has no capital stock. The names and post office addresses of the incorporators, are as follows:

R. C. DUNN,-----Enfield, N. C.
 JOHN J. PHOENIX,-----Greensboro, N. C.
 J. H. ANDERSON, -----Chapel Hill, N. C.
 ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS,-----Raleigh, N. C.
 J. LEGRAND EVERETT,-----Rockingham, N. C.

Sixth: The period of existence of this Corporation is unlimited.

In Witness Whereof, we, the incorporators, have hereunto set our hands and seals, this the-----day of January, 1929.

R. C. DUNN, (Seal)
 JOHN J. PHOENIX, (Seal)
 ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS, (Seal)
 J. H. ANDERSON, (Seal)
 J. LEGRAND EVERETT, (Seal)

North Carolina, Wake County.

This Is To Certify, that on this 16 day of January, 1929, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared R. C. Dunn, John J. Phoenix, J. H. Anderson, Alexander B. Andrews, and J. LeGrand Everett, who, I am satisfied, are the persons named in and who executed the foregoing Certificate of Incorporation of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., and I having first made known to them the contents thereof, they did each acknowledge that they signed, sealed and delivered the same as their voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein expressed.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, this 16 day of January, 1929.

MAUDE BRANCH, *Notary Public.*

(Notorial Seal)

My commission expires Feb. 23, 1930.

Filed— January 16, 1929

J. A. HARTNESS, *Secretary of State.*
S. F.



*Special
Communications*

SPECIAL COMMUNICATIONS

OXFORD, N. C.

Oxford, N. C., March 14, 1928.

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons convened in Special Communication in the Grand Lodge Hall on the Orphanage grounds at 2:00 o'clock p. m., and was opened in ample form by Deputy Grand Master John J. Phoenix.

Prayer by Grand Chaplain.

GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M. . W. . R. C. Dunn, Grand Master.
R. . W. . Jno. J. Phoenix, Deputy Grand Master.
R. . W. . Jno. H. Anderson, as Senior Grand Warden.
R. . W. . B. S. Royster, Jr., Junior Grand Warden.
R. . W. . B. R. Lacy, Grand Treasurer.
R. . W. . W. W. Willson, Grand Secretary.
Rev. W. C. Wicker, as Grand Chaplain.
W. . P. T. Wilson, as Senior Grand Deacon.
W. . H. C. Alexander, as Junior Grand Deacon.
W. . D. F. Lanier, as Grand Marshal.
W. . M. F. Hill, as Grand Sword Bearer.
W. . R. K. Stewart, as Grand Pursuivant.
W. . H. M. Brown, as Grand Steward.
W. . R. C. Gary, as Grand Steward.
W. . W. D. Terry, Grand Tiler.

PAST GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

R. J. Noble, B. S. Royster, S. M. Gattis, Jno. T. Alderman, A. B. Andrews, Jas. C. Braswell, J. Bailey Owen, Hubert M. Poteat, Jas. LeG. Everett, Leon Cash, Jno. H. Anderson, and Jno. H. Cowles of Kentucky.

M. . W. . R. C. Dunn entered the lodge and assumed his station as Grand Master.

The following lodges were represented: Johnston-Caswell Lodge, No. 10; Hiram Lodge, No. 40; Eagle Lodge, No. 71; Fellowship Lodge, No. 84; Neuse Lodge, No. 97; Adoniram Lodge, No. 149; Sanford Lodge, No.

151; Winston Lodge, No. 167; Buffalo Lodge, No. 172; Geo. Washington Lodge, No. 174; Eno Lodge, No. 210; Wm. G. Hill Lodge, No. 218; Corinthian Lodge, No. 230; Kenly Lodge, No. 257; Green Level Lodge, No. 277; Wake Forest Lodge, No. 282; Numa F. Reid Lodge, No. 344; Durham Lodge, No. 352; Reidsville Lodge, No. 384; Tally Ho Lodge, No. 393; Orient Lodge, No. 395; Oxford Lodge, No. 396; Louisburg Lodge, No. 413; Maxton Lodge, No. 417; Enfield Lodge, No. 447; Rockingham Lodge, No. 495; Creedmoor Lodge, No. 499; Raleigh Lodge, No. 500; Joppa Lodge, No. 530; Elon Lodge, No. 549; Maiden Lodge, No. 592; Jno. H. Mills Lodge, No. 624; Perfection Lodge, No. 628; Norlina Lodge, No. 630; Aurora Lodge, No. 662; Lodge, No. 40 of Virginia.

The Grand Master announced that this Special Communication of the Grand Lodge was called for the purpose of conducting the funeral of our deceased Brother R. L. Brown, Superintendent, Oxford Orphanage.

The Past Grand Masters present by direction of the Grand Master escorted Past Grand Master Jno. H. Cowles to the altar where he was introduced by Past Grand Master A. B. Andrews and then escorted to the East, given the Grand Honors and a seat in the East.

The Grand Master appointed the following pallbearers: Ivey Allen, B. S. Royster, Jr., B. W. Parham, L. W. Alderman, N. C. Daniel, J. M. Baird, F. M. Pinnix, D. G. Brummitt, and A. H. Powell.

The procession was then formed by the Grand Marshal and proceeded to Elmwood Cemetery where the body was interred with Ancient Masonic Rite.

The Grand Lodge then returned to the lodge room. The following committee was appointed to draft suitable resolutions to be presented at the next communication of the Grand Lodge: B. S. Royster, J. Bailey Owen, S. M. Gattis.

The minutes were then read and approved.

The Grand Lodge was closed in ample form.

R. C. DUNN, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. W. WILLSON, *Grand Secretary*.

GREENSBORO, N. C.

Greensboro, N. C., March 20, 1928.

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina convened in Special Communication in the Masonic Hall at Greensboro, N. C., at 3:00 o'clock p. m., and was opened in ample form, it appearing that a constitutional number of lodges was represented.

Prayer by the Grand Chaplain.

PAST GRAND OFFICER PRESENT

Hubert M. Poteat, P. G. M.

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. R. C. Dunn, Grand Master.
R. W. J. J. Phoenix, Deputy Grand Master.
R. W. W. H. Stamey, as Senior Grand Warden.
R. W. W. H. Sullivan, as Junior Grand Warden.
R. W. C. M. Vanstory, as Grand Treasurer.
R. W. W. W. Willson, Grand Secretary.
Rev. W. C. Wicker, as Grand Chaplain.
W. G. J. Sheppard, as Senior Grand Deacon.
W. A. S. Cates, as Junior Grand Deacon.
W. R. K. Stewart, as Grand Marshal.
W. R. F. Ebbs, as Grand Sword Bearer.
W. G. R. Kennett, as Grand Pursuivant.
W. Julian Price, as Grand Steward.
W. Wm. Carson, as Grand Steward.
W. W. D. Terry, Grand Tiler.

The Grand Master appointed Worshipful W. C. Wicker to retire and escort and introduce Hon. O. Frank Hart, Grand Secretary of South Carolina and General Grand Master of the General Grand Council of the United States of America. The distinguished Brother was then escorted and introduced by Brother Wicker, accorded the Grand Honors and given a seat in the East.

The following lodges were represented: Hiram Lodge, No. 40; Greensboro Lodge, No. 76; Balfour Lodge, No. 188; Eno Lodge, No. 210; Rehoboth Lodge, No. 279; Wake Forest Lodge, No. 282; Numa F. Reid Lodge, No. 344; University Lodge, No. 408; Enfield Lodge, No. 447; Raleigh Lodge, No. 500; Corinthian Lodge, No. 542; Revolution Lodge, No. 552; Elon Lodge, No. 549; Ellerbe Lodge, No. 641; Guilford Lodge, No. 656; Lodge, No. 39, South Carolina.

The Grand Master read the following telegram:

PICKETT P. TURNER, *Secretary,*
Scottish Rite Masonic Bodies,
GREENSBORO, N. C.

I am sorely grieved not to be able to be present with my Masonic Brethren of Greensboro on this eventful day. I commend the courage and share in the faith of the Brethren in their great undertaking. This building to be erected to the glory of God and dedicated to the cause of humanity shall stand as a monument of the ideals of the Masons whose generosity make it possible. I offer my heartiest congratulations and sincerely regret that I cannot be present in person, although I am with you in spirit. Please convey to our Grand Master and Brethren expression of my brotherly affection.

THOS. J. HARKINS.

The Grand Master announced that this special communication was called for the purpose of laying the corner stone of the new Masonic Temple in Greensboro.

The procession was then formed by the Grand Marshal and the Grand Lodge proceeded in a body to the site where the corner stone was laid in due form according to Ancient Masonic Rite.

The following articles were placed in the Crypt:

Documents relating to and history of Greensboro Lodge, No. 76, A. F. & A. M.

Documents relating to and history of Corinthian Lodge, No. 542, A. F. & A. M.

Documents relating to and history of Guilford Lodge, No. 656, A. F. & A. M.

Documents relating to and history of Chorazin Chapter, R. A. M.

Documents relating to and history of Greensboro Council, No. 3, R. & S. M.

Documents relating to and history of Ivanhoe Commandery, No. 8, Knights Templar.

Documents relating to and history of Greensboro Chapter, O. E. S., No. 14.

Documents relating to and history of Guilford Chapter, O. E. S., No. 141.

Documents relating to and history of Gate City White Shrine, No. 2.

History and various photographs of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

One private document.

History of the corner stone.

Literature and photographs advertising Greensboro as sent out by the Chamber of Commerce.

Envelope containing coin from Frank C. Boyles of the American Exchange National Bank.

All issues to date of the Greensboro Masonic Messenger.

Greensboro Daily News and Daily Record of March 18th, 1928.

Photographs of the breaking of the ground on January 14th.

Laying of the first brick. Photograph of the building at the corner of Elm and Gaston Sts. where the Masonic bodies have met for the past twenty years. Photograph of Floyd Davis who dumped the first barrow of concrete.

The procession was then re-formed and returned to the lodge room.

There being no further business the Grand Lodge was closed in ample form.

R. C. DUNN, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. W. WILLSON, *Grand Secretary*.

OXFORD, N. C.

Oxford, N. C., June 23, 1928.

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, convened in special communication in the Masonic Hall on the Orphanage grounds at Oxford on Saturday, June 23, A. D. 1928 at 11:00 o'clock a. m. and was opened in ample form, it appearing that a constitutional number of lodges was represented.

Prayer was offered by the Grand Chaplain.

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. R. C. Dunn, Grand Master.
R. W. J. J. Phoenix, Deputy Grand Master.
R. W. W. C. Wicker, as Senior Grand Warden.
R. W. B. S. Royster, Jr., Junior Grand Warden.
R. W. Z. V. Peed, as Grand Treasurer.
R. W. W. W. Willson, Grand Secretary.
Rev. W. C. Benson, as Grand Chaplain.
W. B. E. Stanfield, as Senior Grand Deacon.
W. H. C. Alexander, Junior Grand Deacon.
W. P. T. Wilson, Grand Marshal.
W. H. R. Moag, as Grand Sword Bearer.
W. Tom L. Simmons, as Grand Pursuivant.
W. J. Giles Hudson, Grand Steward.
W. W. N. Sherrod, Grand Steward.

PAST GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

B. S. Royster, R. J. Noble, J. C. Braswell, J. H. Anderson, Leon Cash, J. B. Owen.

The following lodges were represented: Phoenix Lodge, No. 8; Johnston-Caswell Lodge, No. 10; Phalanx Lodge, No. 31; Hiram Lodge, No. 40; Stokes Lodge, No. 32; Eagle Lodge, No. 71; Greensboro Lodge, No. 76; Fellowship Lodge, No. 84; Holly Springs Lodge, No. 115; Franklinton Lodge, No. 123; Adoniram Lodge, No. 149;

Sanford Lodge, No. 151; White Stone Lodge, No. 155; Knap of Reeds Lodge, No. 158; Winston Lodge, No. 167; George Washington Lodge, No. 174; Sandy Creek Lodge, No. 185; Eno Lodge, No. 210; Wm. G. Hill Lodge, No. 218; Henderson Lodge, No. 229; Wiccacon Lodge, No. 240; Shiloh Lodge, No. 250; Excelsior Lodge, No. 261; Bingham Lodge, No. 272; Green Level Lodge, No. 277; Durham Lodge, No. 352; Granville Lodge, No. 380; Tally Ho Lodge, No. 393; Oxford Lodge, No. 396; Henry F. Grainger Lodge, No. 412; Enfield Lodge, No. 447; Rich Square Lodge, No. 488; Ayden Lodge, No. 408; Creedmoor Lodge, No. 499; Lucama Lodge, No. 527; Joppa Lodge, No. 530; Hamlet Lodge, No. 532; Corinthian Lodge, No. 542; Spencer Lodge, No. 543; Elon Lodge, No. 549; Revolution Lodge, No. 552; Andrew Jackson Lodge, No. 576; Apex Lodge, No. 584; Evening Star Lodge, No. 588; Queen City Lodge, No. 602; St. Patrick's Lodge, No. 617; Jno. H. Mills Lodge, No. 624; Perfection Lodge, No. 628; Norlina Lodge, No. 630; Goldsboro Lodge, No. 634; Guilford Lodge, No. 656.

Past Grand Master B. S. Royster introduced Rev. C. K. Proctor, the newly elected Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage. Brother Proctor responded.

The Grand Master announced that the special communication was called for the purpose of observing the usual ceremonies of St. John's Day.

The Grand Marshal then formed the Grand Lodge in procession and they proceeded to the stand where the following exercises were observed:

Prayer By Grand Chaplain.

Hymn, "Come, Thou Almighty King."

Address of welcome, Dr. B. K. Hays.

"For more than half a century the Masonic Orphanage has been the outstanding Institution of Oxford. It is an Institution in which every citizen of Oxford feels a pride, the pride of location, and in which every Mason in North Carolina feels a pride, the pride of ownership. It is the visible manifestation of the soul of Masonry, the

pulsating heart, the hub about which the Masonic fraternity in this State revolves.

"This Orphanage is a factory whose product is men and women. It is a factory which gathers from the various sections of the State a raw material in the form of helpless children, not from the homes of Masons only, but from any family where the relentless hand of death has created a need. It is a factory whose chief function is,—not to furnish bed and board,—that is a side issue,—but to convert this raw material into dynamic power, into citizens, qualified to face life's problems and fight its battles.

"North Carolina has made marvelous progress in recent years, progress in farm and factory, in roads and in mechanical power, utilizing water, steam, gas and electricity. But there is one branch of progress which overshadows all others, and without which all other would be in vain, and that is the quickened intelligence of its citizens.

"The men who founded this commonwealth—your fathers and mine,—were men of iron. In the warp and woof of their being were two dominant characteristics, the love of freedom and the fear of God. They possessed a spirit of independence such as this world had not seen since the days when the Psalmist looked up into heaven and exclaimed. "What is man what thou art mindful of him? and the son of man that thou visitest him?"

"Yet, in the rearing of their children our fathers were handicapped by the want of schools, and in the period of desolation following the Civil War they were further handicapped by poverty. Ignorance and poverty united form a combination against which no man can successfully contend, and our fathers, realizing the seriousness of this stern truth, developed that marvelous industrialism and marvelous school system which have sent this State forward by leaps and bounds. The value of industry and education has been nowhere better exemplified than in this home of fatherless children.

"For the past ten years I have been away from Oxford and out of touch with this place. On my return I

can but marvel at what I find ; not so much at the material progress, which is seen, and is temporal, but at the spirit of the place, which is unseen, and is eternal.

"In the past ten years there has been built a modern hospital, thoroughly equipped and comparing favorably with the best small hospitals to be found anywhere.

"There has been established an electrical department which gives training to the boys and adds to the income of the Institution. And, best of all concerning this department, it is under the competent management of a man who was himself reared and educated in this Institution.

"Within the past ten years there has been established a gymnasium with its varied athletic departments, such as baseball, basketball, swimming and other form of entertainment. Last year twenty-six girls from this place took the standard life-savings test and proved themselves qualified to accept positions as professional life-savers.

"Does it pay to give children amusement? To make them happy? I would but have you recall the words of the Master bearing on this subject. Not long ago a mother visting her little children here, while talking with them burst into tears. And one of the little girls looked up into her face and said, 'Mama, when you get home don't cry over us. We never cry here.'

"The farm, the shoe shop and the printing department are not new, but they have expanded during the past ten years, as have other lesser departments, while the well known 'Orphans' Friend' has taken its place among the foremost Masonic journals published in this country.

"The department of social contact, whereby homes are investigated, is new and has proved of invaluable service.

"But more significant, if possible, than shop or factory, hospital or gymnasium, is the advancement made in high school, whose graduates are qualified to enter, without examination, any college in the South.

"One half of each day is devoted to industrial training, one half day in school, all under the highest type of

Christian guidance. The child who goes out of this Institution is prepared to take his place among the foremost citizens of the commonwealth. It is the fulfillment of the dream of that great humanitarian philanthropist, the father and founder of this Institution, John H. Mills. It is the culmination of the life work of the loved and loving Richmond Lee Brown. Other names of splendid men who have labored here are called to mind. Some of you are thinking of Col. Hicks or of Dr. Black or of Dr. B. F. Dixon, while all about us we see the evidences of the munificence of that great friend of the orphan, Mr. Benjamin N. Duke.

"And just here, while speaking of those who have done so much to make this Institution possible, let me pause to say that no man, living or dead, has done more for the upbuilding and organization of this Orphanage than has its Lady Supervisor, Miss Nettie Bemis.

"Such, my friends, is the Institution to which I bid you welcome. In the name of the children I bid you welcome. In the name of the officers and employees I bid you welcome. In the name of Oxford Lodge I bid all visiting Masons welcome. In the name of the town of Oxford I bid all visitors from this State welcome, and if there be those who have come from a neighboring or distant state, in the name of the State of North Carolina I bid you welcome."

Response—by Past Grand Master J. H. Anderson.

Hymn—"Lead On, O King Eternal."

Introduction of Orator.

Oration—Mr. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.

ORATION

"What came ye here to do? Agreeably to an ancient custom we have assembled in Oxford today to celebrate the festival of one of the patron saints of Freemasonry—a Nazarite from his birth; a cousin of Mary, the mother of our Lord; and the forerunner of Jesus Christ. This man came preaching in the wilderness of Judea. 'And

the same John had his raiment of camel hair, and a leather girdle about his loins, and his meat was locusts and wild honey.' He had prepared himself for his mission by years of self discipline in the desert, until at length he appeared to startle his hearers with the preaching of repentance. Jerusalem, and all Judea, and all the region round about Jordan went out to him. Jesus came from Galilee unto John, to be baptized of him.

"Soon after, his ministry came to a close. John had fearlessly denounced Herod for taking Herodias, his brother Philip's wife, and he was accordingly flung into prison, where ere long he was executed at the request of Salome, the daughter of the abandoned Herodias.

"The stern integrity of St. John the Baptist, which induced Him to forego every minor consideration in discharging the obligations he owed to God; the unshaken firmness with which he met death rather than betray his duty to his Master; his steady reproof of vice, and continued preaching of repentance and virtue, make him a fit patron of our great order. John the Baptist had courage.

What came ye here to do? *To Learn.*

"Twenty-four hundred years ago, there lived in Athens a man who never wrote a book, never made a formal address, held no public office, wrote no letters, yet his words have come down to us sharp, vivid and crystalline. His face, form and features are to us familiar—his goggle eyes, bald head, snub nose and bow legs. The habit of his life—his arguments and wrangles, his infinite leisure, his sublime patience, his perfect faith—all these things are plain, lifting the man out of the commonplace and setting him apart. That man was Socrates, and he shook the world with his philosophy. His motto was 'Know Thyself.' He considered himself of much more importance than any statue he could chip out of marble, and to get acquainted with himself as being much more desirable than to know the various constellations of the heavens.

"Socrates regarded life as a precious privilege, and unpleasant experiences were as much a part of life to him

as the pleasant ones. He learned to know himself by watching himself to see what he would do when he was crossed, contradicted, or deprived of certain things supposed to be desirable.

"Socrates was deeply attached to Athens, and he finally became the best known figure in the city. He was a self-appointed investigating committee of all affairs of state, society and religion. He was feared, despised and loved. He became a nuisance to the public authorities. They became jealous. The charge preferred against him was just plain heresy—he had spoken disrespectfully of the gods. He was arrested, and during his trial he launched out on a general criticism of the city, and told where its rulers were gravely at fault. He knew he was sounding his death knell. He was sentenced to die. His friends had arranged his escape from prison, but he rebuked them that they had not caught the spirit of his philosophy. He drank the hemlock, but his thought will live forever. Socrates had courage.

"My friend and brother, do you know yourself? Do you know what you will do when you are crossed, contradicted or deprived of certain things supposed to be desirable? We have come here to learn, and first of all let us learn to know ourselves—to know that should the laurel leaves of victory rest upon our brows we would not be filled with conceit and false pride, and should we be crossed or deprived of things desirable we would not become sullen and irritable. 'Know Thyself' is a fundamental proposition in Masonry and in life.

The quality of a Mason is determined by his knowledge of himself and the application of that knowledge towards the advancement of those with whom he comes in contact daily. Masonry recognizes that unless a man does know himself he cannot make the most of his life even in altruistic service to his fellowman.

"One who is endowed with the desire to advance, will each night before he sleeps ask himself, Have I been a true builder, and can I truly say that I have gained a step that will help me to my ultimate goal—a knowledge of myself?"

“What came ye here to do? *To Subdue Your Passions.*

“We are indebted to a Roman for the answer to this part of our question—to one of only two men mentioned in Roman history who were infinitely wise and good. Marcus Aurelius, the emperor-philosopher, has left us the precious legacy of the ‘Meditations’, written during his last two years of travel, turmoil and strife. He has given to us such thoughts as these:

“‘Remember, on every occasion which leads thee to vexation, to apply this principle; not that this is a misfortune, but that to bear it nobly is good fortune.’

“‘Never value anything as profitable to thyself which shall compel thee to break thy promise, to lose thy self-respect, to hate any man, to suspect, to curse, to act the hypocrite, to desire anything which needs walls and curtains.’

“‘Let nothing be done rashly, and at random, but all things according to the most exact and perfect rules of art.’

“‘Be cheerful, and seek no external help, nor the tranquility which others give. A man must stand erect, not be kept erect by others.’

“‘In other words Marcus Aurelius simply said, ‘Control thyself.’

“Auto-suggestion is the process by which we control our thoughts and by which we determine whether we shall be men of influence or merely men who are dominating. We are possessed with temptations and weakness, but we are also endowed by our Creator with the power to overcome those temptations. We are living in a discordant world. We fuss and we fume and we rush. Our minds become confused. We have a secret temptation. It masters us over and over again. We do that which we would not. We are slaves to a habit and a demon possesses us. It there no help?

“Masonry says there is. That help is our own attitude of mind. We can control our thoughts *if we will*. The man who can meet the enemy at the south gate, at the west gate and at the east gate, but ever answer ‘I

will not', has mastered himself, and has learned to control his body.

"What came ye here to do? *To Improve Yourselves.* And how? By following the teaching of Jesus of Nazareth '*Deny Thyself.*' Manhood is developed by self-sacrifice and service, making the heart a sanctuary of faith, a shrine of love, and an altar of purity and hope. To be of real service to others we must of necessity deny ourselves. When we forget self, some kind of a victory is won.

"What nobler service can be rendered by any man than to care for and protect the homeless orphan and the aged and infirm. This wonderful institution on whose campus we are assembled is a monument erected to self-sacrifice and service. Here men and women have given without stint of their substance and of their service, that this pleasant grove with its buildings might shelter these homeless children. Here Christian men and women, who have knowledge of the true source of light, of that light which sheds its brilliant rays across the darkness unfathomed by human intellect, teach these children the knowledge of the source of that light, that they may walk by it in the path of uprightness and righteousness.

"At this time I cannot refrain from mentioning the name of our beloved late Brother Richmond Lee Brown, who so freely gave of his service that this institution might flourish and be a power for good in our great State. Though he has dropped forever the working tools of life, he has left a pure and spotless record of service and self-sacrifice, and we are confident it has been his portion to hear from Him who sitteth as Judge Supreme the welcome words, '*Well done, good and faithful servant; enter into the joy of thy Lord.*'

"Let us work and receive more wages and be thereby better enabled to contribute to the support of this institution. Thank God its doors are opened not only to the children whose fathers were Masons but to all homeless orphans. To relieve the distressed is a duty incumbent on all men, but particularly on Masons. Let us ever remem-

ber that He has said, *'Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, my brethren, ye have done it unto me.'*

"Finally, my friends and brethren, have courage. Courage is the thing. All goes if courage goes. Samuel Johnson says of courage: *'Unless a man has that virtue he has no security for preserving any other.'*

"John the Baptist had courage; Socrates had courage; Marcus Aurelius had courage; and Jesus Christ had greater courage than any other man. It takes courage to know thyself; it takes courage to control thyself; it takes courage to deny thyself. Therefore, my friends and brethren, let us have courage, and remember

*"We're building each moment,
In architect's role,
A character dwelling—
A home for the soul.
So while we are building,
Don't potter and slack;
Let's build a fine mansion,
Not merely a shack."*

Song—The Old North State.

The Grand Marshal then re-formed the procession and returned to the Hall.

The minutes were read and approved.

There being no further business the Grand Lodge was closed in ample form.

R. C. DUNN,
Grand Master.

ATTEST:

W. W. WILLSON,
Grand Secretary.

RALEIGH, N. C.

Raleigh, July 16, 1928.

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, convened in Special Communication in the Masonic Temple, Raleigh, N. C., at four o'clock p. m., and was opened in ample form by M. W. R. C. Dunn, Grand Master, a constitutional number of lodges being represented.

ELECTIVE OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. R. C. Dunn, Grand Master.
R. W. B. S. Royster, as Deputy Grand Master.
R. W. R. K. Stewart, as Senior Grand Warden.
R. W. W. C. Wicker, as Junior Grand Warden.
R. W. B. R. Lacy, Grand Treasurer.
R. W. C. T. McClenaghan, as Grand Secretary.
Rev. W. C. Benson, as Grand Chaplain.
W. R. F. Edwards, Grand Lecturer.
W. W. H. White, as Senior Grand Deacon.
W. W. R. Smith, as Junior Grand Deacon.
W. F. F. Harding, as Grand Marshal.
W. J. F. Marquette, as Grand Sword Bearer.
W. C. B. Newcomb, as Grand Pursuivant.
W. Henry Taylor, as Grand Steward.
W. W. N. Sherrod, Grand Steward.
W. W. D. Terry, Grand Tiler.
W. M. DeL. Haywood, Grand Historian.

PAST GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

R. J. Noble, B. S. Royster, S. M. Gattis, J. C. Braswell.

The following lodges were represented: St. John's Lodge, No. 1; Johnston-Caswell Lodge, No. 10; Hiram Lodge, No. 40; Eagle Lodge, No. 71; Fellowship Lodge, No. 84; Neuse Lodge, No. 97; Wayne Lodge, No. 112; Holly Springs Lodge, No. 115; Franklinton Lodge, No.

123: Adoniram Lodge, No. 149; Pee Dee Lodge, No. 150; Sanford Lodge, No. 151; White Stone Lodge, No. 155; Winston Lodge, No. 167; Wm. G. Hill Lodge, No. 218; Corinthian Lodge, No. 230; Kenly Lodge, No. 257; Wake Forest Lodge, No. 282; Greenville Lodge, No. 284; Numa F. Reid Lodge, No. 344; Oxford Lodge, No. 396; Louisville Lodge, No. 413; Enfield Lodge, No. 447; Crumpler Lodge, No. 467; Scotland Lodge, No. 470; Raleigh Lodge, No. 600; Elon Lodge, No. 549; Swannanoa Lodge, No. 561; Richlands Lodge, No. 564; Queen City Lodge, No. 602; Perfection Lodge, No. 628; Bailey Lodge, No. 633; Yadkin Falls Lodge, No. 637; Connecticut Lodge, No. 6; Atlanta Lodge, No. 96; Virginia Lodge, No. 130; No. 646, Indianapolis.

Prayer by Assistant Grand Chaplain W. C. Benson.

Grand Master Dunn announced that the special Communication was called for the purpose of conducting the funeral of our beloved Grand Secretary, William W. Willson.

Telegrams of sympathy were read and the Grand Master instructed Assistant Grand Secretary McClenaghan to turn the telegrams over to the bereaved family.

The following Past Masters from Hiram Lodge, No. 40, were appointed as pall bearers: F. I. Watson, C. S. Perry, W. J. Richardson, O. A. Tucker, H. W. Colwell, A. A. Aronson.

At the conclusion of the ritualistic services the scroll was read by Grand Master Dunn and ordered recorded in the minutes and filed in the Archives of the Grand Lodge.

WILLIAM WOODSON WILLSON

"A high Mason, an experienced man in his line of work, William Woodson Willson has rendered a dignified and efficient service as Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Masons of the State of North Carolina, which office he has held for more than eleven years. While he has lived in Raleigh since early childhood, Mr. Willson was born in Richmond, Virginia, May 27, 1854, and he is a son of Joel Vail and Cornelia I. (Harper) Willson, the former of whom was born in New Jersey and reared in New

York, and the latter was born in Halifax County, North Carolina. In 1847 Joel Vail Willson first came to Raleigh in connection with his work as a railroad man, but was subsequently transferred to Richmond, Virginia, and after going to the latter city, he worked in its iron works. Still later he returned to Raleigh, and for a number of years was Master Mechanic of the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad Company, and maintained his residence in New Bern, North Carolina, for some years. His death occurred in Raleigh, in 1907, but his wife died many years before him, passing away in 1886. For a long period, both he and his wife were active members of the Edenton Methodist Episcopal Church, South, of Raleigh. They had but the one child.

"Attending the private schools of Raleigh and old Trinity College, now at Duke University, Durham, North Carolina, William Woodson Willson acquired a solid educational training. His first contact with the business world was made in a railroad office, but he was ambitious and studied law, and was admitted to the bar in 1880, and for three years after was engaged in a general legal practice. In the meanwhile his services began to be required along other lines, and from 1899 to 1902, inclusive, he was reading clerk of the North Carolina General Assembly. In 1903 he was elected city clerk of Raleigh, and held this office until 1911. A very active democrat, he was reading clerk of the democratic national convention, held in Baltimore, Maryland, at which Woodrow Wilson was first nominated for the presidency.

"In 1883 Mr. Willson was married to Alice W. Partin, a daughter of Andrew J. and Elizabeth (Bain) Partin, the former of whom was chief clerk to the auditor of North Carolina at the time of his death, and the latter was a daughter of W. T. Bain, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Masons of North Carolina. Mrs. Willson was born in Raleigh, and was educated at Peace Institute. Five children were born of this marriage, namely; Elizabeth, who is unmarried, George H., who is a commerial traveler, and lives at Cambellsville, Kentucky; Alice, who married J. M. Broughton, of Raleigh; Joel Andrew, who

died in infancy; and Annie H., who married Clifton W. Beckwith of Raleigh, N. C. Mrs. Willson died April 21, 1921, a consistent member of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, to which Mr. Willson belonged. Mr. Willson was married on April 3, 1928, to Mrs. Alice Stewart Beard of Columbia, S. C., whose loving companionship made bright the last few months of his life in their charming home on Lane Street.

FRATERNAL RECORD

"Mr. Willson was initiated in Hiram Lodge, No. 40, A. F. & A. M., Raleigh, N. C., on April 27, 1893, passed May 26, 1893, and raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason on May 26, 1893. He was a Past Master of this lodge, having been Master in 1895-1897. He was also Past Master of the Council. Mr. Willson was a 32nd Degree Mason, Scottish Rite, and had reached the Chapter in the York Rite.

"He was appointed Assistant Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in 1894, which office he held until his election as Grand Secretary in 1917, serving faithfully and efficiently and being actively engaged in this work up until the time of his death.

"He was Grand Chancellor of the Knights of Pythias in 1906-1907, its State Deputy from 1913 to 1915 and Supreme Representative of North Carolina in the Supreme Lodge."

Grand Master Dunn paid special tribute to Grand Secretary Willson and urged the Brethren to attend the funeral.

The Grand Marshal then formed the funeral procession which proceeded in a body to Central Methodist Church and took charge of the body of our deceased Brother.

At the conclusion of the church services the body was escorted to the grave in Oakwood Cemetery where it was interred with Ancient Ritualistic Honors of the Craft.

The Grand Lodge then returned to the lodge room.

The following were appointed as a Committee to draft suitable resolutions to be presented at the next communication of the Grand Lodge; Marshall DeL. Haywood, Chas. Lee Smith, B. R. Lacy.

The minutes were then read and approved.

Then Grand Lodge was closed in ample form.

R. C. DUNN,
Grand Master.

ATTEST:

C. T. McCLENAGHAN,
Asst. Grand Secretary.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Wilmington, N. C. November 17, 1928

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, convened in Special Communication in the Masonic Temple at 2:30 o'clock p. m. and was opened in ample form.

There were present:

M. W. J. H. Anderson, as Grand Master.
R. W. A. B. Andrews, as Deputy Grand Master.
R. W. Louis V. Swann, as Senior Grand Warden.
R. W. C. L. Miester, as Junior Grand Warden.
R. W. C. F. Nurnberger, as Grand Treasurer.
R. W. J. H. Bowden, as Grand Secretary.
W. Wade A. Brown, as Senior Grand Deacon.
W. W. R. Hadley, as Junior Grand Deacon.
W. L. P. Russell, as Grand Marshal.
W. E. Norfleet, as Grand Sword Bearer.
W. C. B. Norfleet, as Grand Pursuivant.
W. M. T. Ross, as Grand Steward.
W. H. P. Garvie, as Grand Steward.
W. W. D. Terry, Grand Tiler.

Past Grand Masters present: A. B. Andrews.

The following lodges were represented: St. John's Lodge, No. 1; Phoenix Lodge, No. 8; Wm. G. Hill Lodge, No. 218; Wilmington Lodge, No. 319; Orient Lodge, No. 395; Raleigh Lodge, No. 500.

The Grand Master announced that this Special Communication of the Grand Lodge had been called and the lodge opened for the purpose of paying our last tribute of respect to the memory of our deceased brother, William B. McKoy.

The following Brethren were appointed pall bearers: J. A. McNorton, W. G. Hatch, Geo. L. Boylan, D. J. Padrick, Jr., R. C. Cantwell, J. M. Taylor.

Brother J. W. Stormfeltz was appointed Bearer of the Great Lights.

The usual ceremony was held in the lodge room, during which the following scroll was read:

WILLIAM BERRY MCKOY

William Berry McKoy was born in Wilmington, N. C., December 24, 1852.

He received his Masonic degrees in Wilmington Lodge, No. 319. He was initiated December 12, 1879; Passed May 17, 1881; Raised May 24, 1881.

He was Master of Wilmington Lodge in 1899, 1900 and 1904.

He was appointed Grand Steward of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in 1902, and after passing the several chairs was elected Grand Master in January, 1912.

He was a member of the following bodies: Concord Chapter, R. A. M., No. 1; Munson Council, No. 1, R. & S. M.; Plantagenet Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar; and Carolina Consistory, A. & A. S. R., in which bodies he received the several degrees of Masonry. He was also a member of Sudan Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S.

After a long illness he died Nov. 16, 1928.

The Craft then repaired to St. James Episcopal Church, where services were conducted by Rev. I. DeL. B. Brayshaw, assistant rector of St. James Church, assisted by Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church.

The body was then tenderly conveyed to Oakdale Cemetery, where after the Episcopal committal service, the body was interred with the ancient ritualistic honors of the Craft.

The Grand Lodge then returned to the Masonic Temple. The following committee was appointed to draw up suitable resolutions of respect and sympathy to be read at the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge: Bros. C. L. Meister, J. A. McNorton and C. B. Newcomb.

The minutes were read and approved and the Grand Lodge closed in ample form.

J. H. ANDERSON, *Acting Grand Master.*

Attest:

J. H. BOWDEN, *As Grand Secretary.*

GREENSBORO, N. C.

Greensboro, N. C., Nov. 20, 1928.

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina met in special communication in the Masonic Temple in the town of Greensboro at 2:00 o'clock, p. m., and was opened in due form, it appearing that a constitutional number of lodges was represented.

Prayer by the Grand Chaplain.

GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M. . W. . J. J. Phoenix, as Grand Master.
R. . W. . R. H. Mitchell, as Deputy Grand Master.
R. . W. . J. B. Barnes, as Senior Grand Warden.
R. . W. . O. N. White, as Junior Grand Warden.
R. . W. . R. E. Weaver, as Grand Treasurer.
R. . W. . J. H. Anderson, Grand Secretary.
Rev. S. B. Turrentine, as Grand Chaplain.
W. . R. E. Paschal, as Grand Lecturer.
W. . D. E. Buckner, as Senior Grand Deacon.
W. . H. C. Alexander, Junior Grand Deacon.
W. . F. E. Cann, as Grand Marshal.
W. . R. F. Ebbs, Grand Sword Bearer.
W. . R. K. Stewart, as Grand Pursuivant.
W. . P. P. Turner, as Grand Steward.
W. . J. G. Hudson, Grand Steward.
W. . W. D. Terry, Grand Tiler.

The Grand Master announced that this communication was called for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple.

M. . W. . Brother John H. Cowles, Past Grand Master of Kentucky and M. . P. . Sovereign Grand Commander of A. & A. S. R. for the Southern Jurisdiction of the U. S. A., was escorted to the East and received with Masonic Grand Honors.

The Temple was then dedicated with the usual ritualistic services, the following program being carried out:

Grand March, "Aida."

Ode—All Singing.

Quartet—"Hark! Hark! My Soul!"—Mrs. Stanley, Mrs. Caldwell, Mr. Bates, Mr. Phipps.

Dedication Ceremony.

Invocation.

Response by The Brethren—*Glory be to God on High, on Earth, Peace, Good Will Toward Men.*

Response—Trio, "Praise Ye"—Mrs. Stanley, Mr. Bates, Mr. Phipps.

Presentation of Corn.

Response—Choir.

March.

Presentation of Wine.

Response—Choir.

March.

Presentation of Oil.

Response—Choir.

March.

Benediction.

Response by The Brethren—*Glory be to God on High, on Earth, Peace, Good Will Toward Men.*

Selection Choir—"Miserere" (Il Trovatore).

Address—Jno. H. Cowles, P. G. M. and M. P. Sovereign Grand Commander.

Selection Choir—"Gloria" (12th Mass).

Postlude—Mrs. Chas. A. Banks, Organist.

There being no further business the minutes were read and approved and the Grand Lodge was closed in ample form.

J. J. PHOENIX, *Acting Grand Master.*

Attest: J. H. ANDERSON, *Grand Secretary.*

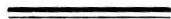


In Memoriam



THE DISTINGUISHED
DEAD

Of Other Grand
Jurisdictions



*"One by one we miss the voices
That we love to hear so well
One by one their kindly faces
In death's darkness disappear"*





In Memoriam



WILLIAM BERRY McKoy

Past Grand Master

Died November 16, 1928



*"There is no death. The stars go down
To rise upon a fairer shore,
And bright in heaven's jeweled crown
They shine forever more"*





In Memoriam



WILLIAM WOODSON WILLSON

Grand Secretary

Died July 15, 1928

*"We shall miss the hearty handshake
And the greeting known so well;
But we'll strive to meet him yonder
Where all Masons hope to dwell.
And we know he'll come to meet us,
He whom we all have learned to love
When we receive our final summons
From the Grand Lodge above."*



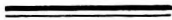


In Memoriam



RICHMOND LEE BROWN

Died March 12, 1928



*"No duty could overtask him
No need his will outrun
Or ever our lips could ask him
His hands the work had done"*



DEATHS REPORTED TO THE GRAND LODGE FOR THE YEAR 1928

H. Burkheimer, St. John's Lodge, No. 1	October 31, 1927
J. E. W. Cook, St. John's Lodge, No. 1	December 7, 1927
B. R. Graham, St. John's Lodge, No. 1	April 18, 1928
M. W. Jacobi, St. John's Lodge, No. 1	January 3, 1928
F. M. Southerland, St. John's Lodge, No. 1	March 6, 1928
Clyde Todd, St. John's Lodge, No. 1	April 9, 1928
R. S. Primrose, St. John's Lodge, No. 3	December 3, 1927
O. W. Lane, St. John's Lodge, No. 3	July 22, 1927
Paul E. Collins, St. John's Lodge, No. 4	December 10, 1927
Everitte Brinson, St. John's Lodge, No. 4	March 25, 1928
Isaac Stroud, St. John's Lodge, No. 4	June 4, 1928
Richard Tayloe, Charity Lodge, No. 5	December 2, 1927
W. H. Word, Unanimity Lodge, No. 7	February 11, 1928
J. K. Rea, Unanimity Lodge, No. 7	June 28, 1928
Benj. F. Hooper, Phoenix Lodge, No. 8	July 24, 1927
A. S. Webb, Johnston-Caswell Lodge, No. 10	January 11, 1928
W. C. Alexander, Phalanx Lodge, No. 31	March 9, 1928
John P. Brown, Phalanx Lodge, No. 31	May 31, 1927
W. C. Gray, Phalanx Lodge, No. 31	October 1, 1927
F. W. Hathaway Phalanx Lodge, No. 31	August 2, 1927
Z. A. Hinson, Phalanx Lodge, No. 31	February 2, 1928
W. H. Hutchins, Phalanx Lodge, No. 31	June 24, 1928
George A. Page, Phalanx Lodge, No. 31	September 13, 1927
J. F. Robertson, Phalanx Lodge, No. 31	April 8, 1928
Carl A. Robinson, Phalanx Lodge, No. 31	November 11, 1927
Edward Scholtz, Phalanx Lodge, No. 31	January 29, 1928
J. H. Van Ness, Phalanx Lodge, No. 31	January 4, 1928
B. J. Witherspoon, Phalanx Lodge, No. 31	June 9, 1928
A. B. Cook, Stokes Lodge, No. 32	October 26, 1927
G. M. Welch, Stokes Lodge, No. 32	March 11, 1928
F. B. Hendren, Liberty Lodge, No. 45	May 31, 1928
James H. Heath, Hall Lodge, No. 53	November 6, 1927
Raeford Liles, Concord Lodge, No. 58	January 17, 1928
J. L. McGhee, Concord Lodge, No. 58	August 15, 1927
W. D. Carstarphen, Perseverance Lodge, No. 59	August 5, 1927
W. R. A. Hannah, Kilwinning Lodge, No. 64	April 20, 1928
J. C. Hays, Kilwinning Lodge, No. 64	May 4, 1928
J. A. Lockhart, Jr., Kilwinning Lodge, No. 64	May 29, 1928
C. M. Hughes, Eagle Lodge, No. 71	November 24, 1927
C. M. Pope, Eagle Lodge, No. 71	November 20, 1927
Frank W. Womble, Eagle Lodge, No. 71	September 3, 1927
James Gilbert, Widow's Son Lodge, No. 75	May 20, 1928

Geo. W. Pritchett, Greensboro Lodge, No. 76	September 15, 1927
Edward Lee Tyson, Greensboro Lodge, No. 76	June 22, 1928
John E. Sockwell, Greensboro Lodge, No. 76	March 8, 1928
Martin H. Shannon, Greensboro Lodge, No. 76	May 22, 1928
Leonard White, Jr., Greensboro Lodge, No. 76	April 14, 1928
Ernest W. Pamperin, Greensboro Lodge, No. 76	April 23, 1928
R. L. Crow, Greenville Lodge, No. 78	November 26, 1927
F. W. K. Kellum, Lafayette Lodge, No. 83	June 9, 1928
J. H. Coltrain, Fellowship Lodge, No. 84	October 24, 1927
F. N. Ross, Morning Star Lodge, No. 85	December 27, 1927
V. H. Hamlet, Morning Star Lodge, No. 85	March 25, 1928
Eli Gurganus, Shewarkee Lodge, No. 90	February 18, 1928
A. D. K. Wallace, Western Star Lodge, No. 91	March 15, 1928
Walter Lamm, Joseph Warren Lodge, No. 92	May 13, 1928
W. M. Ward, Joseph Warren Lodge, No. 92	August 5, 1927
R. W. Bynum, Joseph Warren Lodge, No. 92	July 29, 1927
R. C. Rouse, Jerusalem Lodge, No. 95	April 20, 1928
H. D. Smith, Hiram Lodge, No. 98	October 26, 1927
Jas. M. Powell, Hiram Lodge, No. 98	December 15, 1927
Frank B. John, Fulton Lodge, No. 99	October 13, 1927
T. E. Coneley, Fulton Lodge, No. 99	December 3, 1927
Wm. H. McDevett, Orr Lodge, No. 104	November 12, 1927
Wm. H. Williams, Orr Lodge, No. 104	February 22, 1928
Will H. Harder, Orr Lodge, No. 104	June 18, 1928
R. E. Perry, Perquimans Lodge, No. 106	October 15, 1927
P. L. Whitehead, Perquimans Lodge, No. 106	October 23, 1927
D. L. Rogerson, Perquimans Lodge, No. 106	March 13, 1928
J. L. Dickson, Belmont Lodge, No. 108	June 14, 1928
J. B. Moore, Belmont Lodge, No. 108	February 9, 1928
C. L. Fulcher, Franklin Lodge, No. 109	October 17, 1927
A. I. Lewis, Franklin Lodge, No. 109	February 14, 1928
W. D. Bell, Franklin Lodge, No. 109	May 11, 1928
John Slaughter, Wayne Lodge, No. 112	February 2, 1928
I. L. Caldwell, St. Alban's Lodge, No. 114	May 12, 1928
Wm. S. Anderson, Mt. Lebanon Lodge, No. 117	July 4, 1927
Sidney J. Carter, Mt. Lebanon Lodge, No. 117	December 23, 1927
Jas. D. Bullock, Mt. Lebanon Lodge, No. 117	January 6, 1928
J. S. Ellis, Mt. Lebanon Lodge, No. 117	March 29, 1928
Chas. A. Klutz, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	October 26, 1927
Duff Merrick, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	October 3, 1927
R. C. Roberts, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	November 10, 1927
H. S. Howard, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	December 1, 1927
W. P. Whittington, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	January 4, 1928
T. C. McKoy, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	January 28, 1928
J. L. Hogan, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	February 28, 1928
J. V. Brown, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	March 19, 1928
P. R. Allen, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	April 27, 1928
R. Rosenburg, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	April 10, 1928

W. A. Russell, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	May 8, 1928
W. L. Dunn, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	May 28, 1928
C. N. Webster, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	June 22, 1928
J. L. Enoch, Mt. Hermon Lodge, No. 118	June 21, 1928
O. D. Burnette, Franklinton Lodge, No. 123	March 18, 1928
D. C. McPhail, Mill Creek Lodge, No. 125	March 28, 1928
R. E. Hamlet, Blackmer Lodge, No. 127	October 3, 1927
John W. Craven, Hanks Lodge, No. 128	June 7, 1928
R. W. Jordan, Hanks Lodge, No. 128	December 14, 1927
E. B. Moss, Hanks Lodge, No. 128	August 12, 1927
N. S. Gaither, Mocksville Lodge, No. 134	August 14, 1927
A. M. McGlamery, Mocksville Lodge, No. 134	October 7, 1927
J. S. Stroud, Mocksville Lodge, No. 134	June 2, 1928
W. H. Smith, Mocksville Lodge, No. 134	November 14, 1927
H. F. Tutterow, Mocksville Lodge, No. 134	March 11, 1928
S. W. McLean, Lincoln Lodge, No. 137	December 7, 1927
A. H. Paddison, King Solomon Lodge, No. 138	July 16, 1927
Wm. C. Allman, Junaluska Lodge, No. 145	November 25, 1927
John A. Deal, Junaluska Lodge, No. 145	May 6, 1928
R. L. Patterson, Cherokee Lodge, No. 146	September 26, 1927
E. A. Jones, Palmyra Lodge, No. 147	July 9, 1927
C. H. Anderson, Palmyra Lodge, No. 147	December 19, 1927
Wallace E. Coltrane, Palmyra Lodge, No. 147	January 2, 1928
Williard A. Jackson, Palmyra Lodge, No. 147	May 17, 1928
Robert L. Warren, Palmyra Lodge, No. 147	May 19, 1928
Eldredge Lee, Palmyra Lodge, No. 147	May 22, 1928
S. M. Jones, Sanford Lodge, No. 151	August 21, 1927
Chas. C. Cheek, Sanford Lodge, No. 151	November 5, 1927
J. D. Wicker, Sanford Lodge, No. 151	December 12, 1927
J. W. Patrick, Sanford Lodge, No. 151	February 14, 1928
Hugh McLean, Sanford Lodge, No. 151	January 13, 1928
J. K. Valley, Scotch Ireland Lodge, No. 154	August 10, 1927
C. F. Sheppard, Scotch Ireland Lodge, No. 154	April 15, 1928
Alex. Arnold, Whitestone Lodge, No. 155	May 7, 1928
D. B. Ellington, Rolesville Lodge, No. 156	November 24, 1927
J. H. Steelman, Yadkin Lodge, No. 162	July 14, 1927
W. L. Hudspeth, Yadkin Lodge, No. 162	December 31, 1927
A. C. Cox, Deep River Lodge, No. 164	August 6, 1927
J. L. Smith, Archer Lodge, No. 165	March 13, 1928
J. N. Boice, Winston Lodge, No. 167	August 1, 1927
J. T. Sale, Winston Lodge, No. 167	August 2, 1927
R. G. Parker, Winston Lodge, No. 167	August 30, 1927
W. C. Houchins, Winston Lodge, No. 167	September 30, 1927
C. J. Ogburn, Winston Lodge, No. 167	November 14, 1927
W. F. Brown, Winston Lodge, No. 167	December 23, 1927
J. I. Singletary, Winston Lodge, No. 167	December 1, 1927
D. M. Hines, Winston Lodge, No. 167	June 16, 1928
J. C. Watkins, Jr., Winston Lodge, No. 167	May 20, 1928

J. R. Shepherd, Winston Lodge, No. 167	June 8, 1928
R. H. McDaris, Blackmer Lodge, No. 170	July 23, 1928
D. P. Miles, Blackmer Lodge, No. 170	September 19, 1927
W. M. Davis, Blackmer Lodge, No. 170	May 30, 1928
J. M. Hawley, Buffalo Lodge, No. 172	November 17, 1927
G. S. Williams, George Washington Lodge, No. 174	April 18, 1928
C. G. Upchurch, George Washington Lodge, No. 174	May 31, 1928
A. P. Torrence, Mecklenburg Lodge, No. 176	October 23, 1927
K. Kennedy, Carthage Lodge, No. 181	March 18, 1928
O. P. Gupton, Sandy Creek Lodge, No. 185	October 27, 1927
H. T. Caviness, Balfour Lodge, No. 188	November 2, 1927
E. M. Bean, Cleveland Lodge, No. 202	December 1, 1927
W. L. Fanning, Cleveland Lodge, No. 202	March 22, 1928
A. E. Beattis, Cleveland Lodge, No. 202	April 15, 1928
B. H. Wear, Roanoke Lodge, No. 203	August 6, 1927
L. D. Wall, Roanoke Lodge, No. 203	October 15, 1927
F. L. Walker, Lebanon Lodge, No. 207	December 18, 1927
G. B. Cauthen, Eno Lodge, No. 210	July 18, 1927
S. E. Beasley, Eno Lodge, No. 210	August 30, 1927
A. L. Myers, Thomasville Lodge, No. 214	May 4, 1928
W. E. Butler, Catawba Valley Lodge, No. 217	June 27, 1928
Geo. C. Cridlin, Wm. G. Hill Lodge, No. 218	March 10, 1928
Wm. C. Douglas, Wm. G. Hill Lodge, No. 218	April 19, 1928
Jas. R. Hunter, Wm. G. Hill Lodge, No. 218	November , 1927
J. Hunter Lawrence, Wm. G. Hill, No. 218	February 28, 1928
Jas. F. Redford, Wm. G. Hill Lodge, No. 218	September 19, 1927
R. A. Lazenby, County Line Lodge, No. 224	May 3, 1928
W. G. Davis, Jonesville Lodge, No. 227	February 18, 1928
A. J. Harris, Henderson Lodge, No. 229	November 8, 1927
B. T. Brodie, Henderson Lodge, No. 229	April 4, 1928
T. T. Hicks, Henderson Lodge, No. 229	July 28, 1927
Claude Hunter, Henderson Lodge, No. 229	March 29, 1928
C. L. Alderman, Corinthian Lodge, No. 230	August 26, 1927
J. L. Darden, Corinthian Lodge, No. 230	September 3, 1927
D. L. Coffman, Corinthian Lodge, No. 230	December 22, 1927
D. L. Christian, Corinthian Lodge, No. 230	February 21, 1928
E. B. Quillen, Corinthian Lodge, No. 230	March 7, 1928
O. A. Snipes, Corinthian Lodge, No. 230	March 27, 1928
Sylvester Parker, Corinthian Lodge, No. 230	May 12, 1928
J. G. Strickland, Anchor Lodge, No. 234	March 20, 1927
J. M. Clay, Mystic Tie Lodge, No. 237	July 25, 1927
Robert Burgin, Mystic Tie Lodge, No. 237	August 22, 1927
A. J. Fulford, Atlantic Lodge, No. 238	January 9, 1928
M. C. Smith, Rountree Lodge, No. 243	April 29, 1928
J. H. Ormond, Rountree Lodge, No. 243	May 13, 1928
Dr. J. M. Beck, Monroe Lodge, No. 244	March 21, 1928
W. O. Metts, Monroe Lodge, No. 244	April 5, 1928
R. A. Morrow, Sr., Monroe Lodge, No. 244	October 25, 1927

D. A. Price, Monroe Lodge, No. 244	December 25, 1927
W. I. Woodward, Catawba Lodge, No. 248	October 2, 1927
A. M. Moore, Pythagoras Lodge, No. 249	April 6, 1927
Richard Doshier, Pythagoras Lodge, No. 249	November 30, 1927
George H. Greer, Pythagoras Lodge, No. 249	April 29, 1928
John G. Burrus, Rockford Lodge, No. 251	March 22, 1928
C. F. Atkinson, Kenly Lodge, No. 257	October 29, 1927
John R. Byrd, Fuquay Lodge, No. 258	September 1927
Clifton W. Latimer, Waynesville Lodge, No. 259	March 15, 1928
Chas. U. Miller, Waynesville Lodge, No. 259	November 29, 1927
Lilburn Martin, Waynesville Lodge, No. 259	December 22, 1927
Marion S. Russell, Waynesville Lodge, No. 259	May 24, 1928
J. H. Way, Sr., Waynesville Lodge, No. 259	September 22, 1927
Manuel Berger, Excelsior Lodge, No. 261	March 26, 1928
W. L. Hand, Excelsior Lodge, No. 261	May 19, 1928
H. G. Link, Excelsior Lodge, No. 261	February 20, 1928
G. A. Offer, Excelsior Lodge, No. 261	January 3, 1928
W. S. Stancill, Excelsior Lodge, No. 261	October 5, 1927
E. M. Walters, Excelsior Lodge, No. 261	April 18, 1928
G. R. West, Excelsior Lodge, No. 261	January 8, 1928
L. L. Wilson, Excelsior Lodge, No. 261	September 9, 1927
H. G. Rick, Farmington Lodge, No. 265	July 17, 1927
N. A. Williams, Durbin Lodge, No. 266	March 26, 1928
E. M. Allison, Dunn's Rock Lodge, No. 267	March 11, 1928
S. C. Allison, Unaka Lodge, No. 268	January 2, 1928
D. S. Patton, Tobasco Lodge, No. 271	1928
S. E. Webb, Tobasco Lodge, No. 271	1928
A. H. Mebane, Sr., Bingham Lodge, No. 272	November 27, 1927
R. O. Hailey, Bingham Lodge, No. 272	April 29, 1928
A. P. Wilson, Watauga Lodge, No. 273	1928
F. A. Linney, Watauga Lodge, No. 273	June 24, 1928
G. W. Smith, Beaver Dam Lodge, No. 276	August 16, 1927
J. A. Yarborough, Wake Forest Lodge, No. 282	November 4, 1927
David Cook, Eureka Lodge, No. 283	April 11, 1928
J. A. Abeyounis, Greenville Lodge, No. 284	August 1, 1927
C. B. Whichard, Greenville Lodge, No. 284	January 3, 1928
J. H. Harris, Greenville Lodge, No. 284	June 19, 1928
L. P. Wayne, Greenville Lodge, No. 284	November 14, 1927
J. W. Gilbert, Bonlee Lodge, No. 285	August 11, 1927
R. W. Davis, Salem Lodge, No. 289	October 10, 1927
E. C. Kephart, Salem Lodge, No. 289	November 30, 1927
John Jarrett, French Broad Lodge, No. 292	November 21, 1927
F. J. Crow, French Broad Lodge, No. 292	January 17, 1928
J. A. Sams, French Broad Lodge, No. 292	April 15, 1928
L. Allman, Vance Lodge, No. 293	September 3, 1927
J. W. Coleman, Toisnot Lodge, No. 298	May 9, 1928
M. B. Wilkinson, Aurora Lodge, No. 300	December 7, 1927
Robt. R. Alexander, Clay Lodge, No. 301	December 9, 1927

Elijah M. Smith, Clay Lodge, No. 301	March 12, 1928
Thos. V. Lance, Clay Lodge, No. 301	May 23, 1928
John A. Rogers, Lillington Lodge, No. 302	September 13, 1927
W. A. King, Pleasant Hill Lodge, No. 304	October 5, 1927
T. J. Conoly, Raeford Lodge, No. 306	May 31, 1928
J. L. Watson, Raeford Lodge, No. 306	May 10, 1928
W. S. Hartsell, Patterson Lodge, No. 307	December 31, 1927
Rev. J. L. Dennis, Montgomery Lodge, No. 309	July 27, 1927
Harry L. Cook, Mt. Lebanon Lodge, No. 314	February 1928
H. P. Jones, Eureka Lodge, No. 317	July 31, 1927
L. B. Midgett, Eureka Lodge, No. 317	January 24, 1928
W. R. Lambert, Eureka Lodge, No. 317	May 29, 1928
Arthur Schulken, Wilmington Lodge, No. 319	July 7, 1927
J. F. Edwards, Wilmington Lodge, No. 319	January 18, 1928
John A. Orrell, Jr., Wilmington Lodge, No. 319	January 20, 1928
Samuel Behrends, Wilmington Lodge, No. 319	May 6, 1928
W. J. Davis, Wilmington Lodge, No. 319	June 25, 1928
W. H. Jones, Selma Lodge, No. 320	May 30, 1928
William Gray, Granite Lodge, No. 322	September 28, 1927
John T. Moore, Granite Lodge, No. 322	June 7, 1928
J. L. Jones, Winton Lodge, No. 327	May 25, 1928
W. D. Alfred, Bayboro Lodge, No. 331	November 9, 1927
R. P. Wharton, Bayboro Lodge, No. 331	November 9, 1927
H. T. Fulton, Fairview Lodge, No. 339	October 23, 1927
L. B. Manning, Fairview Lodge, No. 339	November 25, 1927
Levi Lancaster, Harmony Lodge, No. 340	October 20, 1927
H. G. Edmundson, Harmony Lodge, No. 340	June 8, 1928
E. Litton, Rock Spring Lodge, No. 341	September 10, 1927
J. A. Rogers, Hickory Lodge, No. 343	December 12, 1927
W. A. White, Hickory Lodge, No. 343	January 6, 1928
Chas. F. Blake, Numa F. Reid Lodge, No. 344	October 12, 1927
W. D. Brooks, Numa F. Reid Lodge, No. 344	September 12, 1927
J. J. Williams, Numa F. Reid Lodge, No. 344	July 26, 1927
Chas. E. Hayworth, Numa F. Reid, No. 344	February 11, 1928
H. B. Hyde, Numa F. Reid Lodge, No. 344	September 12, 1927
Geo. D. Troutman, Stanly Lodge, No. 348	April 19, 1928
W. H. Witt, Durham Lodge, No. 352	July 10, 1927
W. K. Hunger, Durham Lodge, No. 352	December 20, 1927
J. P. Royster, Durham Lodge, No. 352	March 26, 1928
W. H. Pegram, Durham Lodge, No. 352	April 30, 1928
J. F. Green, Durham Lodge, No. 352	May 28, 1928
H. M. Willborn, Moravian Lodge, No. 353	March 12, 1928
T. A. Pearson, Moravian Lodge, No. 353	July 28, 1927
J. E. Coward, East La Porte Lodge, 358	June 3, 1928
J. McAlexander, Craighead Lodge, No. 366	April 2, 1928
J. R. Quinn, Gastonia Lodge, No. 369	September 17, 1927
J. C. Elvin, Gastonia Lodge, No. 369	November 10, 1927
Rev. C. M. Campbell, Gastonia Lodge, No. 369	November 27, 1927

J. Holland Morrow, Gastonia Lodge, No. 369	November 20, 1927
Dr. H. F. Glenn, Gastonia Lodge, No. 369	February 27, 1928
W. E. Todd, Gastonia Lodge, No. 369	March 11, 1928
Fay Lavender, Gastonia Lodge, No. 369	April 29, 1928
F. K. Ostwalt, Campbell Lodge, No. 374	February 5, 1928
J. W. Sheppard, State Line Lodge, No. 375	September 12, 1927
L. E. Winston, Youngsville Lodge, No. 377	August 23, 1927
A. J. Kee, Seaboard Lodge, No. 378	September 9, 1927
C. P. Parker, Seaboard Lodge, No. 378	April 7, 1928
H. R. Page, Coharie Lodge, No. 379	May 5, 1928
W. V. Bailey, Granville Lodge, No. 380	June 5, 1928
B. F. Andrews, Forest City Lodge, No. 381	November 18, 1927
Arthur W. Falvey, Forest City Lodge, No. 381	November 17, 1927
R. L. Hubbard, Sr., Reidsville Lodge, No. 384	July 19, 1927
C. T. Wells, Pigeon River Lodge, No. 386	July 18, 1927
J. M. Rogers, Pigeon River Lodge, No. 386	July 22, 1927
T. F. Reynolds, Pigeon River Lodge, No. 386	December 18, 1927
J. H. Hinson, Pigeon River Lodge, No. 386	December 5, 1927
J. J. Justice, Kedron Lodge, No. 387	November 14, 1927
Rev. B. P. Green, Mooresboro Lodge, No. 388	October 9, 1927
J. R. Jolly, Mooresboro Lodge, No. 388	February 16, 1928
Calvin Faircloth, Lebanon Lodge, No. 391	January 25, 1928
J. B. Williams, Lebanon Lodge, No. 391	March 6, 1928
W. J. Britton, White Rock Lodge, No. 392	September 24, 1927
L. L. Chandley, White Rock Lodge, No. 392	September 12, 1927
W. B. Cash, Tally Ho Lodge, No. 393	December 25, 1927
R. S. Green, Tally Ho Lodge, No. 393	June 24, 1928
Fred W. Dick, Orient Lodge, No. 395	July 14, 1927
E. O. Toomer, Orient Lodge, No. 395	August 8, 1927
Jas. W. Jackson, Orient Lodge, No. 395	January 7, 1928
Mason C. Borst, Orient Lodge, No. 395	February 10, 1928
Hubert H. Ford, Orient Lodge, No. 395	June 14, 1928
J. J. Medford, Oxford Lodge, No. 396	March 2, 1928
R. L. Brown, Oxford Lodge, No. 396	March 12, 1928
W. T. Lee, Oxford Lodge, No. 396	April 3, 1928
W. W. Edwards, Siler City Lodge, No. 403	September 7, 1927
G. G. Dark, Siler City Lodge, No. 403	January 2, 1928
J. N. C. Morgan, Denton Lodge, No. 404	October 26, 1927
T. W. Harris, Denton Lodge, No. 404	May 4, 1928
Geo. D. Willis, Ocean Lodge, No. 405	June 26, 1928
C. Hays, Liberty Grove Lodge, No. 407	April 20, 1928
W. H. Crews, Liberty Grove Lodge, No. 407	May 8, 1928
A. P. Gould, Liberty Grove Lodge, No. 407	September 15, 1927
E. W. Trogdon, Liberty Grove Lodge, No. 407	January 13, 1928
Z. M. Faust, Bula Lodge, No. 409	December 31, 1927
D. B. May, Bula Lodge, No. 409	January 3, 1928
Chas. L. Graeber, Bula Lodge, No. 409	February 28, 1928
Sidney L. Mansfield, Bula Lodge, No. 409	August 15, 1927

S. C. Patterson, Bula Lodge, No. 409	October 26, 1927
J. S. Capps, Henry F. Grainger Lodge, No. 412	August 26, 1927
J. A. Cottrell, Henry F. Grainger Lodge, No. 412	April 2, 1928
J. B. Glover, Henry F. Grainger Lodge, No. 412	June 23, 1928
G. L. Aycock, Louisburg Lodge, No. 413	May 31, 1928
W. H. Macon, Louisburg Lodge, No. 413	December 20, 1927
S. A. Newell, Louisburg Lodge, No. 413	April 21, 1928
J. W. Branch, Greenwood Lodge, No. 419	September 16, 1927
P. B. Tew, Greenwood Lodge, No. 419	March 14, 1928
Jesse Wooten, Baltimore Lodge, No. 424	December 8, 1927
W. W. Poindexter, Baltimore Lodge, No. 424	March 27, 1928
G. M. Walker, Montgomery Lodge, No. 426	March 21, 1928
R. J. Roane, Oconee Lodge, No. 427	April 22, 1928
Nelson Hackney, Oconee Lodge, No. 427	March 28, 1928
John C. Ellis, Oconee Lodge, No. 427	November 16, 1927
W. W. Vaughan, Stokesdale Lodge, No. 428	April 6, 1928
J. H. Cook, Stokesdale Lodge, No. 428	September 1, 1927
C. S. Cox, Piney Creek Lodge, No. 432	October 11, 1927
W. C. Weaver, Piney Creek Lodge, No. 432	December 4, 1927
O. R. Anderson, Piney Creek Lodge, No. 432	May 31, 1928
John R. Joines, Piney Creek Lodge, No. 432	December 20, 1927
W. R. Bran, West Bend Lodge, No. 434	October 26, 1927
C. N. Wright, Blue Ridge Lodge, No. 435	December 3, 1927
E. Lee Dameron, Star Lodge, No. 437	July 9, 1927
W. T. Martin, Clingman Lodge, No. 440	August 3, 1927
S. E. Harris, Clingman Lodge, No. 440	October 6, 1927
Homer Martin, Clingman Lodge, No. 440	October 24, 1927
A. Mathis, Clingman Lodge, No. 440	November 16, 1927
C. W. Snell, Roper Lodge, No. 443	August 23, 1927
Dr. B. F. Halsey, Roper Lodge, No. 443	June 10, 1928
R. M. Phelps, Roper Lodge, No. 443	March 29, 1928
Ross T. Maddin, Biltmore Lodge, No. 446	December 6, 1927
T. G. Pope, Enfield Lodge, No. 447	February 20, 1928
W. F. White, Enfield Lodge, No. 447	June 17, 1928
W. T. Land, Ashler Lodge, No. 451	March 14, 1928
Geo. W. Carroll, Ashler Lodge, No. 451	June 2, 1928
R. V. Hawkins, Clyde Lodge, No. 453	May 17, 1928
Thos. A. Church, Elkin Lodge, No. 454	April 14, 1928
T. H. Hastings, Dillsboro Lodge, No. 459	March 15, 1928
J. M. Hamrick, Cliffside Lodge, No. 460	
D. C. Rollins, Cliffside Lodge, No. 460	November 24, 1927
T. J. Orr, Matthews Lodge, No. 461	August 24, 1927
W. R. McLeod, Matthews Lodge, No. 461	October 26, 1927
C. C. Clark, South Fork Lodge, No. 462	January 1928
G. B. Martin, South Fork Lodge, No. 462	March 1928
S. J. Payne, Currituck Lodge, No. 463	September 5, 1927
E. W. Ansell, Currituck Lodge, No. 463	October 12, 1927
Joe. B. Ballou, Crumpler Lodge, No. 467	September 5, 1927

M. R. Jennings, Crumpler Lodge, No. 467-----	April	1928
B. F. Weaver, Scotland Neck Lodge, No. 470----	April 13,	1928
R. N. Garner, Grassy Knob Lodge, No. 471-----	January 18,	1928
M. D. Kinsland, Sonoma Lodge, No. 472-----	December 24,	1927
J. F. Blalock, Sonoma Lodge, No. 472-----	May 14,	1928
R. D. Wilson, Sonoma Lodge, No. 472-----	June 29,	1928
D. M. Myers, Lexington Lodge, No. 473-----	December 7,	1927
C. D. Hunt, Lexington Lodge, No. 473-----	December 29,	1927
A. G. Edwards, St. Pauls Lodge, No. 474-----	December 30,	1927
D. S. McEachern, St. Pauls Lodge, No. 474----	September 5,	1927
M. A. Harris, Grimesland Lodge, No. 475-----	April 29,	1928
J. J. Laughinghouse, Grimesland Lodge, No. 475----	Sept. 17,	1927
W. T. Lewis, Eagle Springs Lodge, No. 477-----		1927
Nicholas M. Shalkenbach, Southern Pines, No. 484	Dec. 29,	1927
Guy Eugene Tracy, Southern Pines Lodge, No. 484	June 29,	1928
J. B. Lattimore, Lawndale Lodge, No. 486-----	March 2,	1928
D. M. Ausley, Statesville Lodge, No. 487-----	April 18,	1928
L. J. Freel, Statesville Lodge, No. 487-----	August 7,	1927
A. D. Watts, Statesville Lodge, No. 487-----	July 15,	1927
M. A. Clay, Linville Lodge, No. 489-----	September 8,	1927
J. A. Green, Linville Lodge, No. 489-----	August 27,	1927
G. W. Whitaker, Pilot Lodge, No. 493-----	May 18,	1928
E. B. Barker, John A. Graves Lodge, No. 494	November 10,	1927
D. Y. Mebane, John A. Graves Lodge, No. 494-----		1928
J. Loyd Jenkins, Rockingham Lodge, No. 495-----	August 7,	1927
Rev. G. F. Smith, Rockingham Lodge, No. 495	December	1927
W. N. Everett, Rockingham Lodge, No. 495----	February 7,	1928
John B. Carr, Rockingham Lodge, No. 495-----	April 4,	1928
Boggan C. Ellerbe, Rockingham Lodge, No. 495----	April 14,	1928
John V. Meacham, Rockingham Lodge, No. 495----	June 14,	1928
W. A. Gabriel, Mooresville Lodge, No. 496-----	March 29,	1928
B. S. Walker, Royal Hart Lodge, No. 497-----	July 26,	1927
G. F. Smith, Royal Hart Lodge, No. 497-----	December 2,	1927
J. H. Harrison, Royal Hart Lodge, No. 497----	December 27,	1927
W. E. Bowers, Royal Hart Lodge, No. 497-----	May 11,	1928
Rubin Wall, Ayden Lodge, No. 498-----	August 5,	1927
F. G. Beshman, Ayden Lodge, No. 498-----	April 17,	1928
E. W. Worth, Raleigh Lodge, No. 500-----	October	1927
B. B. Flowe, Raleigh Lodge, No. 500-----	April	1928
J. M. Pope, Red Springs Lodge, No. 501-----	December 24,	1927
Rev. S. E. Mercer, Red Springs Lodge, No. 501-----	June 5,	1928
J. J. Nogle, Cookville Lodge, No. 502-----	October 11,	1927
H. S. Sellers, Cherryville Lodge, No. 505-----	December 30,	1927
W. H. Houser, Cherryville Lodge, No. 505----	January 7,	1928
E. J. Bridges, Lattimore Lodge, No. 508-----	June 5,	1928
L. H. Williams, Lattimore Lodge, No. 508-----	June 26,	1928
W. E. Hocutt, Belhaven Lodge, No. 509-----	December 13,	1927
S. W. Andrews, Belhaven Lodge, No. 509-----	May 12,	1928
J. N. Paul, Belhaven Lodge, No. 509-----	January 20,	1928

C. T. Windley, Belhaven Lodge, No. 509	October 31, 1927
L. T. Oden, Belhaven Lodge, No. 509	April 18, 1928
W. T. Smart, Caroleen Lodge, No. 510	March 1928
A. J. Stubbs, Scotland Lodge, No. 514	October 9, 1927
Jas. McBride Hurley, Scotland Lodge, No. 514	May 5, 1928
F. B. McCall, Scotland Lodge, No. 514	March 12, 1928
C. E. Whitney, Whetstone Lodge, No. 515	June 18, 1928
W. M. Parker, Aulander Lodge, No. 516	May 18, 1928
J. T. Rogerson, Aulander Lodge, No. 516	December 5, 1927
W. H. Lassiter, Aulander Lodge, No. 516	July 15, 1927
A. C. Bynum, Farmville Lodge, No. 517	July 7, 1927
S. H. Craft, Farmville Lodge, No. 517	May 14, 1928
Louis Grimmer, Widow's Son Lodge, No. 519	August 29, 1927
M. D. Hayman, Wanchese Lodge, No. 521	July 26, 1927
W. S. Baum, Wanchese Lodge, No. 521	July 29, 1927
S. A. Strickland, Warsaw Lodge, No. 522	November 29, 1927
A. M. Faison, Warsaw Lodge, No. 522	June 19, 1928
W. E. Hocutt, Rodgers Lodge, No. 525	May 28, 1928
J. E. Hinton, Rodgers Lodge, No. 525	April 22, 1928
James Parrish, Lucama Lodge, No. 527	June 9, 1928
C. B. Thompson, Fairmont Lodge, No. 528	July 8, 1927
C. F. Bullock, Fairmont Lodge, No. 528	May 14, 1928
Lewis M. Poag, Joppa Lodge, No. 530	August 6, 1927
Karl I. West, Joppa Lodge, No. 530	December 17, 1927
Robt. E. Mendenhall, Joppa Lodge, No. 530	May 16, 1928
H. P. Thompson, Hamlet Lodge, No. 532	October 12, 1927
I. L. Moore, Hamlet Lodge, No. 532	September 7, 1927
S. A. Gardner, Hamlet Lodge, No. 532	March 27, 1928
Joe G. Gillespie, Williams Lodge, No. 538	March 23, 1928
W. S. Bramble, Parkton Lodge, No. 541	January 25, 1928
M. G. Alderman, Corinthian Lodge, No. 542	June 1, 1928
E. C. Barrow, Corinthian Lodge, No. 542	October 26, 1927
J. S. Spencer, Corinthian Lodge, No. 542	December 23, 1927
Joe D. Taylor, Corinthian Lodge, No. 542	July 18, 1927
W. C. Gatewood, Spencer Lodge, No. 543	January 24, 1928
W. J. Hatley, Spencer Lodge, No. 543	February 15, 1928
F. M. Monroe, Roman Eagle Lodge, No. 550	July 30, 1927
C. P. Horner, Revolution Lodge, No. 552	August 7, 1927
W. W. Byrd, Neil S. Stewart Lodge, No. 556	June 19, 1928
C. V. Oneal, Ararat Lodge, No. 558	March 11, 1928
W. M. Crow, Waxhaw Lodge, No. 562	November 24, 1927
O. Niven, Waxhaw Lodge, No. 562	March 3, 1928
S. H. McNeely, Waxhaw Lodge, No. 562	July 6, 1927
B. H. Elliott, Tabor Lodge, No. 563	August 13, 1927
E. L. Green, Tabor Lodge, No. 563	October 30, 1927
A. S. Upchurch, Wendell Lodge, No. 565	November 13, 1927
A. Ward, Wendell Lodge, No. 565	April 8, 1928
J. T. Heath, Doric Lodge, No. 568	December 12, 1927
C. W. Reydon, Doric Lodge, No. 568	February 23, 1928

R. H. Perry, Doric Lodge, No. 568	January 11, 1928
L. C. Stephenson, Snow Creek Lodge, No. 571	1927
W. A. McLelland, Snow Creek Lodge, No. 571	April 8, 1928
J. G. Walsh, Mt. Pleasant Lodge, No. 573	September 30, 1927
L. A. Shuman, Andrew Jackson Lodge, No. 576	January 22, 1928
E. B. Neave, Andrew Jackson Lodge, No. 576	September 28, 1927
J. S. Robinson, Ionic Lodge, No. 583	December 4, 1927
Horace Dougherty, Ionic Lodge, No. 583	August 17, 1927
W. H. Baucom, Apex Lodge, No. 584	March 9, 1928
A. M. Barbee, Apex Lodge, No. 584	April 30, 1928
P. M. White, Roseboro Lodge, No. 585	September 14, 1927
Simeon Johnson, Roseboro Lodge, No. 585	December 3, 1927
J. A. Bunn, Evening Star Lodge, No. 588	May 24, 1928
W. E. Weathers, Evening Star Lodge, No. 588	May 19, 1928
G. S. Hodges, Bethel Lodge, No. 589	March 15, 1928
T. E. Mayo, Bethel Lodge, No. 589	January 19, 1928
G. D. Tetterton, Bethel Lodge, No. 589	June 6, 1928
S. J. Lumsden, Stony Point Lodge, No. 593	December 1, 1927
C. M. Hefner, Stony Point Lodge, No. 593	January 5, 1928
J. T. Dishman, Stony Point Lodge, No. 593	February 16, 1928
T. G. Baugess, Helton Lodge, No. 594	November 24, 1927
K. L. Miller, Helton Lodge, No. 594	August 25, 1927
L. S. Foster, Queen City Lodge, No. 602	January 27, 1928
John Sherrill, Riverside Lodge, No. 606	August 21, 1927
Jas. H. Sherrill, Riverside Lodge, No. 606	December 27, 1927
T. R. Bass, Chadbourn Lodge, No. 607	September 18, 1927
J. C. Caines, Chadbourn Lodge, No. 607	April 21, 1928
G. W. Oakley, Round Peak Lodge, No. 616	May 6, 1928
G. A. Long, Midland Lodge, No. 618	February 28, 1928
J. W. Bunn, Little River Lodge, No. 620	August 20, 1927
W. R. O'Neal, Little River Lodge, No. 620	September 27, 1927
A. B. Currin, Coats Yodge, No. 622	
L. L. Turlington, Coats Lodge, No. 622	October 23, 1927
P. H. White, John H. Mills Lodge, No. 624	February 22, 1928
John G. Fulton, Walnut Cove Lodge, No. 629	April 10, 1928
J. K. Dudley, Norlina Lodge, No. 630	September 22, 1927
H. E. Harlon, Norlina Lodge, No. 630	
W. O. Griffin, Bailey Lodge, No. 633	October 23, 1927
J. S. Warrick, Goldsboro Lodge, No. 634	February 28, 1928
B. Z. Stanton, Goldsboro Lodge, No. 634	March 22, 1928
E. Montgomery, Shoal Creek Lodge, No. 644	June 3, 1928
J. L. Harrington, Lewiston Lodge, No. 645	August 24, 1927
J. W. Hall, Bladen Lodge, No. 646	April 22, 1928
W. S. Carpenter, John A. Nichols, No. 650	February 29, 1928
A. R. Blue, Elberta Lodge, No. 654	December 27, 1927
Wm. Larkin Thacker, Guilford Lodge, No. 656	March 20, 1928
Keller Memorial Lodge, No. 657	
W. D. Meacham, West Asheville Lodge, No. 665	July 24, 1927
J. H. Mehaffey, West Asheville Lodge, No. 665	May 11, 1928

STATISTICS

GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1929

	Grand Master	Deputy Grand Master	Senior Gr. Warden	Junior Gr. Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1787	Samuel Johnston	Richard Caswell	Richard Ellis	Michael Payne	Abner Neale	James Glasgow
1788	Richard Caswell	Michael Payne	James Glasgow	Silas White	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1789	Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Silas White	Lunsford Long	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1790	Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Isaac Guion	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1791	Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Lunsford Long	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1792	Wm. Richardson	James Glasgow	Lunsford Long	John Macon	Frederick Hargett	James Ellis
1793	Wm. Richardson	James Glasgow	John Macon	John Louis Taylor	Frederick Hargett	Richard W. Freear
1794	Wm. Richardson	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	John Ingles	Walter Alvis	Richard W. Freear
1795	Wm. Richardson	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Henry Hill	John Macon	Robert Williams
1796	Wm. Richardson	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1797	Wm. Richardson	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1798	Wm. Richardson	John Haywood	Montfort Stokes	David Caldwell	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1799	William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Waighstill Avery	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1800	William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Winslow	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1801	William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1802	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Nathaniel Alexander	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1803	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1804	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Robert Cochran	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1805	John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1806	John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1807	John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Benjamin Smith	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1808	Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Geo. Lee Davidson	Andrew Caldwell	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1809	Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Montfort Stokes	Calvin Jones	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1810	Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1811	Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1812	Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1813	Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1814	John Louis Taylor	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1815	John Louis Taylor	Kemp Plummer	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1816	John Louis Taylor	John Winslow	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1817	Calvin Jones	John Winslow	James Iredell	Simmons J. Baker	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1818	Calvin Jones	James Iredell	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1819	Calvin Jones	Frederick Nash	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1820	John Adams Cameron	James Iredell	James Iredell	John C. Ehringhaus	William Boylan	Bazaleel Gillett
1821	John Adams Cameron	Francis Lister	Joseph H. Bryan	Joseph H. Bryan	William Boylan	Benjamin A. Barham
1822	James Strudwick Smith	Francis Lister	Thomas Clancy	Richard D. Spaight	William Boylan	Benjamin A. Barham
1823	Robert Strange	Francis Lister	Thomas Clancy	Bazaleel Gillett	William Boylan	Alexander J. Lawrence
1824	Robert Strange	Francis Lister	Thomas A. Pasour	Bazaleel Gillett	Benjamin A. Barham	Alexander J. Lawrence
1825	Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alexander J. Lawrence
1826	Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alexander J. Lawrence

1827	Louis Dicken Wilson	John E. Lewis	George E. Spruill	Jesse Speight	Benjamin A. Barham	Alexander J. Lawrence
1828	Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1829	Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1830	Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	George Blair	John Hill Wheeler	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1831	Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	Rufus Haywood	Daniel Coleman	Dirk Lindeman	Thomas J. Lemay
1832	Simmons Jones Baker	William Davidson	Gray Little	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	Charles J. Lehnman
1833	Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1834	Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1835	Lewis H. Marteller	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Green W. Ligon	William T. Bain
1836	Lewis H. Marteller	David W. Stone	Henry Blount	James MacIn	Green W. Ligon	William T. Bain
1837	David W. Stone	Thomas L. B. Gregory	William W. Cherry	William B. Dunn	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1838	David W. Stone	Kenneth Rayner	William W. Cherry	Duncan G. McKae	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1839	David W. Stone	William B. Dunn	John G. Marshall	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1840	Simmons Jones Baker	William S. Baker	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Kader Biggs	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1841	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Thomas Loring	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1842	John Hill Wheeler	Jonathan H. Jacobs	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1843	John Hill Wheeler	David Lowry Swain	Phineas W. Fanning	William P. Taylor	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1844	Phineas W. Fanning	David W. Stone	Thomas S. Clark	Arthur S. Mooring	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1845	Phineas W. Fanning	Thomas Loring	Wiley W. Johnson	Talcott Burr	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1846	Phineas W. Fanning	William Gott	John H. Drake	Peter Adams	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1847	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	Talcott Burr	William H. Mead	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1848	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	John H. Drake	Job Hiatt	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1849	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	William G. Hill	James E. Allen	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1850	Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1851	Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1852	Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	William P. Taylor	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1853	Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	Peter Adams	James H. Moore	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1854	Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1855	Pleasant A. Holt	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1856	Pleasant A. Holt	Alfred Martin	James T. Alexander	F. M. Cox	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1857	Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	James T. Alexander	F. M. Cox	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1858	Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	Henry C. Lucas	Daniel Coleman	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1859	Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	Henry C. Lucas	Eli F. Watson	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1860	Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	Henry C. Lucas	Charles O. Clark	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1861	William G. Hill	Eli Watson	Daniel Coleman	Rufus K. Speed	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1862	Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Rufus K. Speed	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1863	Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Robert W. Best	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1864	John McCormick	Eugene Grissom	Robert W. Best	Robert W. Best	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1865	Edwin Godwin Reade	John M. Happoldt	Robert W. Best	David H. Stephenson	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1866	Edwin Godwin Reade	Robert W. Best	William Lander	John Nichols	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1867	Robert W. Best	James G. Ramsey	Robert B. Vance	John Nichols	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1868	Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	Joseph B. Batchelor	Thomas M. Gardner	Celadon W. D. Hutchings	Donald W. Bain
1869	Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	Joseph B. Batchelor	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1870	Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain

Grand Master	Deputy Grand Master	Senior Gr. Warden	Junior Gr. Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1871 Charles C. Clark ---	Joseph B. Batchelor ---	John Nichols ---	Clinton A. Cilley ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1872 John Nichols ---	Thomas M. Gardner ---	Clinton A. Cilley ---	Robert W. Hardie ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1873 John Nichols ---	Thomas M. Gardner ---	Clinton A. Cilley ---	Robert W. Hardie ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1874 George W. Blount ---	Clinton A. Cilley ---	Samuel C. Shelton ---	Horace H. Munson ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1875 George W. Blount ---	Eugene Grissom ---	Horace H. Munson ---	Robert V. Blackstock ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1876 Horace H. Munson ---	Clinton A. Cilley ---	Robert W. Hardie ---	James C. L. Gudger ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1877 Horace H. Munson ---	Thomas S. Kenan ---	Robert W. Hardie ---	James C. L. Gudger ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1878 William R. Cox ---	James C. L. Gudger ---	Charles W. Alexander ---	Henry F. Grainger ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1879 William R. Cox ---	James C. L. Gudger ---	Charles W. Alexander ---	Henry F. Grainger ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1880 Henry F. Grainger ---	James W. Reid ---	Robert Bingham ---	Charles H. Robinson ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1881 Henry F. Grainger ---	James W. Reid ---	Robert Bingham ---	Charles H. Robinson ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1882 Robert Bingham ---	Fabius H. Busbee ---	Charles H. Robinson ---	William T. Kennedy ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1883 Robert Bingham ---	Fabius H. Busbee ---	Charles H. Robinson ---	Samuel H. Smith ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1884 Fabius H. Busbee ---	Charles H. Robinson ---	Samuel H. Smith ---	Samuel H. Smith ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1885 Fabius H. Busbee ---	Charles H. Robinson ---	Samuel H. Smith ---	Samuel H. Smith ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1886 Fabius H. Busbee ---	Charles H. Robinson ---	Samuel H. Smith ---	Samuel H. Smith ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1887 Charles H. Robinson ---	Samuel H. Smith ---	Hezekiah A. Gudger ---	Hezekiah A. Gudger ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1888 Charles H. Robinson ---	Samuel H. Smith ---	Hezekiah A. Gudger ---	John W. Cotten ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1889 Samuel H. Smith ---	Samuel H. Smith ---	Hezekiah A. Gudger ---	John W. Cotten ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1890 Samuel H. Smith ---	Hezekiah A. Gudger ---	John W. Cotten ---	Francis M. Moye ---	William E. Anderson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1891 Hezekiah A. Gudger ---	John W. Cotten ---	John W. Cotten ---	Francis M. Moye ---	Darius S. Wiatt ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1892 Hezekiah A. Gudger ---	John W. Cotten ---	Francis M. Moye ---	Richard J. Noble ---	William Simpson ---	Donald W. Bain ---
1893 John W. Cotten ---	Francis M. Moye ---	Richard J. Noble ---	Richard J. Noble ---	William Simpson ---	William H. Bain ---
1894 John W. Cotten ---	Francis M. Moye ---	Richard J. Noble ---	Walter E. Moore ---	William Simpson ---	William H. Bain ---
1895 Francis M. Moye ---	Richard J. Noble ---	Walter E. Moore ---	James A. Leach ---	William Simpson ---	John C. Drewry ---
1896 Francis M. Moye ---	William H. Summerell ---	Walter E. Moore ---	Beverly S. Royster ---	William Simpson ---	John C. Drewry ---
1897 Walter E. Moore ---	Richard J. Noble ---	Beverly S. Royster ---	Henry Irwin Clark ---	William Simpson ---	John C. Drewry ---
1898 Walter E. Moore ---	Richard J. Noble ---	Beverly S. Royster ---	Henry Irwin Clark ---	William Simpson ---	John C. Drewry ---
1899 Richard J. Noble ---	Beverly S. Royster ---	Henry Irwin Clark ---	Walter S. Liddell ---	William Simpson ---	John C. Drewry ---
1900 Beverly S. Royster ---	Henry Irwin Clark ---	Walter S. Liddell ---	Francis D. Winston ---	William Simpson ---	John C. Drewry ---
1901 Beverly S. Royster ---	Henry Irwin Clark ---	Walter S. Liddell ---	Francis D. Winston ---	William Simpson ---	John C. Drewry ---
1902 Henry Irwin Clark ---	Walter S. Liddell ---	Francis D. Winston ---	Samuel M. Gattis ---	William Simpson ---	John C. Drewry ---
1903 Henry Irwin Clark ---	Walter S. Liddell ---	Francis D. Winston ---	Samuel M. Gattis ---	William Simpson ---	John C. Drewry ---
1904 Walter S. Liddell ---	Francis D. Winston ---	Samuel M. Gattis ---	Richard N. Hackett ---	William Simpson ---	John C. Drewry ---
1905 Walter S. Liddell ---	Francis D. Winston ---	Samuel M. Gattis ---	Richard N. Hackett ---	Leo. D. Heartt ---	John C. Drewry ---
1906 Francis D. Winston ---	Samuel M. Gattis ---	Richard N. Hackett ---	William B. McKoy ---	Leo. D. Heartt ---	John C. Drewry ---
1907 Francis D. Winston ---	Samuel M. Gattis ---	Richard N. Hackett ---	William B. McKoy ---	Leo. D. Heartt ---	John C. Drewry ---
1908 Samuel M. Gattis ---	Richard N. Hackett ---	William B. McKoy ---	Francis M. Winchester ---	Leo. D. Heartt ---	John C. Drewry ---
1909 Samuel M. Gattis ---	Richard N. Hackett ---	William B. McKoy ---	Francis M. Winchester ---	Leo. D. Heartt ---	John C. Drewry ---
1910 Richard N. Hackett ---	William B. McKoy ---	Francis M. Winchester ---	John T. Alderman ---	Leo. D. Heartt ---	John C. Drewry ---
1911 Richard N. Hackett ---	William B. McKoy ---	Francis M. Winchester ---	John T. Alderman ---	Leo. D. Heartt ---	John C. Drewry ---
1912 William B. McKoy ---	Francis M. Winchester ---	John T. Alderman ---	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr. ---	Leo D. Heartt ---	John C. Drewry ---

1913	Fran. M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	A. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Leo D. Heartt	John O. Drewry
1914	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	A. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Geo. S. Norfleet	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1915	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	A. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Geo. S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1916	A. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Geo. S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	Leo D. Heartt	William W. Willson
1917	Claude L. Pridgen	Geo. S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1918	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1919	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1920	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1921	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Hubert M. Poteat	Leon Cash	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1922	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	John E. Cameron	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1923	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1924	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John E. Cameron	J. H. Anderson	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1925	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John E. Cameron	J. H. Anderson	R. C. Dunn	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1926	John E. Cameron	J. H. Anderson	J. H. Anderson	R. C. Dunn	J. J. Phoenix	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1927	John H. Anderson	R. C. Dunn	R. C. Dunn	J. J. Phoenix	A. J. Harris	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1928	R. C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	Benjamin R. Lacy	Benjamin R. Lacy	Whitman W. Willson
1929	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	J. W. Winborne	Benjamin R. Lacy	Benjamin R. Lacy	John H. Anderson

GRAND LODGES—MONTHS OF MEETINGS, ADDRESSES OF GRAND MASTERS AND GRAND SECRETARIES

Grand Lodge	Month	Grand Master	Address	Grand Secretary	Address
Alabama	December	Jas. M. Pearson	Alexander City	Geo. A. Beauchamp	Montgomery
Arizona	February	Lloyd C. Henning	Holbrook	Harry A. Drachman	Tucson
Arkansas	November	Hemp Williams	Hot Springs	Fay Hempstead	Little Rock
California	October	Gus A. Hutaft	Dunsmuir	John Whicher	San Francisco
Colorado	September	J. Ernest Newsum	Fort Collins	Wm. W. Cooper	Denver
Connecticut	September	Robert J. Walker	Waterbury	Geo. A. Kies	Hartford
Delaware	October	J. Bayard Hearn	Wilmington	Jno. F. Robinson	Wilmington
Dis. of Columbia	December	Wisdom D. Brown	Wilmington	J. Claude Keiper	Washington
Florida	April	Leroy Brandon	Jacksonville	Wilbur P. Webster	Jacksonville
Georgia	October	Raymond Daniel	Atlanta	Frank F. Baker	Macon
Iaho	September	Roy N. Gilbert	Nampa	Curtis F. Pike	Boise
Illinois	October	Louis L. Emmerson	Springfield	Richard C. Davenport	Harrisburg
Indiana	May	Charles C. LaFollette	Thorntown	Wm. H. Swintz	Indianapolis
Iowa	June	Charles E. Wright	Clear Lake	Chas. C. Hunt	Cedar Rapids
Kansas	February	Francis M. Hill	Emporia	Elmer F. Strain	Topeka
Kentucky	October	Dr. J. W. Juett	Eminence	Fred. W. Hardwick	Louisville
Louisiana	February	James H. Rowland	Shreveport	Jno. A. Davilla	New Orleans
Maine	May	Harold E. Cook	Gardiner	Chas. B. Davis	Portland
Maryland	May	Warren E. Seipp	Baltimore	George Cook	Baltimore
Massachusetts	December	Herbert W. Dean	Cheshire	Fred'k. W. Hamilton	Boston
Michigan	May	F. Homer Newton	Pontiac	Lou B. Winsor	Grand Rapids
Minnesota	January	Edwin J. Simon	St. Paul	John Fishel	St. Paul
Mississippi	February	W. H. Carter	Columbus	Edward L. Faucette	Meridian
Missouri	September	Byrre E. Bigger	Hannibal	Arthur Mather	St. Louis
Montana	August	Francis Hagstrom	Lewiston	Luther T. Hauberg	Helena
Nebraska	June	Frank H. Woodland	Omaha	Lewis E. Smith	Omaha
Nevada	June	Charles F. Cutts	Reno	Frank D. King	Reno
New Hampshire	May	J. Melvin Dresser	Berlin	Harry M. Cheney	Concord
New Jersey	April	W. T. Vanderlipp	Kearny	Isaac Cherry	Trenton
New Mexico	February	Samuel E. Wood	Gallop	Alpheus A. Keen	Albuquerque
New York	May	John A. Dutton	New York	Robt. J. Kenworthy	New York
North Carolina	January	John J. Phoenix	Greensboro.	J. H. Anderson	Fargo
North Dakota	June	H. A. Merrifield	Hankinson	Walter L. Stockwell	Raleigh
Ohio	October	Otto H. Holly	Toledo	Harry S. Johnson	Cincinnati
Oklahoma	February	W. Mark Saxon	McAlister	Wm. M. Anderson	Guthrie
Oregon	June	Rev. W. Davis	Salem	D. Rufus Cheney	Portland
Pennsylvania	December	J. Willison Smith	Philadelphia	Jno. A. Perry	Philadelphia
Rhode Island	May	Edwin O. Chase	Providence	Harold L. McAuslin	Providence
South Carolina	March	William A. Giles	Greenville	O. Frank Hart	Columbia
South Dakota	June	St. Clair Smith	Aberdeen	Geo. A. Pettigrew	Sioux Falls

GRAND LODGES—MONTHS OF MEETINGS, ADDRESSES OF GRAND MASTERS AND GRAND SECRETARIES

Grand Lodge	Month	Grand Master	Address	Grand Secretary	Address
Tennessee	June	Stanley W. McDowell	Memphis	Stith M. Cain	Nashville
Texas	December	G. R. M. Montgomery	Fort Worth	W. B. Pearson	Waco
Utah	January	Arthur E. Smith	Salt Lake City	Sam. H. Goodwin	Salt Lake City
Vermont	June	Edwin F. Greene	Richford	A. S. Harriman	Burlington
Virginia	February	W. Lee Davis	Portsmouth	Jas. M. Clift	Richmond
Washington	June	John E. Fowler	Aberdeen	Horace W. Tyler	Tacoma
West Virginia	October	Boyd Wees	Elkins	Geo. S. Laidley	Charleston
Wisconsin	June	Fred L. Wright	Milwaukee	William F. Weiler	Milwaukee
Wyoming	August	Guy J. Gay	Casper	Jos. M. Lowndes	Casper

FOREIGN GRAND LODGES

Grand Lodge	Secretary	Address	Grand Lodge	Secretary	Address
Alberta	J. H. W. S. Kemmis	Calgary	National of France	Norfolk Dane	Paris
Alpina, Switzerland	Arnald Raschle	New Westminster	Norway	Elvind Lowig Hansen	Oslo
British Columbia	D. A. DeWolfe Smith	Hamlin, Ont.	Nova Scotia	Jas. C. Jones	Halifax
Canada	Wm. McG. Logan	Bogota	Panama	Macario Solis	Panama
Columbia, Bogota	Guillermo Durana	San Jose	Peru	Luis Felipe de las Casas	Lima
Costa Rica	Geo. F. A. Bowden	Havana	Philippine Is.	Newton C. Comfort	Manila
Cuba	Jose F. Castellanos	San Salvador	Porto Rico	Jose G. Torres	San Juan
Cuscatlan of Salvador	Americo Oriani	Copenhagen	Prince Edward Island	Ernest Kemp	Charlottetown
Denmark	P. O. Rosenorn	Guayaquil	Quebec	W. W. Williamson	Montreal
Ecuador	L. W. Garcia Moreno	London	Queensland	Charles H. Harley	Brisbane
England	Sir Colville Smith	Hague	Saskatchewan	W. B. Tate	Regina
G. O. Netherlands	H. P. Van Nievwenberg	Guatemala City	Scotland	Thos. Girdwood Winning	Edinburg
Guatemala	B. Echeverria	Tegucigalpa	South Australia	Charles R. J. Glover	Adelaide
Honduras	Emilio Espana Valladares	Dublin	Sweden	Yngve G. Wisen	Stockholm
Ireland	H. C. Shellard	Winnipeg	Tasmania	Walter H. Strutt	Hobart
Manitoba	James A. Ovas	Barranquilla	Victoria	William Stewart	Melbourne
Nation of Columbia	J. Janer Grai	St. Johns	U. S. of Venezuela	R. Medino	Chacon
N. of Cartagena	Lorenzo Uribe	Sydney	West Australia	J. D. Stevenson	Perth
New Brunswick	J. Twining Hartt	Wellington	York of Mexico	A. Percival Hughes	Mexico City
New South Wales	David Cunningham	Cairo	Vienna	Wladimir Misar	Vienna
New Zealand	Col. George Barclay				
National of Egypt	A. Younis				

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHERS		OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NO. CAR.	
Address		Address	
Wm. R. McClusky	Albany	S. M. Gattis	Hillsboro
F. T. Patterson	Safford	D. P. Dellinger	Cherryville
Sam Hamilton	N. Little Rock	J. S. McEachern	Wilmington
Jas. W. Milson	Denver	J. S. Spurgeon	Hillsboro
N. Warren Brown	New Haven	Geo. P. Burgwyn	Jackson
Wm. L. Crossan	Wilmington	W. L. Bischoff	Baltimore
Arthur C. Shaw	Washington	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	Wake Forest
Jesse C. Combs	Apoka	R. L. Chandler	Southern Pines
Thos. H. Jeffries	Atlanta	C. D. Bradham	New Bern
F. G. Mock	Nampa	John W. Darden	Plymouth
Robt. C. Fletcher	La Grange	P. T. Wilson	Winston-Salem
Denton M. Hutton	Michigan City	W. D. Barbee	Seaboard
Nelson Long	Hoxie	Grady J. Shepherd	Greensboro
Geo. B. Winslow	Carrollton	C. S. Chamberlain	Kinston
Sam Stone, Jr.	New Orleans	J. W. Winborn	Marion
Chas. F. Johnson	Portland	S. Pierson	Enfield
Henry W. Rossing	Baltimore	M. Del. Haywood	Raleigh
		L. T. Hartsell	Concord
		H. T. Patterson	New Bern
F. Homer Newton	Pontiac	F. D. Winston	Windsor
Alex Fiddes	Jackson	H. M. Brandon	Winston-Salem
Thos. B. Pegram	Ripley	W. E. Moore	Webster
Geo. W. Walker	Cape Girardeau	C. Z. Candler	Sylva
Ernest L. Marvin	Joliet	O. T. Alexander	Waynesville
Walter H. Hopewell	Tekamah	M. Saliba	Wilson
A. L. McGinty	Carson City	Geo. S. Norfleet	Winston-Salem
W. G. Gamon	Manchester	A. R. Morgan	Goldsboro
Phillip F. Botzong	Jersey City	R. C. Dunn	Enfield
Moses Spiero	Brooklyn	J. C. Braswell	Whitakers
Jas. McDonald	Grafton	Leon Cash	Winston-Salem
Robt. I. Clegg	Cleveland	U. L. Spence	Carthage
Gustavus A. Gumerson	Kramlin	T. O. Moses	Tarboro
Charlton S. Freeland	Eugene	J. W. Patton	Elon College
Jno. P. Sanborn	Newport	D. A. Morris	Durham
R. F. Goodale	Camden	A. B. Andrews	Raleigh
J. E. Brocklesby	Kadoka	H. E. Austin	Greenville
Chas. Barham	Nashville	Lon G. Turner	Burlington
W. S. Fly	San Antonio	J. T. Alderman	Henderson
L. A. McGee	Price	C. T. McClenaghan	Raleigh
Archie S. Harriman	Middleburg	Thos. J. Harkins	Asheville
Wm. F. Bagby	Stevensville	J. LeG. Everett	Rockingham
Thos. M. Askren	Seattle	B. S. Royster	Oxford
O. Loyd Haught	Clarksburg	R. J. Noble	Selma
Jas. F. Lennon	LaCross		

California, Iowa, New Mexico, Pennsylvania, and Wyoming Do Not Exchange Representatives.

REPRESENTATIVES FOREIGN LODGES

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHERS		GRAND LODGE		OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR N. C.	
Address				Address	
W. F. Pafer	Lacombe	ALBERTA		G. C. Ward	Biltmore
Wm. C. Achard	Zurich	ALPINA, SWITZERLAND		H. I. Clark	Scotland Neck
S. J. Willis	Victoria	BRITISH COLOMBIA		H. M. Poteat	Wake Forest
W. S. Harrington	Nepanee, Ont.	CANADA		C. M. Vanstory	Greensboro
Geo. L. Betancourt	San Jose	COLOMBIA, BOGOTA		H. E. Thompson	Stantonsburg
Dr. Francis E. Morens	Salvador	COSTA RICA		C. W. Mangum	Rocky Mount
		CUBA		W. H. S. Burgwyn	Woodland
		CUSCATLAN OF SALVADOR			
		DENMARK			
		ECUADOR			
		ENGLAND			
		G. O. NETHERLANDS			
		HONDURAS			
		IRELAND			
J. B. McOutcheon	Belfast	MANITOBA		R. M. Hall	Saluda
Fred L. Newman	Portage-la-Prairie	NATIONAL OF COLOMBIA		H. A. Grady	Clinton
Fred Whitley	Barranquilla, Colombia	NAT. OF COLOM.—Cartagena		W. S. Reich	Elkin
Archibald Bauer	St. John	NEW BRUNSWICK		W. V. Warren	Gastonia
E. A. H. Stephen	Blenheim	NEW SOUTH WALES		F. P. Hobgood	Greensboro
Wm. Nellson Ewing		NEW ZEALAND			
		NATIONAL OF EGYPT			
		NATIONAL OF FRANCE			
		NORWAY			
		NOVA SCOTIA		J. Bailey Owen	Henderson
Rev. Wm. Driffield	Digby	PANAMA		J. Edward Allen	Warrenton
David Colman Dasso	Chrystobal, C. Z.	PERU		S. L. Boyd	Wilmington
Wm. Wiley Larkin	Manila	PHILIPPINE ISLANDS			
		PORTO RICO			
		PORTUGAL			
		PRINCE EDWARD IS.			
		QUEBEC		J. W. Payne	Spencer
A. N. Thompson	Stanstead	QUEENSLAND		H. A. Newell	Henderson
George Robertson	Brisbane	REPUBLIC OF GUATEMALA		Wm. R. Smith	Raleigh
Edmundo Osborn	Guatemala	SASKATCHEWAN		C. B. Newcomb	Wilmington
A. L. McClatchie	Regina	SCOTLAND		Eric Norden	Wilmington
Fredk. Walter Fell Clark		SOUTH AUSTRALIA			
Charles Tregear		SWEDEN			
Wm. G. Gibson	Stockholm	TASMANIA			
		VICTORIA		H. Kaufman	Raleigh
A. Thompson	Middle Crescent	VIENNA, AUSTRIA			
Dr. Fredk Otto Hentz	Vienna	U. S. OF VENEZUELA		Rev. B. E. Stanfield	Creedmoor
		YORK OF MEXICO			
		SWITZERLAND			
		WEST AUSTRALIA			

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA, WITH NAMES OF SECRETARIES AND MASTERS, AND THEIR POST-OFFICE ADDRESSES, THE MASONIC DISTRICT IN WHICH LODGES ARE SITUATED BEING INDICATED BY NUMBERS IN PARENTHESIS

No., Name and District	Postoffice	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
1 St. John's (10)-----	Wilmington-----	F. R. Long, Wilmington, Box 659	W. H. Schaefer, Wilmington, N. C.
2 Royal White Hart (4)-----	Halifax-----	W. F. Coppedge, Halifax-----	R. H. Merchant, Weldon, N. C.
3 St. John's (7)-----	New Bern-----	J. C. Barker, New Bern-----	W. H. Pursler, New Bern, N. C.
4 St. John's (6)-----	Kinston-----	Claude S. Chamberlain, Kinston-----	R. Markham, Kinston, N. C.
5 Charity (2)-----	Windsor-----	A. C. Mitchell, Windsor-----	H. H. Buttertun, Merry Hill, N. C.
7 Unanimity (1)-----	Edenton-----	C. W. Sawyer, Edenton-----	F. O. Muth, Edenton, N. C.
8 Phoenix (14)-----	Fayetteville-----	H. T. Drake, Fayetteville-----	L. W. Ashby, Fayetteville, N. C.
10 Johnston-Caswell (19)-----	Warrenton-----	J. C. Moore, Warrenton-----	J. E. Rooker, Jr., Warrenton, N. C.
17 American George (2)-----	Murfreesboro-----	E. N. Evans, Murfreesboro-----	G. T. Underwood, Murfreesboro
31 Phalanx (27)-----	Charlotte-----	F. Wm. E. Cullingford, Charlotte	S. A. Little, Charlotte, N. C.
32 Stokes (25)-----	Concord-----	J. M. Cutcleasure, Concord-----	L. T. Hartsell, Jr., Concord, N. C.
39 Davie (2)-----	Roxobel-----	R. W. Jilcott, Roxobel-----	C. C. Tyler, Roxobel, N. C.
40 Hiram (15)-----	Raleigh-----	A. B. Goetze, Raleigh-----	Henry B. Gill, Raleigh, N. C.
45 Liberty (33)-----	Wilkesboro-----	A. G. Hendren, Wilkesboro-----	H. A. Cranor, Wilkesboro, N. C.
53 Hall (1)-----	Indiantown-----	D. M. Forbes, Riddle-----	C. S. Sawyer, Riddle, N. C.
56 King Solomon (4)-----	Jackson-----	E. J. Gay, Jr., Jackson-----	E. J. Gay, Sr., Jackson, N. C.
58 Concord (18)-----	Tarboro-----	J. H. Jacobs, Tarboro-----	T. O. Moses, Tarboro, N. C.
59 Perseverance (3)-----	Plymouth-----	W. E. Weede, Plymouth-----	J. T. Terry, Plymouth, N. C.
64 Kilwinning (26)-----	Wadesboro-----	C. A. Bland, Wadesboro, N. C.	B. T. Hill, Wadesboro, N. C.
71 Eagle (21)-----	Hillsboro-----	Sam W. Hughes, Hillsboro-----	S. M. Gattis, Jr., Hillsboro, N. C.
75 Widow's Son (1)-----	Camden-----	C. L. Tarkinton, Camden-----	T. C. Sawyer, Belcross, N. C.
76 Greensboro (23)-----	Greensboro-----	B. G. Gilmer, Greensboro-----	R. H. Mitchell, Greensboro, N. C.
78 Sharon (5)-----	Greenville-----	S. N. Graham, Greenville-----	B. McK. Johnson, Greenville, N. C.
81 Zion (8)-----	Trenton-----	R. D. Dixon, Trenton-----	R. W. Mallard, Trenton, N. C.
83 LaFayette (8)-----	Jacksonville-----	R. C. Warlick, Jacksonville-----	B. F. Morton, Jacksonville, N. C.
84 Fellowship (16)-----	Smithfield-----	O. E. Mathews, Smithfield-----	W. H. Dupree, Smithfield, N. C.
85 Morning Star (17)-----	Nashville-----	D. Ward, Nashville-----	D. S. May, Nashville, N. C. RFD 4
90 Skewakee (18)-----	Williamston-----	C. D. Carstarphen Jr., Williamston	N. C. Green, Williamston, N. C.
91 Western Star (44)-----	Rutherfordton-----	W. J. Hickman, Rutherfordton-----	G. E. Hill, Rutherfordton, N. C.
92 Joseph Warren (17)-----	Stantonsburg-----	O. G. Speli, Stantonsburg-----	W. Cook, Stantonsburg, N. C.
95 Jerusalem (6)-----	Hookerton-----	B. F. Scarboro, Hookerton-----	W. F. Taylor, Hookerton, N. C.
97 Neuse (15)-----	Millbrook-----	E. T. Beddingfield, Raleigh, Rt. 1	C. S. Bullock, Raleigh, RFD 1
98 Hiram (9)-----	Clinton-----	Wm. G. King, Clinton-----	T. H. King, Clinton, N. C.
99 Fulton (25)-----	Salisbury-----	G. M. Lyerly, Salisbury-----	Chas. F. Daniel, Salisbury, N. C.

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

No., Name and District	Postoffice	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
102 Columbus (13)-----	Pittsboro-----	G. H. Brooks, Pittsboro-----	H. B. Norwood, Pittsboro, N. C.
104 Orr (3)-----	Washington-----	M. F. McKeel, Jr., Washington-----	Jas. H. Harris, Washington, N. C.
106 Perquimans (1)-----	Hertford-----	J. S. Vick, Hertford-----	D. J. Pritchard, Hertford, N. C.
108 Belmont (9)-----	Faison-----	I. W. Smith, Faison-----	J. E. Faison, Faison, N. C.
109 Franklin (7)-----	Beaufort-----	J. R. Jinnett, Beaufort-----	C. H. Bushall, Beaufort, N. C.
112 Wayne (6)-----	Goldsboro-----	M. V. Orr, Goldsboro-----	B. G. Smith, Goldsboro, N. C.
113 Person (21)-----	Roxboro-----	A. C. Gentry, Roxboro-----	W. W. Morrell, Jalong, N. C.
114 St. Alban's (11)-----	Lumberton-----	Dr. R. T. Allen, Lumberton-----	J. Pope Stephens, Lumberton
115 Holly Springs (15)-----	Holly Springs-----	M. B. Stephens, Holly Springs-----	R. C. Stephens, Holly Springs
117 Mount Lebanon (17)-----	Wilson-----	S. G. McWhorn, Wilson-----	Eddie G. H. Boykin, Wilson, N. C.
118 Mt. Hermon (39)-----	Asheville-----	H. G. Etheridge, Asheville, Box 863	Reuben Barnitz, Asheville, N. C.
123 Franklinton (19)-----	Franklinton-----	C. W. Brown, Franklinton-----	H. S. Pearce, Franklinton, N. C.
125 Mill Creek (9)-----	Newton Grove-----	W. O. Henderson, Newton Grove R1	N. C. Lee, Newton Grove, N. C.
126 Gatesville (2)-----	Gatesville-----	N. J. Riddick, Gatesville-----	J. M. Glenn, Gatesville, N. C.
127 Blackmer (24)-----	Mt. Gilead-----	C. T. Haywood, Mt. Gilead-----	W. J. Batten, Mt. Gilead, N. C.
128 Hanks (24)-----	Franklinville-----	J. W. McCombs, Franklinville-----	B. R. Chaney, Asheboro, N. C.
129 Dan River (22)-----	Madison-----	W. Stegfred Smith, Mayodan-----	J. A. Scales, Madison, N. C.
132 Radance (6)-----	Snow Hill-----	T. E. Dail, Snow Hill Rt 1-----	Wm. D. Young, Snow Hill, N. C.
134 Mocksville (30)-----	Mocksville-----	H. C. Meroney, Mocksville-----	Samuel R. Latham, Mocksville
136 Leaksville (22)-----	Leaksville-----	E. M. Hodges, Leaksville-----	H. E. Donaho, Leaksville, N. C.
137 Lincoln (28)-----	Lincolnton-----	D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton-----	J. A. Shuford, Lincolnton, N. C.
138 King Solomon (10)-----	Burgaw-----	T. T. Murphy, Burgaw-----	J. T. Brown, Burgaw, N. C.
141 Carolina (26)-----	Ansonville-----	W. C. Cagle, Ansonville-----	Geo. E. Burns, Ansonville, N. C.
143 Mt. Vernon (13)-----	Mt. Vernon Springs-----	R. W. Vann, Mt. Vernon Springs	W. Ivey Budd, Mt. Vernon Springs
145 Junaluskee (42)-----	Franklin-----	R. E. Hunnicutt, Franklin-----	Frank I. Murray, Franklin, N. C.
146 Cherokee (43)-----	Murphy-----	W. S. Green, Murphy-----	A. A. Fain, Murphy, N. C.
147 Palmyra (14)-----	Dunn-----	R. L. Cronartie Jr., Dunn-----	Alfred Blalock, Dunn, N. C.
149 Adoniram (20)-----	Cornwall-----	A. T. Pittard, Nelson, Va.-----	Rev. J. U. Teague, Henderson
150 Pee Dee (25)-----	Norwood-----	George H. Greene, Norwood-----	L. L. Carpenter, Norwood, N. C.
151 Sanford (13)-----	Sanford-----	W. L. McIver, Sanford-----	F. E. Street, Sanford, N. C.
154 Scotch-Ireland (25)-----	Cleveland-----	C. S. Shell, Barber-----	W. F. Thompson, Cleveland, N. C.
155 White Stone (15)-----	Wakefield-----	F. S. Pearce, Zebulon-----	H. K. Baker, Zebulon, N. C.
156 Rolesville (15)-----	Rolesville-----	O. T. Barham, Wake Forest-----	J. B. Edwards, Wake Forest, N. C.
157 Mt. Pleasant (15)-----	Roger's Store-----	J. H. Arnold, Raleigh, Rt. 1-----	A. E. Lowry, Wake Forest, RFD 1
158 Knap of Reeds (20)-----	Bahama-----	Pervis Tilley, Bahama-----	E. T. Mangum, Rougemont, N. C.
162 Yaddin (32)-----	Yadkinville-----	C. N. Dobbins, Yadkinville-----	J. T. Reece, Yadkinville, N. C.
164 Deep River (24)-----	Coleridge-----	T. A. Cox, Ramseur, RFD 1-----	F. P. Stout, Moffitts, N. C.

165	Archer (16)	Clayton, R. F. D.	E. S. Whitley, Selma RFD	Alfred B. Wester, Raleigh, N. C.
166	Winston (30)	Winston-Salem	T. C. Gudger, Winston-Salem	W. L. Hughes, Warrensville, N. C.
167	Blackmer (39)	Weaverville	C. P. Reagan, Weaverville	C. H. Knox, Statesville, N. C.
170	Coleraine (2)	Coleraine	W. E. White, Coleraine	G. B. White, Statesville, RFD 5
171	Buffalo (13)	Jonesboro	E. F. O'Connell, Jonesboro	L. W. Wetherman, Jonesville, N. C.
172	Geo. Washington (13)	Alex. Route 3	J. R. Matthews, New Hill, Rt. 2	Dr. H. A. Newell, Henderson, N. C.
174	Pollokville (8)	Pollokville	C. H. Bryan, Pollokville	W. F. Cross, Rocky Mount, N. C.
175	Mecklenburg (27)	Davidson	M. A. Abernathy, Davidson	L. P. Rand, McCollers, RFD 1
176	Carthage (12)	Carthage	E. S. Adams, Carthage	Russell Powell, Auburn, N. C.
181	Sandy Creek (19)	Laurel	M. E. Watkins, Alert	L. R. Britt, LaGrange, N. C.
185	Central Cross (17)	Hunts	J. A. Valentine, Momeyer	J. H. Beaman, Marion, N. C.
187	Asheboro (24)	Asheboro	Z. L. Keever, Asheboro	M. V. Powers, Northwest, Va.
188	Balfour (24)	Fair Bluff	A. N. Ford, Fair Bluff	R. B. Lineberry, Harrellsville, N. C.
190	Fair Bluff (10)	Clayton	V. D. Duncan, Clayton	Uzzelle Phillips, Griffon, N. C.
191	Granite (16)	Burnsville	J. F. Wilson, Burnsville	Dr. Kemp Funderburk, Monroe
192	Burnsville (40)	Cary	L. E. Sturdivant, Cary	J. R. Gaither, Newton, N. C.
198	Cary (15)	Shelby	R. G. Laughridge, Shelby	J. T. McMaster, Cary, N. C.
202	Cleveland (37)	Weldon	W. B. Josephson, Weldon	C. S. Young, Shelby, N. C.
203	Roanoke (4)	Huntersville	W. F. Dotger, Charlotte, RFD 7	L. A. W. Shearin, Weldon, N. C.
205	Long Creek (27)	Mingo Muster Gr.	Fred L. Williford, Dunn	T. W. Stewart, Huntersville, R. 20
206	Mingo (9)	Whiteville	W. Z. Horn, Vineland	W. R. Warren, Salemburg, N. C.
207	Lebanon (10)	Mount Olive	W. M. Baker, Mt. Olive	R. A. McLean, Jr., Mt. Olive, N. C.
208	Mount Olive (6)	Randleman	R. L. Wilson, Randleman	J. G. Brown, Randleman, N. C.
209	Randleman (24)	Durham	H. W. Pickett, Durham	J. M. Mathes, Durham, N. C.
210	Eno (21)	Thomasville	C. S. Clegg, Thomasville	J. F. Garner, Thomasville, N. C.
214	Thomasville (23)	Morganton	E. L. Edwards, Morganton	J. S. Rodgers, Morganton, N. C.
217	Catawba Valley (36)	Raleigh	C. T. McClenaghan, Raleigh	W. S. Earp, Selma, N. C., Rt. 1.
218	Wm. G. Hill (15)	Jefferson	S. C. Blackburn, W. Jefferson	W. P. Lawrence, Winston-Salem
219	Jefferson (34)	Cool Spring	D. A. Guffy, Cleveland	W. D. Wilder, Weaverville, N. C.
224	County Line (29)	Olin	C. C. Holmes, Olin, RFD 1	G. W. Barker, Coleraine, N. C.
226	Wilson (29)	Jonesville	W. I. Shugart, Jonesville	E. B. Watson, Jonesboro, N. C.
227	Jonesville (32)	Henderson	S. H. Allen, Henderson	N. J. Wilson, Apex, N. C., RFD 3
229	Henderson (19)	Rocky Mount	T. J. W. Crowder, Ry. Mt.	S. J. Harrison, Pollokville, N. C.
230	Corinthian (17)	Holland's Church	A. Myatt Smith, Raleigh, Rt. 3	F. K. Fleagle, Davidson, N. C.
231	Wm. T. Bain (15)	LaGrange	J. W. Graham, LaGrange	S. W. Shields, Carthage, N. C.
233	Lenoir (6)	Auburn	H. H. Tate, Marion	J. L. Foster, Louisville, RFD 6
234	Anchor (15)	Marion	Fred W. Foutz, Moyoock	N. C. Moore, Bunn, N. C., RFD 1
237	Mystic Tie (44)	Moyoock	R. C. Mason, Harrellsville	W. I. Burrow, Asheboro, N. C.
238	Atlantic (1)	Harrellsville	J. R. Cameron, Kinston Rt. 1	E. J. Waddell, Fair Bluff, N. C.
240	Wicacoa (2)	near Griffon	Walter Crowell, Monroe	A. V. Poole, Clayton, N. C.
243	Rountree (6)	Monroe	R. M. Yount, Newton, N. C.	Dr. W. B. Robertson, Burnsville
244	Monroe (26)	Newton		
248	Catawba (36)			

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

No., Name and District	Postoffice	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
249 Pythagoras (10)-----	Southport-----	H. T. St. George, Southport-----	J. W. Thompson, Southport, N. C.
250 Shiloh (20)-----	Stovall-----	L. G. Puckett, Stovall-----	J. W. Dean, Stovall, N. C.
251 Rockford (31)-----	Rockford-----	C. B. Davis, Rockford-----	J. W. Davenport, Rockford, N. C.
252 Lee (29)-----	Taylorsville-----	J. D. McGill, Taylorsville-----	C. E. Echard, Taylorsville, N. C.
253 Oaks (21)-----	Saxapahaw-----	W. O. Hackney, Saxapahaw-----	E. W. Mann, Saxapahaw, N. C.
254 Kenly (16)-----	Kenly-----	C. C. Boykin, Kenly-----	J. P. Hales, Kenly, N. C.
255 Fuquay (14)-----	Fuquay Springs-----	W. J. Ballentine, Fuquay Springs-----	A. G. Elliott, Fuquay Springs
256 Waynesville (41)-----	Waynesville-----	L. E. Green, Waynesville-----	O. R. Alexander, Waynesville
257 Excelsior (27)-----	Charlotte-----	B. W. Barnett, Charlotte-----	J. R. McIver, Charlotte, N. C.
258 Hibriten (36)-----	Lenoir-----	C. H. Hefner, Lenoir-----	J. F. Maynard, Lenoir, N. C.
259 Gaston (28)-----	Dallas-----	J. P. Hoffman, Dallas-----	J. E. Wallace, Stanly, N. C.
260 Farmington (30)-----	Farmington-----	H. H. Smith, Farmington-----	C. N. Essex, Clemmons, N. C.
261 Durbin (14)-----	Stedman-----	J. E. Fussell, Stedman-----	J. R. Bryant, Stedman, N. C.
262 Dunn's Rock (38)-----	Brevard-----	Jerry Jerome, Brevard-----	J. F. Zachery, Brevard, N. C.
263 Unaka (42)-----	Sylva-----	C. E. English, Sylva-----	C. Z. Candler, Sylva, N. C.
264 Tolasco (23)-----	Gibsonville-----	W. J. Jennings, Gibsonville-----	W. P. Killett, Gibsonville, N. C.
265 Bingham (21)-----	Mebane-----	J. E. Thornton, Mebane-----	J. E. Shaw, Mebane, N. C.
266 Watauga (35)-----	Boone-----	David F. Greene, Boone-----	J. T. C. Wright, Boone, N. C.
267 Beaver Dam (26)-----	Marshville-----	F. C. Broadway, Marshville-----	A. J. Hunevutt, Marshville, N. C.
268 Green Level (15)-----	Apex, R. 1-----	M. C. Council, Apex, Rt. 1-----	Rev. G. T. Mills, Apex, RFD 1
269 Rehoboth (9)-----	Rose Hill-----	T. M. Farrior, Rose Hill-----	A. B. Wells, Rose Hill, N. C.
270 Wake Forest (15)-----	Wake Forest-----	M. L. Arrington, Wake Forest-----	B. F. Powers, Wake Forest, N. C.
271 Eureka (25)-----	China Grove-----	J. E. Correll, China Grove-----	G. M. Bostian, China Grove, N. C.
272 Greenville (5)-----	Greenville-----	J. J. Gilbert, Greenville-----	A. W. Harris, Greenville, N. C.
273 Bonlee (13)-----	Bonlee-----	P. H. Nance, Bonlee-----	B. H. Waddell, Bonlee, N. C.
274 Salem (30)-----	Winston-Salem-----	F. L. Reid, Winston-Salem-----	C. S. Kimel, Winston-Salem, N. C.
275 French Broad (41)-----	Marshall-----	G. W. Sams, Marshall-----	Ralph Fisher, Marshall, N. C.
276 Vance (39)-----	Stocksville-----	J. H. Morgan, Stocksville-----	C. B. McElroy, Stocksville, N. C.
277 Atlantic (3)-----	Swanquarter-----	D. L. Berry, Swanquarter-----	C. B. Spencer, Swanquarter, N. C.
278 Stonewall (18)-----	Robersonville-----	H. H. Pope, Robersonville-----	J. A. Coffield, Robersonville, N. C.
279 Toisnot (17)-----	Elm City-----	R. A. Strickland, Elm City-----	C. M. Winstead, Elm City, N. C.
280 Hunting Creek (29)-----	Jennings-----	W. B. Tutterrow, Jennings-----	A. H. Cooper, Jennings, N. C.
281 Aurora (3)-----	Aurora-----	W. H. Ross, Aurora-----	J. R. Britt, Bonneton, N. C.
282 Clay (43)-----	Hayesville-----	W. T. Bumgarner, Hayesville-----	A. F. Padgett, Hayesville, N. C.
283 Lillington (14)-----	Lillington-----	Chas. M. Thacker, Lillington-----	J. F. Menius, Lillington, N. C.
284 Evergreen (14)-----	Johnsonville-----	T. N. Holmes, Pineview-----	W. B. Bruce, Overhills, N. C.
285 Pleasant Hill (6)-----	Pink Hill-----	John Small, Kinston, Rt. 5-----	J. B. Hill, Deep Run, N. C.

305	Laurinburg (11)	Laurinburg	C. E. Muse, Laurinburg	R. E. Yonque, Jr., Laurinburg
306	Raeftord (11)	Raeftord	G. B. Rowland, Raeftord	G. W. Cox, Raeftord, N. C.
307	Patterson (25)	Mt. Pleasant	G. F. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant	S. T. Seaford, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
309	Montgomery (24)	Troy	E. T. Reynolds, Troy	U. C. Dunn, Troy, N. C.
310	Hatcher (17)	Sims, R. 1	J. L. Hinnant, Kenly, R. 3	Geo. V. Boyette, Wilson, RFD 2
313	King Solomon (11)	Lumber Bridge	W. G. Marley, Lumber Bridge	W. E. Graham, Lumber Bridge
314	New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	W. I. Halstead, South Mills	H. P. Whitehurst, South Mills
317	Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	E. V. Ballard, Elizabeth City	C. M. Griggs, Elizabeth City
319	Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	J. H. Bowden, Wilmington	L. V. Swann, Wilmington, N. C.
320	Selma (16)	Selma	W. T. Woodard, Selma	G. H. Wilkinson, Selma, N. C.
322	Granite (31)	Mount Airy	C. Binder, Mt. Airy	Wm. S. Wolfe, Mt. Airy, N. C.
327	Winton (2)	Winton	D. L. Parker, Winton	J. A. Northcott, Winton, N. C.
328	Mattamuskeet (3)	Englehard	J. H. Jarvis, Englehard	R. S. Cox, Englehard, N. C.
331	Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	U. C. Holton, Vandemere	C. S. Weslett, Bayboro, N. C.
335	Rowland (11)	Rowland	R. L. Campbell, Rowland	Carl H. Lennon, Rowland, N. C.
339	Fair View (37)	King's Mountain	O. P. Lewis, Kings Mt.	P. D. Herndon, Kings Mt., N. C.
340	Harmony (6)	Pikeville	R. L. Pate, Pikeville	T. B. Sasser, Goldsboro, N. C.
341	Rock Spring (28)	Denver	W. E. King, Denver	W. A. Poole, Iron Station, N. C.
343	Hickory (36)	Hickory	W. L. Beortright, Hickory	E. J. McCoy, Hickory, N. C.
344	Numa F. Reid (23)	High Point	A. Lee Gibson, High Point	J. H. Jennings, High Point, N. C.
348	Stanly (25)	Albemarle	K. F. Thomas, Albemarle	J. F. Niven, Albemarle, N. C.
352	Durham (21)	Durham	E. Maynard, Durham	D. A. Morris, Durham, N. C.
353	Moravian (33)	Moravian Falls	W. G. Meadows, Pores Knob	D. S. Broyhill, Pores Knob, N. C.
356	Fallston (37)	Fallston	T. A. Lee, Fallston	Yates Williams, Fallston, N. C.
357	Bakersville (40)	Bakersville	I. F. Greene, Bakersville	J. A. Steele, Bakersville, N. C.
358	East La Porte (42)	East La Porte	E. P. Wike, East La Porte	James Wood, East La Porte, N. C.
359	Mt. Vernon (7)	Oriental	C. J. Carranan, Oriental	J. E. Piland, Oriental, N. C.
363	Snow (35)	Sugar Grove	Orren J. Harmon, Sugar Grove	A. D. Wilson, Sugar Grove, N. C.
366	Craighead (27)	Huntersville	Chas. H. Allen, Huntersville	John G. Caldwell, Huntersville
369	Gastonia (28)	Gastonia	J. R. Dellinger, Gastonia	L. F. Abernethy, Gastonia, N. C.
370	Mars Hill (41)	Mars Hill	J. P. Smith, Mars Hill	J. F. Ammons, Mars Hill, N. C.
372	Bethel (26)	Morven	D. L. Johnson, Morven	M. D. Stegall, Morven, N. C.
373	Elk (35)	Todd	Will H. McGuire, Brookside	John Cox, Todd, N. C.
374	Campbell (29)	Troutmans	E. A. Matheson, Troutmans	J. F. Orren, Troutmans, N. C.
375	State Line (37)	Grover	D. A. Moss, Grover	A. F. Collins, Grover, N. C.
377	Youngsville (19)	Youngsville	S. E. Winston, Youngsville	W. T. Moss, Youngsville, N. C.
378	Seaboard (4)	Seaboard	Z. L. Davenport, Gumberry	B. S. Stancill, Seaboard, N. C.
379	Coharie (9)	Salemberg	O. J. Vann, Salemberg	R. R. Cusick, Salemberg, N. C.
380	Granville (20)	near Youngsville	E. P. Davis, Youngsville, Rt. 3	J. G. Davis, Wake Forest, RFD 5
381	Forest City (44)	Forest City	Rev. Jno. S. Wood, Forest City	G. C. McBrayer, Forest City, N. C.
382	Shawnee (36)	Long Island	C. L. Plaster, Long Island	F. B. Tilley, Long Island, N. C.
384	Reidsville (22)	Reidsville	E. B. Foster, Reidsville	O. L. Smith, Reidsville, N. C.

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

No., Name and District	Postoffice	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
385 Scottsville (34)-----	Furches-----	J. M. Tucker, Laurel Springs-----	John R. Pugh, Laurel Springs
386 Pigeon River (41)-----	Canton-----	W. N. Freel, B. 508, Canton-----	John R. Stephens, Canton, N. C.
387 Kedron (38)-----	Hendersonville-----	J. H. Riggan, Hendersonville, R. 4-----	W. G. McCall, Hendersonville, N. C.
388 Mooresboro (37)-----	Mooresboro-----	J. P. McSwain, Mooresboro-----	Y. L. McCardwell, Mooresboro
390 Copeland (31)-----	Copeland-----	S. E. Banner, Rockford-----	Y. L. McCardwell, Mooresboro
391 Lebanon (14)-----	Hope Mills-----	D. L. Jones, Hope Mills-----	Y. L. McCardwell, Mooresboro
392 White Rock (41)-----	White Rock-----	B. T. Hensley, Carmen-----	Bert Jones, Hope Mills, N. C.
393 Tally Ho (20)-----	Stem-----	F. M. Thomasson, Stem-----	Jeter P. Ramsey, Revere, N. C.
394 Cape Fear (14)-----	Linden-----	R. Dan Collier, Linden-----	M. P. Sanford, Stem, N. C.
395 Orient (10)-----	Wilmington-----	C. G. Parker, Wilmington-----	G. L. Dero, Linden
396 Oxford (20)-----	Oxford-----	J. D. Kearney, Oxford-----	C. W. Bannerman, Wilmington
397 Bald Creek (40)-----	Swiss-----	W. T. Tomberlin, Swiss-----	W. E. Warren, Oxford, N. C.
399 Conoho (18)-----	Hamilton-----	J. W. Hines, Oak City-----	L. C. Buckner, Buckner, N. C.
401 Joppa (44)-----	Old Fort-----	S. F. Mauney, B. 291, Old Fort-----	J. W. Eubanks, Hassell, N. C.
402 Dobson (31)-----	Dobson-----	A. L. Nance, Dobson-----	W. L. Lefevre, Old Fort, N. C.
403 Siler City (13)-----	Siler City-----	R. A. Brooks, Siler City-----	N. J. Martin, Dobson, N. C.
404 Denton (23)-----	Denton-----	R. C. Powell, Denton-----	J. B. Millikin, Siler City, N. C.
405 Ocean (7)-----	Morehead City-----	H. O. Phillips, Morehead City-----	Arthur M. Gallimore, Denton, N. C.
406 Ivy (41)-----	Paint Fork-----	Nat Blankenship, Paint Fork-----	J. E. English, Morehead City
407 Liberty Grove (33)-----	North Wilkesboro-----	Ira D. Payne, N. Wilkesboro-----	J. W. Anderson, Paint Fork, N. C.
408 University (21)-----	Chapel Hill-----	W. V. Parker, Chapel Hill-----	J. W. Nichols, N. Wilkesboro, N. C.
409 Bula (21)-----	Burlington-----	W. V. Coble, Burlington-----	Sol Lipman, Chapel Hill, N. C.
411 Rockville (17)-----	Stanhope-----	H. L. Dillard, Spring Hope-----	W. N. Stansell, Burlington, N. C.
412 H. F. Grainger (19)-----	Dabney-----	O. H. Parham, Henderson, RFD 5-----	W. H. Williams, S. Hope, RFD 1
413 Louisville (19)-----	Louisburg-----	W. H. White, Louisville-----	N. G. Knott, Henderson, RFD 7
415 Miller's Creek (33)-----	Miller's Creek-----	W. A. Bumgarner, N. Wilkesboro-----	F. A. Roth, Louisville, N. C.
417 Maxton (11)-----	Maxton-----	J. E. McCormac, Maxton-----	J. C. Whittington, Miller's Creek
418 Potocasi (4)-----	Potocasi-----	H. T. Vann, Woodland-----	W. H. Hasty, Maxton, N. C.
419 Greenwood (14)-----	Yadwin-----	D. W. Hemmingway, Dunn-----	J. H. Liverman, Woodland, N. C.
420 Harmon (32)-----	Yadkinville-----	J. W. Cooley, Yadkinville, Rt. 1-----	D. F. Graham, Goodwin, N. C.
421 Boonville (32)-----	Boonville-----	M. V. Fleming, Boonville-----	S. A. Harding, Mocksville, N. C.
423 Sparta (34)-----	Sparta-----	George Cheek, Sparta-----	S. A. Spainhour, Boonville, N. C.
424 Baltimore (32)-----	East Bend-----	T. J. Phillips, East Bend-----	F. W. Royal, Roaring Gap, N. C.
426 Montgomery (43)-----	Ranger-----	B. L. Fox, Murphy, RFD 2-----	W. C. Jennings, East Bend, RFD 3
427 Oconee (42)-----	Bryson City-----	E. C. Gibson, Bryson City-----	S. S. Akin, Ranger, N. C.
			R. P. Abbott, Bryson City

428	Stokesdale (23)	Paul G. Knight, Stokesville	P. P. Simpson, Stokesdale, N. C.
429	Sea Side (8)	Thos. H. Pritchard, Swansboro	F. B. Pittman, Swansboro, N. C.
430	Rockyford (31)	A. R. Mays, State Road	W. C. Parsons, Mountain Park
431	Relief (16)	Julian Godwin, Benson	Jesse T. Morgan, Benson, N. C.
432	Piney Creek (34)	W. R. Pugh, Piney Creek	T. C. Black, Mouth of Wilson, Va.
433	Vanceboro (7)	F. Powell, Vanceboro	A. G. Lilly, Vanceboro, N. C.
434	West Bend (30)	C. M. Lasley, Clemmons, RFD 7	T. W. Poindexter, Lewville, RFD 1
435	Blue Ridge (42)	J. E. Potts, Highlands	S. E. Potts, Highlands, N. C.
437	Star (24)	W. R. Berger, Star	D. B. Archbell, Star, N. C.
439	Marble Spring (43)	Victor Raxter, Marble	J. M. Livengood, Marble, N. C.
440	Clingman (33)	J. G. Adams, Ronda	D. H. Pardue, Ronda, N. C.
443	Roper (3)	F. D. Wilson, Roper	J. W. Speight, Roper, N. C.
444	Marietta (24)	I. H. Foust, Ramseur	C. A. Graham, Ramseur, N. C.
446	Biltmore (39)	E. A. Ponder, Biltmore	W. L. Bischoff, Asheville, N. C.
447	Enfield (4)	Geo. R. Bennette, Enfield	H. M. Whitaker, Enfield, N. C.
451	Ashler (35)	Zeb V. Greene, Stony Fork	A. M. Greene, Pattons Ridge, N. C.
452	Grifton (5)	Jacob McCotter, Grifton	S. B. Kittrell, Grifton, N. C.
453	Clyde (41)	D. K. Medford, Clyde	John W. Shook, Clyde, N. C.
454	Elkin (31)	M. R. Bailey, Elkin	M. H. Royal, Elkin, N. C.
455	Pineville (27)	J. F. McWhirter, Pineville	E. E. Howil, Pineville, N. C.
456	Rusk (31)	W. Vance Burch, Rusk	Mabrie L. Bray, Crutchfield, N. C.
458	Blowing Rock (35)	S. T. Icehour, Blowing Rock	J. A. Hollifield, Blowing Rock
459	Dillsboro (42)	R. F. Jarrett, Dillsboro	M. B. Cannon, Dillsboro, N. C.
460	Cliffside (44)	D. C. Whitaker, Cliffside	W. P. Carpenter, Cliffside, N. C.
461	Matthews (27)	J. W. Russell, Matthews	W. S. Morton, Matthews, N. C.
462	South Fork (28)	G. L. Wright, McAdenville	W. B. Roberts, McAdenville, N. C.
463	Currituck (1)	M. W. Morrisette, Coinjock	T. J. Taylor, Currituck, N. C.
465	Gulf (13)	J. R. Moore, Gulf	Vann Oldham, Gulf, N. C.
467	Crumpler (34)	T. G. Plummer, Crumpler	A. J. Blevins, Crumpler, N. C.
470	Scotland Neck (4)	W. D. Harden, Scotland Neck	J. A. Weathersbee, Scotland Neck
471	Grassy Knob (29)	S. T. Goforth, Olin	W. A. Campbell, Statesville, N. C.
472	Sonoma (41)	E. B. Rickman, Canton, R. 2	J. W. Kinsland, Maysville, Rt. 3
473	Lexington (23)	T. Y. Giles, Lexington	W. P. Bain, Lexington, N. C.
474	St. Paul's (11)	J. M. O. Denmark, St. Pauls	T. K. Cobb, St. Pauls, N. C.
475	Grimesland (5)	H. M. Harris, Grimesland	J. C. Galloway, Grimesland, N. C.
476	Big Lick (25)	S. G. Smith, Oakboro, Rt. 2	C. P. Hartsell, Oakboro, N. C.
477	Eagle Springs (12)	Fuller Monroe, Eagle Springs, Rt. 1	P. O. Hogan, Eagle Springs, N. C.
478	Four Oaks (16)	S. M. Boyette, Four Oaks	T. S. Canaday, Four Oaks, N. C.
479	Rainbow (7)	No Report	No Report
480	Mill Creek (16)	H. C. Williams, Bentonville, Rt. 2	W. R. Weaver, Bentonville, RFD 1
481	Spring Hope (17)	J. J. Proctor, Spring Hope	O. B. Moss, Spring Hope, N. C.

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

No.,	Name and District	Postoffice	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
482	Saluda (38)	Saluda	H. L. Capps, Saluda	James F. Bishop, Saluda, N. C.
483	Traphill (33)	Traphill	C. D. Holbrook, Trap Hill	T. S. Bryan, Traphill, N. C.
484	Southern Pines	Southern Pines	Lloyd L. Woolley, Southern Pines	Joseph M. Townsend, Pine Bluff
485	Brasstown (43)	Brasstown, R. I.	W. B. Raper, Brasstown	J. O. Penland, Brasstown, N. C.
486	Lawndale (37)	Lawndale	J. W. Lee, Lawndale	P. P. Richards, Lawndale, N. C.
487	Statesville (29)	Statesville	Glenn C. Wiley, Statesville	E. E. Stanley, Statesville, N. C.
488	Rich Square (4)	Rich Square	A. R. Modlin, Rich Square	R. T. Joyner, Rich Square, N. C.
489	Linville (35)	Montezuma	W. W. Brasswell, Montezuma	H. S. Calvert, Linville, N. C.
491	Hominy (39)	Candler	E. E. Connor, Candler	Earl Thrash, Candler, N. C.
492	Thos. M. Holt (21)	Graham	J. S. Cook, Graham	J. Harvey White, Graham, N. C.
493	Pilot (31)	Pilot Mountain	H. K. Swanson, Pilot Mountain	C. W. Patterson, Pilot Mountain
494	John A. Graves (22)	Yanceyville	W. H. Williamson, Yanceyville	John A. Wood, Yanceyville, Star Rt.
495	Rockingham (12)	Rockingham	J. M. McNair, Rockingham	John E. Sandford, Rockingham
496	Mooreville (29)	Mooreville	C. L. Sloop, Mooreville	Roy K. McNeely, Mooreville
497	Royal Hart (4)	Littleton	F. C. Rainey, Littleton	J. B. Latham, Littleton, N. C.
498	Ayden (5)	Ayden	S. A. Jenkins, Ayden	O. C. Stroud, Ayden, N. C.
499	Creedmoor (20)	Creedmoor	W. H. Fuller, Creedmoor	Rev. B. E. Stanfield, Creedmoor
500	Raleigh (15)	Raleigh	O. D. Baxter, Raleigh	W. T. Harding, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.
501	Red Springs (11)	Red Springs	L. M. Cook, Red Springs	P. A. Roberts, Red Springs, N. C.
502	Cookville (36)	near Henry	Jas. E. Sain, Hildebran	M. H. Goins, Vale, N. C., RFD 3
504	Luke McLaughan (2)	Ahoskie	H. O. Boulter, Ahoskie	P. D. Parker, Ahoskie, N. C.
505	Cherryville (28)	Cherryville	W. J. T. Styers, Cherryville	W. Hunter Huss, Cherryville
506	Unaka (43)	Unaka	J. T. Dockery, Grand View	H. E. Barton, Unaka, N. C.
507	Roberdel (12)	Roberdel	T. J. Fletcher, Rockingham, R. 5	J. Roy Bennette, Roberdel, N. C.
508	Lattimore (37)	Lattimore	A. L. Calton, Lattimore	V. C. Taylor, Lattimore, N. C.
509	Belhaven (3)	Belhaven	L. R. Smith, Belhaven	C. C. Duke, Belhaven, N. C.
510	Caroleen (44)	Caroleen	W. O. Hamrick, Caroleen	C. H. Lockman, Caroleen, N. C.
511	Barnardsville (39)	Barnardsville	Z. V. Hensley, Barnardsville	L. M. Riddle, Dillingham, N. C.
514	Scotland (11)	Gibson	Dr. J. G. Pate, Gibson	W. H. Webster, Gibson, N. C.
515	Whetstone, (28)	Bessemer City	L. G. Rhine, Bessemer City	C. W. Harmon, Bessemer City
516	Aulander (2)	Aulander	S. W. Green, Aulander	Dr. S. A. Saunders, Aulander, N. C.
517	Farmville (5)	Farmville	R. E. Bailey, Walsontonburg	G. W. Davis, Jr., Farmville, N. C.
519	Widow's Son (4)	Roanoke Rapids	E. M. Daughtry, Roanoke Rapids	F. J. Hawley, Roanoke Rapids
520	Fairfield (3)	Fairfield	P. E. Swindell, Fairfield	D. T. Aldridge, Belhaven, N. C.
521	Wanchese (1)	Wanchese	C. W. Pugh, Wanchese	Leo Midgett, Manteo, N. C.
522	Warsaw (9)	Warsaw	R. E. L. Wheelless, Warsaw	W. P. Bridgers, Warsaw, N. C.

523	Winterville (5)	G. L. Rouse, Winterville	H. H. May, Winterville, N. C.
524	Pendleton (4)	W. H. Stevenson, Pendleton	F. E. Martin, Conway, N. C.
525	Rodgers (17)	E. H. Liles, Middlesex	W. V. Lee, Middlesex, N. C.
527	Lucama (17)	F. T. Barnes, Lucama	E. F. Phillips, Lucama, N. C.
528	Fairmont (11)	E. W. Floyd, Fairmont	E. L. Hedgepeth, Fairmont, N. C.
529	Andrews (43)	K. T. Wright, Andrews	Clyde H. Jarrett, Andrews, N. C.
530	Joppa (27)	A. B. Taylor, Charlotte	Murray C. Alexander, Charlotte
531	Hamlet (12)	V. S. Townsend, Hamlet	J. E. Balkum, Hamlet, N. C.
533	Ottolay (39)	A. P. Sorrells, Fairview	M. E. Marsh, Fairview, N. C.
534	Camp Call (37)	A. A. McIntire, Shelby, Rt. 5	P. L. Yelton, Lawndale, N. C.
535	Hollis (44)	B. Blanton, Ellenboro, Rt. 3	J. Clay Blanton, Ellenboro, Rt. 3
538	Williams (27)	A. D. Cashion, Cornelius	H. B. Holcomb, Cornelius, N. C.
539	Caswell (22)	A. Clay Murray, Corbett, Rt. 1	Thomas A. Boland, Corbett, Rt. 1
540	State Road (31)	J. B. Felts, Elkin	M. L. Pettijohn, Elkin, RFD 1
541	Parkton (11)	L. M. Powell, Parkton	W. A. China, Parkton, N. C.
542	Corinthian (23)	C. F. Southerland, Greensboro	J. B. Barnes, Greensboro, N. C.
543	Spencer (25)	J. E. Connell, Spencer	S. A. Foltz, Spencer, N. C.
544	Mount Holly (28)	T. C. Patterson, Mt. Holly	S. E. Hunsuck, Mt. Holly, N. C.
546	Carolina (24)	Cyrus Shoffner, Liberty	J. S. Divney, Julian, N. C.
547	Maysville (8)	E. H. Bell, Maysville	G. H. Mattocks, Maysville, N. C.
548	Bee Log (40)	Gus Peterson, Ramsaytown	C. C. Hunter, Ramsaytown, N. C.
549	Elon (21)	W. E. Lowe, Elon College	C. M. Cannon, Elon College, N. C.
550	Roman Eagle (12)	J. L. Rhyne, Aberdeen	John G. Sloan, Aberdeen, N. C.
551	Glenville (42)	S. L. McGuire, Norton	J. M. Leopard, Glenville, N. C.
552	Revolution (23)	J. T. Carruthers, Proximity Sta.	Grady J. Shepard, Greensboro
553	Zephyr (31)	A. C. Wall, Rusk	J. W. Mounce, Rusk, N. C.
554	Vesper (40)	Edward Fortner, Spruce Pine	C. F. Lambert, Spruce Pine, N. C.
555	Elise (12)	A. F. Lowdermilk, Hemp	W. N. McDuffie, Hemp, N. C.
556	Neil S. Stewart (14)	C. G. Dahlgren, Erwin	E. C. Geddie, Erwin, N. C.
557	Oak Grove (32)	C. H. Howard, Cycle	R. A. Dobbins, Cycle, N. C.
558	Ararat (31)	C. W. Marion, Ararat	J. W. Welch, Ararat, N. C.
560	Sulphur Springs (33)	T. M. Brown, N. Wilkesboro	M. F. Absher, Hays, RFD 1
561	Swannanoa (39)	Harry Warrington, Swannanoa	John H. Smith, Swannanoa, N. C.
562	Waxhaw (26)	W. J. Hardage, Waxhaw	J. A. Williams, Waxhaw, N. C.
563	Tabor (10)	R. T. Bruton, Tabor	A. M. Smith, Tabor, N. C.
564	Richlands (8)	A. F. Barbee, Richlands	Norwood Cox, Richlands, N. C.
565	Wendell (15)	J. T. Allen, Wendell	H. G. Moore, Wendell, N. C.
566	Ronda (33)	R. R. Crater, Ronda	J. A. Poplin, Ronda, N. C.
567	Wentworth (22)	Jno. W. Irving, Wentworth	Walter S. Chambers, Wentworth
568	Doric (7)	A. D. Brooks, New Bern	G. A. Barden, New Bern, N. C.
569	Mount Pleasant (17)	M. A. Finch, Bailey	T. A. Griffin, Bailey, N. C.
571	Snow Creek (29)	D. N. McLelland, Statesville, R. 2	J. S. Dobson, Statesville, RFD 2

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

No., Name and District	Postoffice	Secretary and Address	Master and Address
573 Mt. Pleasant (33)-----	Champion-----	E. O. Foster, Purlear-----	G. T. Proffit, Goshen, N. C.
575 St. Timothy (26)-----	Marshville, R. 4-----	J. L. Smith, Marshville, Rt. 5-----	T. W. Broom, Marshville, RFD
576 Andrew Jackson (25)-----	Salisbury-----	J. E. Haynes, Salisbury-----	D. M. McLean, Salisbury N. C.
577 Biscoe (24)-----	Biscoe-----	C. J. McLeod, Biscoe-----	B. D. Drake, Biscoe, N. C.
578 Meadow Branch (26)-----	Wingate-----	A. C. Small, Wingate-----	C. R. Chaney, Wingate, N. C.
579 Casar (37)-----	Casar-----	Miller Newton, Casar-----	T. F. Morrison, Casar, N. C.
580 Summit (33)-----	Summit-----	W. A. Payne, Summit-----	H. L. Beshears, Summit, N. C.
581 Macclesfield (18)-----	Macclesfield-----	J. E. W. Glover, Macclesfield-----	W. E. Crisp, Pinetop, N. C.
582 Lilesville (26)-----	Lilesville-----	A. D. Henry, Lilesville-----	H. A. Ward, Pee Dee, N. C.
583 Ionic (7)-----	Cove City-----	W. C. Sutton, Cove City-----	C. H. Riggs, Cove City, N. C.
584 Apex (15)-----	Apex-----	C. E. Stephens, Apex-----	H. W. Lassiter, Apex, N. C.
585 Roseboro (9)-----	Roseboro-----	P. B. Burks, Roseboro-----	George W. Butler, Roseboro, N. C.
587 David Bell (18)-----	Whitakers-----	J. H. Cutchin, Whitakers-----	J. E. Cutchin, Whitakers, N. C.
588 Evening Star (19)-----	Bunn-----	J. W. Cheves, Zebulon, RFD 2-----	J. B. Wilder, Louisville, RFD 1
589 Bethel (5)-----	Bethel-----	L. N. James, Bethel-----	J. L. Barnhill, Bethel, N. C.
590 Lowell (28)-----	Lowell-----	G. Frank Hovis, Lowell-----	H. H. Roberts, Lowell, N. C.
592 Maiden (36)-----	Maiden-----	John F. Carpenter, Maiden-----	S. H. Steelman, Maiden, N. C.
593 Stony Point (29)-----	Stony Point-----	R. C. Deal, Stony Point-----	D. S. Ball, Stony Point, N. C.
594 Helton (34)-----	Sturgills-----	A. D. Testerman, Helton-----	J. M. Ballou, Grassy Creek, N. C.
595 Wallace (9)-----	Wallace-----	W. E. Ennis, Wallace-----	A. J. Cavenaugh, Wallace, N. C.
596 Waccamaw (10)-----	Bolton-----	O. A. Lewis, Bolton-----	G. F. Ellis, Hallsboro, N. C.
598 Cranberry (35)-----	Cranberry-----	C. A. Johnson, Cranberry-----	S. D. Nester, Cranberry, N. C.
599 Roaring Gap (33)-----	Thurmond-----	W. W. Calloway, Thurmond-----	H. H. Warren, Doughton, N. C.
600 Rockwell (22)-----	Ruffin-----	Numa Cobb, Ruffin-----	M. C. Thomas, Reidsville, RFD 5
602 Queen City (18)-----	Rocky Mount-----	Hugh S. Corey, Rocky Mount-----	H. L. Pace, Rocky Mount, N. C.
605 Skyuka (38)-----	Tryon-----	J. H. Rion, Tryon-----	W. S. Creasman, Tryon, N. C.
606 River Side (36)-----	Catawba-----	F. W. Elliot, Catawba-----	B. Wilson, Catawba, N. C.
607 Chadbourne (10)-----	Chadbourne-----	A. W. Lewis, Chadbourne-----	W. E. Bailey, Chadbourne, N. C.
609 Zebulon (15)-----	Zebulon-----	M. J. Sexton, Zebulon-----	A. V. Medlin, Zebulon, N. C.
610 Glendon (12)-----	Glendon-----	J. H. Benner, Goldston, Rt. 1-----	L. W. Edwards, Carthage, N. C.
612 Atkinson (10)-----	Atkinson-----	J. W. Flynn, St., Atkinson-----	G. C. Beard, Atkinson, N. C.
613 Home (6)-----	Fremont-----	O. M. Davis, Fremont-----	D. A. Powell, Fremont, N. C.
615 Sunrise (15)-----	Sunrise Sch. House-----	S. G. Mangum, Wake Forest, Rt. 1-----	W. G. Mangum, W. Forest, RFD 1
616 Round Peak (31)-----	Round Peak-----	T. D. Goiding, Round Peak-----	A. B. McKinney, Mt. Airy, RFD 4
617 St. Patrick's (16)-----	Princeton-----	Chas. H. Holt, Princeton-----	W. P. Holt, Princeton, N. C.
618 Midland (25)-----	Midland-----	A. P. Widenhouse, Midland-----	R. B. Polk, RFD 1, Unionville

619	Castalia (17)	Castalia	G. B. Smith, Castalia	G. M. Strickland, Castalia, N. C.
620	Little River (16)	Atkinson Mill	J. W. O'Neal, Middlesex, RFD 1	A. E. Carter, Zebulon, RFD 1
622	Coats (14)	Coats	J. C. Graham, Coats	T. O. Beasley, Coats, N. C.
623	Mount Pisgah (33)	Dockery	Bruce Billings, Hays	J. G. Billings, Offen, N. C.
624	John H. Mills (19)	Epsom	C. G. Stokes, Henderson, RFD 6	H. A. Faulkner, Louisburg, RFD 5
626	Cannon Mem. (25)	Kannapolis	T. I. Graham, Kannapolis	G. B. Brandon, Kannapolis, N. C.
627	Perfection (28)	Belmont	C. W. Fite, Belmont	R. D. Hall, Belmont, N. C.
628	Perfection (16)	Kenly	J. W. Hollowell, Kenly	A. J. Broughton, Kenly, N. C.
629	Walnut Cove (30)	Walnut Cove	B. P. Bailey, Walnut Cove	C. J. Helsabeck, Walnut Cove
630	Norlina (19)	Norlina	C. T. Galian, Norlina	H. R. Bobbitt, Norlina, N. C.
632	Unionville (26)	Unionville	T. L. Price, Unionville, Rt. 1	B. C. Price, Monroe, N. C.
633	Bailey (17)	Bailey	J. E. F. Hicks, Goldsboro	G. V. Eatmon, B. 44, Bailey, N. C.
634	Goldsboro (6)	Goldsboro	N. G. Walker, Mill Springs	Thomas L. Gilliken, Goldsboro
636	Mill Springs (38)	Mill Springs	W. H. Davis, Badin, Box 1033	J. H. Gibbs, Mill Springs, N. C.
637	Yadkin Falls (25)	Badin	C. W. Holliday, Aurora	B. S. Liles, Badin, N. C.
638	Richland (3)	near Aurora	Faison W. McGowan, Kenansville	W. T. Edwards, Edwards, N. C.
639	Warren (9)	Kenansville	B. A. Cox, Ellerbe	S. L. Ferrell, Kenansville, N. C.
641	Ellerbe (12)	Ellerbe	Alvin Kornegay, Seven Springs	E. E. Vuncannon, Ellerbe, N. C.
642	Victory (6)	Pink Hill	I. P. Graham, Proctorville	E. R. Maxwell, Pink Hill, N. C.
643	Proctorville (11)	Proctorville	T. M. Allen, Postell	C. C. Ferrell, Proctorville, N. C.
644	Shoal Creek (43)	Postell	Garvey Bazemore, Lewiston	R. L. Keenum, Suit, N. C.
645	Lewiston (2)	Lewiston	H. L. Williamson, Elizabethtown	R. V. Peele, Lewiston, N. C.
646	Bladen (11)	Elizabethtown	L. R. Polechio, Plumtree	W. W. Woodhouse, Elizabethtown
648	Plumtree (35)	Plumtree	Jas. L. Brown, Asheville, Bx. 972	L. B. Barrett, Plumtree, N. C.
650	Jno. A. Nichols (39)	Asheville	G. W. Baity, Harmony	Guy H. Morris, Asheville, N. C.
651	Harmony (29)	Harmony	D. D. Overby, Angier	J. N. Barron, Harmony, N. C.
652	Black River (14)	Angier	L. F. Evans, Powellsville	J. P. Jones, Angier, N. C.
653	Jno. C. Britton (2)	Powellsville	Lacy Curry, West End	L. E. Dailey, Powellsville, N. C.
654	Elberta (12)	West End	W. C. Carr, Greensboro, B. 1335	W. L. Stubbs, Jackson Springs
656	Gulford (23)	Greensboro	A. L. Rhehardt, Rockwell	O. N. White, B. 1479, G'boro
657	Keller Memorial (25)	Rockwell	Lee A. Brown, Beulahville	W. E. Misenheimer, Rockwell
658	Beulahville (9)	Beulahville	G. A. Todd, Paw Creek, Box 2	A. W. Gresham, Beulahville, N. C.
659	Paw Creek (27)	Paw Creek	S. N. Watson, Bladenboro	W. T. Nixon, Charlotte, RFD 5
660	Bladenboro (11)	Bladenboro	F. A. Schallwig, Black Mountain	R. F. Matherson, Bladenboro
663	Black Mt. (39)	Black Mountain	L. A. Warren, Garland	G. A. Burgin, Black Mt., N. C.
664	Garland (9)	Garland	H. C. Caldwell, Asheville, Bx. 318	J. C. Carter, Garland, N. C.
665	West Asheville (39)	Asheville		J. M. Barber, Asheville, N. C.

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES FOR MASONIC YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1928, BY DISTRICTS.

1—ELIZABETH CITY DISTRICT—Camden, Chowan, Currituck, Dare, Pasquotank and Perquimans Counties

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Fines	Amt of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Unanimity, Chowan	7	Aug. 17, '28	7	8	8	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	94	100	6	7 00	\$	250 00	\$	257 00	\$	257 00
Hall, Currituck	53	July 30, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	76	76	44	1 00	---	190 00	---	191 00	---	191 00
Widow's Son, Camden	75	Sept. 4, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	44	44	44	1 00	---	110 00	---	111 00	---	111 00
Perquimans, Perquimans	106	Aug. 27, '28	4	6	7	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	89	95	6	4 00	---	237 50	---	241 50	---	241 50
Atlantic, Currituck	238	Sept. 29, '28	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	30	29	1	2 00	2 50	72 50	---	75 00	---	75 00
New Lebanon, Camden	314	Aug. 20, '28	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	41	40	1	2 00	---	100 00	---	102 00	---	102 00
Eureka, Pasquotank	317	No report	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	224	224	---	---	5 00	560 00	---	565 00	---	565 00
*Currituck, Currituck	463	Dec. 20, '28	4	4	5	1	1	1	1	1	2	---	90	93	---	3 40	2 50	232 50	---	239 00	---	239 00
Wanchese, Dare	521	Aug. 21, '28	4	3	7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	174	179	---	5 40	---	447 50	---	451 50	---	451 50
			23	25	29	4	---	---	---	2	13	3	862	880	2	20	\$	\$2200 00	\$	\$2233 00	\$	\$565 00

*Currituck—Back Dues, \$2.50.

2—WINDSOR DISTRICT—Bertie, Gates and Hertford Counties

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Fines	Amt of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Charity, Bertie	5	Nov. 1, '28	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	122	123	---	1	\$	307 50	\$	313 00	\$	313 00
American George, Hertford	17	Aug. 30, '28	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	40	40	---	---	---	100 00	---	100 00	---	100 00
Davie, Bertie	39	Oct. 10, '28	6	3	4	2	2	2	2	4	4	1	31	31	---	---	6 00	77 50	---	77 50	---	77 50
Gatesville, Gates	126	Sept. 4, '28	6	3	4	2	2	2	2	4	4	1	60	56	4	---	---	140 00	---	146 00	---	146 00
Coleraine, Bertie	171	Sept. 4, '28	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	46	45	1	---	---	112 50	---	112 50	---	112 50
Wicacoan, Hertford	240	Aug. 24, '28	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	---	37	40	---	3	1 00	100 00	---	101 00	---	98 50
Winton, Hertford	327	July 2, '28	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	35	32	3	---	---	80 00	---	80 00	---	80 00
Luke McGlaughan, Hertford	504	July 26, '28	2	4	5	2	2	2	2	1	1	---	68	72	---	4	2 00	180 00	---	182 00	---	182 00
Aukender, Bertie	516	Sept. 5, '28	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	2	1	50	46	4	---	4 00	115 00	---	119 00	---	119 00
Lewiston, Bertie	645	July 26, '28	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	---	---	---	44	45	---	1	3 00	112 50	---	115 50	---	115 50
John C. Britton, Bertie	653	Aug. 21, '28	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	24	24	---	---	---	60 00	---	60 00	---	60 00
			19	17	19	6	---	---	---	10	12	6	557	554	12	9	\$	\$1385 00	\$	\$1406 50	\$	\$1404 00

3—PLYMOUTH DISTRICT—Beaufort, Hyde, Tyrrell and Washington Counties

[illegible]

4—HALIFAX DISTRICT—Halifax and Northampton Counties

[illegible]

5—GREENVILLE DISTRICT—Pitt County

Sharon, Pitt.	78	Aug. 28,	'28	1	2	3	1	2	3	8	1	1	1	91	93	—	2 \$	1 00 \$	—	\$	232 50 \$	233 50 \$	233 50 \$	—
Greenville, Pitt.	284	Oct. 18,	'28	1	3	3	8	1	—	—	—	1	4	104	109	—	5	1 00	—	272 50	273 50	273 50	—	
Tenperance, Pitt	359	Sept. 29,	'28	3	2	2	2	—	—	—	2	2	—	28	24	4	—	—	—	60 00	60 00	60 00	—	
Gripton, Pitt	452	Oct. 24,	'28	3	2	2	2	—	—	—	2	2	—	65	69	—	4	3 00	—	172 50	175 50	175 50	—	
Grimesland, Pitt	475	Oct. 31,	'28	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	2	—	82	81	1	—	1 00	5 00	202 50	208 50	200 00	8 50	
Ayden, Pitt	498	Sept. 5,	'28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	69	67	2	—	—	—	167 50	167 50	167 50	—	
Farmville, Pitt	517	Aug. 15,	'28	3	4	3	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	121	120	1	—	3 00	—	300 00	303 00	303 00	—	
Winterville, Pitt.	523	Aug. 16,	'28	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	66	65	1	—	1 00	—	162 50	163 50	163 50	—	
Bethel, Pitt.	539	Oct. 1,	'28	3	3	3	2	—	—	—	1	2	3	71	67	4	—	3 00	—	167 50	170 50	170 50	—	
				13	16	12	15	1	1	6	9	14	3	697	695	13	11	13 00 \$	5 00	\$1737 50	\$1755 50	\$1747 00	8 00	

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued

6—KINSTON DISTRICT—Greene, Lenoir and Wayne Counties

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Fines	Amt of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
St. John's, Lenoir----	4	Oct. 29, '28	8	5	8	6	3	--	9	5	3	--	223	223	--	\$ 8 00	--	557 50	\$ 565 50	\$ 565 50	--
Jerusalem, Greene----	95	Oct. 25, '28	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	47	46	1	--	--	115 00	115 00	115 00	--
Wayne, Wayne----	112	Aug 2, '28	11	10	9	4	4	--	5	3	1	3	190	194	4	11 00	--	485 00	496 00	496 00	--
Radianee, Greene----	132	Sept. 5, '28	2	3	3	3	--	--	1	--	--	--	48	50	2	2 00	--	125 00	127 00	127 00	--
Mount Olive, Wayne----	208	Oct. 17, '28	1	2	3	5	1	--	1	4	--	--	83	87	4	1 00	2 50	217 50	221 00	221 00	--
Lenoir, Lenoir----	233	Aug. 10, '28	2	1	4	1	--	--	3	1	--	--	66	67	1	2 00	--	167 50	169 50	169 50	--
Rountree, Lenoir----	243	Aug 9, '28	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	2	--	41	40	1	--	--	100 00	100 00	100 00	--
Pleasant Hill, Lenoir----	304	Aug. 22, '28	1	--	1	1	1	--	1	1	1	1	62	60	2	1 00	--	150 00	151 00	151 00	--
Harmony, Wayne----	340	Aug. 20, '28	1	1	1	1	1	--	1	1	2	--	84	82	2	1 00	--	205 00	206 00	206 00	--
Home, Wayne----	613	Sept. 10, '28	1	1	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	40	40	--	1 00	--	100 00	101 00	101 00	--
Goldsboro, Wayne----	634	Oct. 23, '28	6	6	6	5	--	--	3	6	2	--	176	176	--	6 00	--	440 00	446 00	446 00	--
Victory, Lenoir----	642	Aug 27, '28	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	42	42	--	--	--	105 00	105 00	105 00	--
			33	29	35	22	6	1	124	21	12	4	1102	1107	6	11	\$ 33 00	\$ 2767 50	\$ 2803 00	\$ 2803 00	--

7—NEW BERN DISTRICT—Carteret, Craven and Pamlico Counties

St. John's, Craven----	3	Aug. 28, '28	1	1	2	--	--	--	--	2	2	--	132	130	2	\$ 1 00	--	\$ 325 00	\$ 326 00	\$ 326 00	--
Franklin, Carteret----	109	Oct. 29, '28	7	7	6	1	--	--	--	--	3	2	146	150	--	4	7 00	375 00	382 00	382 00	--
Bayboro, Pamlico----	331	July 10, '28	6	6	5	1	--	--	--	1	2	2	81	84	--	3	6 00	210 00	216 00	216 00	--
Mount Vernon, Pamlico----	359	Aug. 28, '28	--	--	--	--	--	4	--	--	--	--	67	63	4	--	--	157 50	157 50	157 50	--
Ocean, Carteret----	405	Oct. 29, '28	6	5	3	3	--	--	2	--	1	2	112	115	--	3	6 00	287 50	298 50	298 50	--
Vanceboro, Craven----	433	Oct. 12, '28	1	1	1	--	--	--	--	54	--	--	53	54	--	1	1 00	135 00	136 00	136 00	--
Rainbow, Pamlico----	479	No report	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	19	19	--	--	5 00	47 50	52 50	52 50	--
Doric, Craven----	568	Aug. 14, '28	1	1	2	6	--	--	9	2	3	2	303	297	6	--	1 00	742 50	743 50	743 50	--
Ionic, Craven----	583	Oct. 10, '28	5	5	5	--	--	--	--	--	2	1	34	37	--	3	5 00	92 50	97 50	97 50	--
			27	26	24	11	--	--	15	5	13	9	947	949	12	14	\$ 27 00	\$ 2372 50	\$ 2409 50	\$ 2357 00	\$ 52 50

38--JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT--Jones and Onslow Counties

[illegible]

9--CLINTON DISTRICT--Duplin and Sampson Counties

*Hiram, Sampson	98	Oct. 30, '28	10	10	4	1	1	6	2	2	4	169	179	--	10 \$	10 00 \$	--	\$	447 50 \$	457 50 \$	457 50 \$	--	
Belmont, Duplin	108	Aug. 11, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	42	36	--	1 00	--	--	90 00	91 00	91 00	--		
Mill Creek, Sampson	125	Aug. 27, '28	2	2	3	3	5	3	1	3	1	50	44	6	2 00	--	--	110 00	112 00	112 00	--		
Siloam, Sampson	178	No report.										18	18	--	--	5 00	--	45 00	50 00	50 00	--		
Mingo, Sampson	206	Sept. 7, '28						7	1	1	1	61	54	7	1 00	--	--	135 00	135 00	135 00	--		
Rehoboth, Duplin	279	July 27, '28	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	64	65	--	1 00	--	--	162 50	164 50	164 50	--		
Coharie, Sampson	522							1	1	1	1	50	47	3	--	5 00	--	117 50	122 50	70 00	52 50		
**Warsaw, Duplin	529	Oct. 24, '28		2	2	1	1	1	2	1	2	84	82	2	--	--	--	205 00	205 00	202 50	--		
Roseboro, Sampson	585	Oct. 26, '28							1	2	1	77	74	3	--	--	5 00	185 00	190 00	190 00	--		
Wallace, Duplin	595	Sept. 7, '28	1	2	2	2	3	1	3	1	2	94	94	--	1 00	--	235 00	236 00	236 00	--			
Warren, Duplin	639	Aug. 29, '28							1	1	1	34	34	--	--	--	85 00	85 00	85 00	--			
Beulaville Duplin	658	Sept. 7, '28										23	23	--	1 00	--	57 50	57 50	57 50	--			
Garland, Sampson	664	Aug. 8, '28	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	42	41	1	2 00	--	102 50	104 50	104 50	--			
			18	20	23	10	2	2	2	2	16	10	7	808	791	28	11 \$	18 00 \$	15 00 \$	1977 50 \$	2010 50 \$	1908 00 \$	102 50

*Back Dues, \$12.50	**Overpaid last year, \$2.50.

10—WILMINGTON DISTRICT—Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover and Pender Counties

St. John's, New Hanover.	1	July 2,	'28	9	9	2	16	5	6	3	561	554	7	---	\$	9 00	---	\$1385	00	\$1394	00	---
King Solomon, Pender.	138	Aug. 2,	'28	6	5	7	---	1	1	2	83	87	---	4	---	6 00	---	217	50	223	50	---
Fair Bluff, Columbus.	190	Oct. 18,	'28	2	2	1	---	---	---	---	87	90	---	3	---	2 00	---	225	00	232	00	---
Lebanon, Columbus.	207	Oct. 29,	'28	2	2	---	2	---	1	---	97	96	---	---	---	2 00	---	240	00	244	50	---
Pythagoras, Brunswick.	249	Sept. 11,	'28	7	4	5	9	2	3	2	142	133	9	---	---	7 00	---	332	50	339	50	---
Wilmington, New Hanover	319	July 23,	'28	3	3	6	7	3	5	4	204	195	9	---	---	3 00	---	487	50	490	50	---
Piedmont, New Hanover.	395	Sept. 4,	'28	4	2	1	12	4	5	---	232	214	18	---	---	4 00	---	535	00	539	00	---
Tabor, Columbus.	563	Aug. 27,	'28	6	4	1	2	4	1	2	63	59	4	---	---	6 00	---	147	50	153	50	---
Waccamaw, Columbus.	596	Sept. 14,	'28	1	---	---	2	---	---	---	57	55	2	---	---	1 00	---	137	50	141	00	---
Chadbourne, Columbus.	607	Aug. 31,	'28	1	1	---	2	---	2	---	65	63	2	---	---	1 00	---	157	50	158	50	---
Atkinson, Pender.	612	Aug. 27,	'28	1	2	1	---	2	---	---	54	53	1	---	---	1 00	---	132	50	133	50	---
											1645	1599	53	7	\$	42 00	\$	10 00	\$3997	50	\$4049	50
											42	34	38	13	3	2	55	18	25	12	50	\$

111—LUMBERTON DISTRICT—Bladen, Robeson, Hoke, and Scotland Counties

13—SANFORD DISTRICT—Chatham and Lee Counties

Columbus, Chatham-----	102	Sept. 11, '28	1	1	---	---	---	1	1	---	64	63	1	---	\$ 1 00	\$-----	\$ 157 50	\$ 158 50	\$ 158 50	\$-----		
Mount Vernon, Chatham--	143	Oct. 27, '28	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	33	33	---	---	---	---	82 50	82 50	82 50	---		
*Sanford, Lee-----	151	Nov. 1, '28	3	4	4	35	1	---	24	9	5	---	267	269	---	2	3 00	672 50	675 50	675 50	---	
Buffalo, Lee-----	172	Sept. 7, '28	4	3	3	2	---	1	2	1	---	72	73	---	1	4 00	182 50	186 50	186 50	---		
Geo. Washington, Chatham	174	Oct. 29, '28	2	2	2	1	---	---	---	2	2	---	77	76	1	---	2 00	190 00	192 00	192 00	---	
Bonlee, Chatham-----	285	Oct. 19, '28	1	2	2	53	---	2	12	2	1	---	51	89	---	38	1 00	222 50	223 50	223 50	---	
White Hill, Lee-----	321	Consolidated with Sanford,	151	---	---	---	---	---	30	---	---	30	---	30	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Life Boat, Chatham-----	376	Aug. 20, '28	2	2	1	---	---	---	---	1	---	38	38	---	---	2 00	95 00	97 00	97 00	---		
Siler City, Chatham-----	403	July 9, '28	2	2	1	1	---	---	---	1	2	---	84	83	1	---	2 00	207 50	209 50	209 50	---	
Gulf, Chatham-----	465	Aug. 31, '28	3	2	2	26	---	---	---	2	---	34	60	---	26	3 00	150 00	153 00	153 00	---		
**Bonlee, Chatham-----	621		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	53	---	53	---	53	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
***Goldston, Chatham----	649		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	26	---	26	---	26	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
			18	18	15	118	1	2	37	129	11	---	829	784	112	67	\$ 18 00	\$-----	\$1960 00	\$1978 00	\$1978 00	---

*Sanford, 151—Back Dues, \$10.00

**Consolidated with Flat Creek as Bonlee, 285

***Consolidated with No. 465, Dec. 7, '27.

14—FAYETTEVILLE DISTRICT—Cumberland and Harnett Counties

Phoenix, Cumberland-----	8	Nov. 1, '28	8	10	12	5	---	1	---	6	1	6	234	243	---	9	\$ 8 00	\$-----	\$ 607 50	\$ 615 50	\$ 615 50	\$-----
Palmyra, Harnett-----	147	Sept. 29, '28	6	6	6	1	1	---	1	5	6	---	192	188	4	---	6 00	---	470 00	476 00	476 00	---
Durbin, Cumberland-----	266		---	---	2	---	3	2	1	---	---	33	29	4	---	---	---	72 50	72 50	---	72 50	
Lillington, Harnett-----	302	Dec. 14, '28	6	6	5	7	5	---	1	1	1	---	39	53	---	14	6 00	5 00	132 50	143 50	143 50	---
Evergreen, Harnett-----	303	Oct. 29, '28	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	26	26	---	---	---	5 00	65 00	70 00	70 00	---	
Lebanon, Cumberland-----	391	July 26, '28	1	1	1	1	---	1	---	2	---	61	60	1	---	1 00	---	150 00	151 00	151 00	---	
Cape Fear, Cumberland-----	394	Aug. 22, '28	---	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	31	29	2	---	---	---	72 50	72 50	72 50	---	
Greenwood, Cumberland-----	419		---	---	---	---	1	---	1	2	---	42	40	2	---	---	---	100 00	100 00	---	100 00	
King Hiram, Cumberland-----	466	Char. Surrendered Aug. 5, '27	---	---	---	---	---	---	27	---	---	27	---	27	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Neill S. Stewart, Harnett-----	556	Oct. 2, '28	6	4	4	3	---	1	7	3	1	---	86	81	5	---	6 00	---	202 50	208 50	208 50	---
Coats, Harnett-----	622		---	1	1	---	---	---	---	2	2	---	42	39	3	---	---	---	97 50	97 50	---	97 50
Black River, Harnett-----	652	Aug. 22, '28	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	26	26	---	---	---	---	65 00	65 00	65 00	---	
			27	28	29	19	7	2	14	48	16	6	839	814	48	23	\$ 27 00	\$ 10 00	\$2035 00	\$2072 00	\$1802 00	\$270 00

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued

15—RALEIGH DISTRICT—Wake County

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY		Number	Date Dues Paid		Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Fines	Am't of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due	
	Hiram, Wake	40	July 6, '28	13	18	16	4	1	1	3	5	1	1	302	315	13	13 00	\$	787 50	\$	800 50	\$	800 50	\$
	Neuse, Wake	97	Aug. 20, '28	4	4	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	55	57	2	4 00	---	---	142 50	146 50	146 50	---	
	Holly Springs, Wake	115	Sept. 10, '28	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	40	40	---	---	---	---	100 00	102 00	102 00	---	
	White Stone, Wake	155	Oct. 30, '28	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	63	66	3	3 00	2 50	---	165 00	170 50	170 50	---	
	Rolesville, Wake	156	Oct. 13, '28	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	34	34	---	---	---	---	85 00	85 00	85 00	---	
	Mount Pleasant, Wake	157	Oct. 29, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	29	30	1	1 00	---	---	75 00	76 00	76 00	---	
	Cary, Wake	198	Sept. 7, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	57	54	3	1 00	---	---	135 00	136 00	136 00	---	
	Wm. G. Hill, Wake	218	Sept. 21, '28	13	17	17	10	---	---	11	4	5	3	577	584	7	13 00	---	---	1460 00	1473 00	1473 00	---	
	Wm. T. Bain, Wake	231	July 27, '28	---	---	2	2	1	1	---	---	---	---	32	31	1	---	---	---	77 50	77 50	77 50	---	
	Anchor, Wake	234	Aug. 24, '28	---	2	2	3	2	---	---	---	---	---	29	30	1	---	---	---	75 00	75 00	75 00	---	
	Fuquay, Wake	258	Oct. 5, '28	4	2	3	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	81	84	3	4 00	---	---	210 00	214 00	214 00	---	
	Green Level, Wake	277	Sept. 6, '28	1	1	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	56	57	1	1 00	---	---	142 50	143 50	143 50	---	
	Wake Forest, Wake	282	Oct. 31, '28	1	1	2	---	---	---	7	6	1	---	124	112	12	---	---	---	280 00	281 00	281 00	---	
	Raleigh, Wake	500	Aug. 14, '28	6	7	9	5	1	---	5	5	2	3	183	186	3	6 00	---	---	465 00	471 00	471 00	---	
	Wendell, Wake	565	Oct. 24, '28	4	4	4	5	1	---	1	1	2	---	84	87	3	4 00	---	---	217 50	221 50	221 50	---	
	Apex, Wake	584	Aug. 14, '28	2	2	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	64	63	1	2 00	---	---	157 50	159 50	159 50	---	
	Zebulon, Wake	609	Oct. 16, '28	3	5	5	1	---	---	2	2	---	---	55	57	2	3 00	5 00	---	142 50	150 50	150 50	---	
	Sunrise, Wake	615	Oct. 18, '28	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	30	30	---	---	---	---	75 00	75 00	75 00	---	
				58	69	71	23	5	1	135	25	16	11	1895	1917	17	39	\$58 00	7 50	\$4792 50	\$4858 00	\$4858 00	---	

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued

19—HENDERSON DISTRICT—Franklin, Vance and Warren Counties

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Increase	Decrease	Fines	Amount Due From Initiations	Am't of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Johnston-Caswell, Warren	10	Sept. 12, '28	6	5	6	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	87	92	5	18	—	6 00	230 00	236 00	236 00	236 00
Franklington, Franklin	123	Sept. 8, '28	3	4	3	2	1	1	1	5	1	1	93	75	1	18	—	3 00	187 50	190 50	190 50	190 50
Sandy Creek, Franklin	185	Aug. 29, '28	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	59	58	1	1	—	2 00	145 00	147 00	147 00	147 00
Henderson, Vance	229	Aug. 29, '28	4	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	4	2	187	184	3	3	—	4 00	460 00	464 00	464 00	464 00
Youngsville, Franklin	377	Nov. 1, '28	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	7	1	1	76	69	7	7	—	1 00	172 50	173 50	173 50	173 50
*Henry F. Grainger, Vance	412	Oct. 26, '28	—	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	46	42	4	4	5 00	—	105 00	110 00	110 00	110 00
Louisburg, Franklin	413	Oct. 31, '28	5	3	2	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	108	106	2	2	—	5 00	265 00	270 00	270 00	270 00
Royal Hart, Warren	497	Nov. 1, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	1	4	98	88	10	10	—	1 00	220 00	221 00	221 00	221 00
Evening Star, Franklin	588	Aug. 14, '28	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	—	49	45	4	4	—	—	112 50	112 50	112 50	112 50
Vaughan, Warren	604	Charter Surrendered	Aug 14, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	21	21	—	—	—	1 00	52 50	52 50	52 50	52 50
J. H. Mills, Vance	624	Oct. 30, '28	1	4	4	4	1	1	5	4	2	1	56	55	1	1	—	4 00	137 50	138 50	138 50	138 50
Norlina, Warren	630	—	4	4	4	4	1	1	5	4	2	1	69	63	6	6	5 00	1 00	157 50	166 50	166 50	166 50
			27	26	22	4	1	1	38	17	23	3	949	898	56	56	10 00	27 00	\$2245 00	\$2282 00	\$1916 00	\$366 00

*Bal. Due for 1925, \$67.50

20—OXFORD DISTRICT—Granville County

Adoniram, Granville	149	Oct. 26, '28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	44	41	3	—	—	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Berea, Granville	204	Char. surrendered	Jan. 14, '28	1	1	1	1	1	2	34	—	—	34	19	4	—	—	1 00	47 50	48 50	48 50	48 50	48 50
Shiloh, Granville	250	Aug. 31, '28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	—	23	36	—	—	—	90 00	90 00	90 00	90 00	90 00	
Granville, Granville	380	Dec. 12, '28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	35	36	—	—	—	1 00	112 50	113 50	113 50	113 50	
Tally Ho, Granville	393	Oct. 31, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	3	2	51	45	6	6	—	1 00	387 50	395 50	395 50	395 50	
Oxford, Granville	396	July 2, '28	8	5	7	3	—	—	1	1	3	2	152	155	—	—	—	8 00	127 50	134 50	134 50	134 50	
Creedmoor, Granville	499	Oct. 31, '28	7	8	8	2	3	—	1	1	1	1	40	51	—	—	—	7 00	127 50	184 50	184 50	184 50	
			17	14	16	5	4	—	7	44	6	3	379	347	47	15	17 00	—	\$ 867 50	\$ 884 50	\$ 884 50	\$ 884 50	

21—DURHAM DISTRICT—Alamance, Durham, Orange and Person Counties

[illegible]

*Back Dues, \$14.00

222—REIDSVILLE DISTRICT—Caswell and Rockingham Counties

[illegible]

223—GREENSBORO DISTRICT—Davidson and Guilford Counties

[illegible]

*No. 76 credit of \$2.50 overpaid for 1927.

**No. 271 credit of \$2.50 overpaid for 1927.

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued

24—ASHEBORO DISTRICT—Montgomery and Randolph Counties

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid		Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Fines	Am't of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
Blackmer, Montgomery	127	Aug. 17,	'28	2	2	1	3				2	1		70	71		1	2 00		\$ 177 50	\$ 179 50	\$ 179 50	\$
Hanks, Randolph	128	Oct. 27,	'28	1					1			3		46	42	4		1 00		105 00	106 00	106 00	
*Deep River, Randolph	164											2		32	30	2			5 00	75 00	80 00		75 00
Balfour, Randolph	188	Oct. 6,	'28				1				3	1		88	86	2				215 00	215 00	215 00	
Randleman, Randolph	209	Aug. 30,	'28	2	3	3						2		43	46		3	2 00		115 00	117 00	117 00	
Montgomery, Montgomery	309	Oct. 16,	'28	2	4	4					2	1		94	86	8			5 00	222 00	222 00	222 00	
Star, Montgomery	437	Sept. 1,	'28	7	5	7					1	1		64	69		5	7 00		172 50	179 50	179 50	
Marietta, Randolph	444	Aug. 18,	'28								2	1		66	63	3				157 50	157 50	157 50	
Carolina, Randolph	546	Sept. 6,	'28	1		3								43	46		1	00		115 00	116 00	116 00	
Biscoe, Montgomery	577	July 23,	'28	2	3	4					3			49	50		1	2 00		125 00	127 00	127 00	
				17	17	23	4			12	12	9	4	595	589	19	13	\$ 17 00	\$ 10 00	\$ 1472 50	\$ 1499 50	\$ 1419 50	\$ 75 00

*No. 164 credit for \$5.00 overpaid for 1926.

25—SALISBURY DISTRICT—Cabarrus, Rowan and Stanly Counties

Stokes, Cabarrus	32	Oct. 30, '28	5	4	2	5			1	3	2	4	218	219		1	5 00	\$	547 50	\$	552 50	\$	552 50
Fulton, Rowan	99	Sept. 4, '28	4	7	7	2				2	2	5	300	305		5	4 00		762 50		766 50		766 50
Pee Dee, Stanly	150	July 12, '28	6	5	5				1	1			75	78		3	6 00		195 00		201 00		201 00
Scotch-Ireland, Rowan	154	Aug. 27, '28	2	2	5						2		81	84		3	2 00		210 00		212 00		212 00
Eureka, Rowan	283	Aug. 8, '28	2	4	3					2	1		113	112	1		2 00		280 00		282 00		282 00
Patterson, Cabarrus	307	July 30, '28	2	1	1						1		31	31			2 00		77 50		79 50		79 50
Stanly, Stanly	348	Sept. 11, '28	14	14	16	2			1	6	3	4	203	210		7	14 00		525 00		539 00		539 00
Big Lick, Stanly	476	Aug. 31, '28	3	3	2	1				2	2		56	57		1	3 00		142 50		145 50		145 50
Spencer, Rowan	543	July 14, '28	4	4	4					1	2	6	179	178	1		4 00		445 00		449 00		449 00
Andrew Jackson, Rowan	576	Sept. 6, '28	13	11	12	8			1	3	2	2	218	232		14	13 00		580 00		593 00		593 00
Midland, Cabarrus	618	Sept. 4, '28								1			43	41	2				102 50		102 50		102 50
Cannon Mem., Cabarrus	626	Aug. 23, '28	12	10	9	6				4			148	159		11	12 00		397 50		409 50		409 50
*Yadkin Falls, Stanly	637	June 28, '28	14	13	14	3				1		2	88	104		16	14 00		260 00		274 00		274 00
Keller Memorial, Rowan	657												24	23	1			5 00		62 50		62 50	
			81	78	80	26	1	3	11	23	14	25	1777	1833	5	61	\$81 00	\$	5 00	\$4582 50	\$4668 50	\$4606 00	\$62 50

*No. 637 old account of \$2.50.

226—MONROE DISTRICT—Anson and Union Counties

[illegible]

27—CHARLOTTE DISTRICT—Mecklenburg County

	31	Oct. 29,	'28	22	24	24	10	15	10	12	4	731	728	3	---	\$	22	00	\$	\$1820	00	\$1842	00	\$
Phalanx, Mecklenburg,---	176	July 21,	'28	1	1	1	2	---	---	1	---	61	62	---	---	1	1	00	---	155	00	156	00	---
Mecklenburg, Mecklenburg--	205	Aug. 28,	'28	1	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	57	54	---	---	1	1	00	---	142	50	143	50	---
Long Creek, Mecklenburg--	261	Aug. 30,	'28	27	26	26	9	---	---	8	8	725	734	---	---	9	27	00	---	1835	00	1862	00	---
Excelsior, Mecklenburg--	366	Sept. 13,	'28	2	2	2	---	---	---	---	---	74	75	---	---	1	2	00	---	187	50	189	50	---
Craighead, Mecklenburg--	455	Oct. 26,	'28	3	3	3	2	---	---	1	---	52	53	---	---	1	3	00	---	132	50	135	50	---
Pineville, Mecklenburg--	461	Aug. 7,	'28	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	2	80	77	3	---	---	---	---	---	192	50	192	50	---
Matthews, Mecklenburg--	530	Oct. 29,	'28	26	27	24	6	---	---	6	3	594	604	---	---	10	26	00	---	1510	00	1536	00	---
Jopka, Mecklenburg-----	538	Sept. 7,	'28	3	3	3	---	---	---	1	---	54	56	---	---	2	3	00	---	140	00	143	00	---
Williams, Mecklenburg----	659	Aug. 23,	'28	5	5	5	2	---	---	---	2	36	42	---	---	6	5	00	---	105	00	110	00	---
Paw Creek, Mecklenburg--				90	91	88	29	---	---	37	27	2463	2488	6	31	\$	90	00	\$	\$6220	00	\$6310	00	\$

28—GASTONIA DISTRICT—Gaston and Lincoln Counties

[illegible]

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued

29—STATESVILLE DISTRICT—Alexander and Iredell Counties

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Fines	Am't of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
County Line, Iredell	224	Nov. 8, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	19	18	1	1	\$	\$	45 00	\$	45 00
Wilson, Iredell	226	Oct. 30, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	26	26	1	1	5	65 00	65 00	65 00	65 00
Lee, Alexander	253	July 21, '28	2	4	4	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	116	121	5	2 00	---	302 50	304 50	304 50	304 50
Hunting Creek, Iredell	299	Aug. 29, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	23	23	3	---	---	57 50	57 50	57 50	57 50
Campbell, Iredell	374	Dec. 5, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	32	29	3	---	---	72 50	72 50	72 50	72 50
Grassy Knob, Iredell	471	Nov. 26, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	60	60	---	---	---	150 00	150 00	150 00	150 00
Statesville, Iredell	487	Aug. 25, '28	12	12	13	3	1	1	1	3	3	1	218	227	9	12 00	---	567 50	579 50	579 50	579 50
Mooreville, Iredell	496	Sept. 24, '28	2	2	2	2	2	2	7	2	1	1	139	131	8	2 00	---	327 50	329 50	329 50	329 50
Snow Creek, Iredell	571	Sept. 20, '28	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	29	28	1	2 00	---	70 00	72 00	72 00	72 00
Stony Point, Alexander	593	July 2, '28	7	7	6	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	83	87	4	7 00	---	217 50	224 50	224 50	224 50
Harmony, Iredell	651	Oct. 23, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	31	30	1	---	---	75 00	75 00	75 00	75 00
			25	26	26	8	4	1	9	13	12	1	776	780	14	18	\$	\$1950 00	\$1975 00	\$1975 00	\$1975 00

30—WINSTON-SALEM—Davie, Forsyth and Stokes Counties

Mocksville, Davie	134	Aug. 29, '28	6	5	5	1	1	5	116	114	2	\$	6	00	\$	\$	285 00	291 00	\$	291 00	\$	---
Winston, Forsyth	167	Oct. 29, '28	10	13	14	9	1	7	692	697	5	10	00	---	---	---	1742 50	1752 50	---	1752 50	---	---
Farmington, Davie	265	Aug. 16, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	47	46	1	---	---	---	---	---	115 00	116 00	---	116 00	---	---
Salem, Forsyth	289	Oct. 17, '28	14	10	10	1	4	2	317	320	3	14	00	---	---	---	800 00	814 00	---	814 00	---	---
West Bend, Forsyth	434	July 17, '28	2	2	2	2	2	2	23	22	1	---	---	---	---	---	55 00	57 00	---	57 00	---	---
Walnut Cove, Stokes	629	Sept. 20, '28	8	8	7	1	4	1	84	86	2	8	00	---	---	---	215 00	223 00	---	223 00	---	---
			41	37	37	11	1	17	1279	1285	4	10	\$	41	00	\$	\$3212 50	\$3253 50	---	\$3253 50	---	---

31—ELKIN DISTRICT—Surry County

Rockford, Surry	251	Oct. 31, '28	7	10	10	3	1	1	1	21	21	57 50	\$	52 50	\$	57 50	\$	57 50
Granite, Surry	322	Dec. 29, '28	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	217	236	565 00	572 00	572 00	572 00	572 00	572 00	572 00
Copeland, Surry	390		3	3	2	1	3	3	3	56	53	132 50	137 50	137 50	137 50	137 50	137 50	137 50
Dobson, Surry	402									51	51	127 50	135 50	135 50	135 50	135 50	135 50	135 50
Rockford, Surry	430									42	37	92 50	92 50	92 50	92 50	92 50	92 50	92 50
Rockyford, Surry	454	Aug. 29, '28	2	2	11	1	2	2	1	132	140	350 00	352 00	352 00	352 00	352 00	352 00	352 00
Elkin, Surry	456	Dec. 21, '28								48	45	112 50	117 50	117 50	117 50	117 50	117 50	117 50
Rusk, Surry	493	Sept. 6, '28	1	1	3	2	1	3	2	97	91	227 50	228 50	228 50	228 50	228 50	228 50	228 50
Pilot, Surry	540	Dec. 31, '28								35	29	72 50	72 50	72 50	72 50	72 50	72 50	72 50
State Road, Surry	553									37	40	100 00	100 00	100 00	100 00	100 00	100 00	100 00
Zephyr, Surry	558	Aug. 3, '28	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	23	20	50 00	51 00	51 00	51 00	51 00	51 00	51 00
Ararat, Surry	568	Aug. 28, '28								73	68	170 00	171 00	171 00	171 00	171 00	171 00	171 00
Round Peak, Surry	616		15	17	15	17	4	123	16	7	3	832	821	821	821	821	821	821
												\$	20 00	\$2052 50	\$2087 50	\$1704 50	\$383 50	\$383 50

32—YADKINVILLE DISTRICT—Yadkin County

Yadkin, Yadkin	162	Oct. 27, '28																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
----------------	-----	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

33—WILKESBORO DISTRICT—Wilkes County

Liberty, Wilkes	45	Oct. 20, '28																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
-----------------	----	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued

34—JEFFERSON DISTRICT—Alleghany and Ashe Counties

[illegible]

35—BOONE DISTRICT—Watauga and part of Avery Counties

[illegible]

336—HICKORY DISTRICT—Burke, Caldwell and Catawba Counties

[illegible]

37—SHELBY DISTRICT—Cleveland County

[illegible]

*Consolidated March 24, '28, with 388.

338—HENDERSONVILLE DISTRICT—Henderson, Polk and Transylvania Counties

Dunn's Rock, Transylvania	267	Dec. 31,	'28	1	--	1	--	1	3	154	154	--	--	\$	1 00	\$	5 00	\$	385 00	\$	391 00	\$	388 50	\$	2 50
Kedron, Henderson	387	Aug. 1,	'28	2	2	4	1	2	4	175	173	2	--	2	00	--	--	--	432 50	434 50	434 50	--	--	--	
Saluda, Polk	482	Aug. 8,	'28	2	3	4	2	--	2	59	63	--	4	2	00	--	--	--	157 50	159 50	159 50	--	--	--	
Skyuka, Polk	605	Aug. 23,	'28	--	--	--	--	--	--	51	51	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	127 50	127 50	127 50	--	--	--	
Mill Springs, Polk	636	Aug. 15,	'28	1	1	3	1	1	5	46	43	3	--	1	00	--	--	--	107 50	108 50	108 50	--	--	--	
				6	6	9	8	1	7	485	484	5	4	6	00	\$	5 00	\$120 00	\$121 00	\$121 00	\$121 50	--	--	--	

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS FROM SUBORDINATE LODGES—Continued

39—ASHEVILLE DISTRICT—Buncombe and Madison Counties

NAME OF LODGE AND COUNTY	Number	Date Dues Paid		Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Memberships Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Amount Due From Initiations	Fines	Am't of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due
*Mount Hermon, Buncombe	118	Sept. 14, '28	25	24	16	1	13	8	14	10	788	798	5	25	00	\$1982	50	\$2007	50	\$2007	50	---	
Blackmer, Buncombe	170	Dec. 10, '28	6	5	6	1	1	3	3	3	89	98	9	6	00	245	00	256	00	256	00	---	
French Broad, Madison	292	Dec. 3, '28	2	1	1	4	1	6	3	3	175	168	7	2	00	420	00	422	00	419	50	2 50	
Vance, Buncombe	293	Oct. 30, '28	1	1	1	1	1	9	1	1	73	64	9	1	00	160	00	160	00	160	00	---	
Mars Hill, Madison	370	Oct. 4, '28	1	1	1	1	1	15	1	1	94	79	15	1	00	197	50	201	00	201	00	---	
White Rock, Madison	392	Sept. 26, '28	3	3	4	1	2	1	3	2	43	41	2	3	00	102	50	105	50	62	50	43 00	
Biltmore, Buncombe	446	Sept. 26, '28	7	8	8	2	1	1	3	1	178	183	5	7	00	457	50	464	50	464	50	---	
Ivy, Madison	406	Sept. 12, '28	3	4	4	1	5	1	1	1	44	39	5	4	00	97	50	97	50	178	00	97 50	
Hominy, Buncombe	491	Sept. 12, '28	4	2	1	1	3	1	1	1	66	70	4	3	00	60	00	64	00	---	64 00		
Barnardsville, Buncombe	511	Dec. 10, '28	2	2	1	1	3	1	1	1	22	24	2	4	00	112	50	112	50	112	50	---	
Ottolay, Buncombe	533	Aug. 15, '28	3	5	5	4	4	1	1	1	45	45	4	3	00	137	50	140	50	140	50	---	
Swannanoa, Buncombe	561	Sept. 6, '28	7	7	7	4	1	1	1	1	51	55	4	9	00	217	50	224	50	224	50	---	
John A. Nichols, Buncombe	650	Sept. 7, '28	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	78	87	9	7	00	97	50	101	50	101	50	---	
Black Mountain, Buncombe	663	Sept. 7, '28	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	37	39	2	4	00	322	50	338	50	338	50	---	
West Asheville, Buncombe	665	Aug. 8, '28	16	16	17	11	1	2	2	2	103	129	26	16	00	4873	50	4873	50	4666	50	\$207 00	
			81	79	80	49	4	58	20	27	14	1886	1914	38	66	\$ 81 00	7 50	\$4785	00	\$4666	50	\$207 00	

*Mt. Hermon, No. 118—back dues, \$8.00

40—SPRUCE PINE DISTRICT—Mitchell, Yancey, and part of Avery Counties

Burnsville, Yancey	192	Nov. 1, '28	3	---	212	6	30	5	---	1	155	140	15	---	\$	3	00	---	\$	350	00	353	00	---	
Bakersville, Mitchell	357	July 14, '28	7	6	5	4	13	4	---	4	76	68	8	---	7	00	---	---	170	00	177	00	---		
Bald Creek, Yancey	397	Aug. 28, '28	1	1	1	4	1	13	4	---	162	151	11	---	1	00	---	---	377	50	378	50	---		
Linville, Avery	489	Aug. 28, '28	6	4	3	1	8	7	2	---	81	84	4	---	6	00	---	---	210	00	216	00	---		
Bee Log, Yancey	548	Nov. 1, '28	1	1	1	1	5	---	---	---	64	60	4	---	1	00	---	2	50	150	00	153	50	---	
Vesper, Mitchell	554	Nov. 1, '28	3	1	1	4	7	5	---	1	97	91	6	---	3	00	---	---	227	50	230	50	---		
Cranberry, Avery	598	July 25, '28	1	1	1	1	11	---	---	---	94	85	9	---	1	00	---	---	212	50	213	50	---		
			22	14	14	26	16	79	25	2	729	679	53	3	\$	22	00	2	\$	1697	50	\$1722	00	\$1190 00	\$532 00

41--WAYNESVILLE DISTRICT--Haywood County

Waynesville, Haywood	259	Nov. 1, '28	8	8	6	21	1	1	1	5	5	162	183	211	8	00	\$	457	50	\$	465	50	\$	465	50	\$
Pigeon River, Haywood	386	Sept. 20, '28	5	4	4	3	1	1	1	4	3	174	176	2	5	00	---	440	00	---	445	00	---	445	00	---
Clyde, Haywood	453	Nov. 1, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	107	106	1	---	---	---	265	00	---	265	00	---	265	00	---
Sonoma, Haywood	472	Dec. 20, '28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	109	100	9	---	---	---	250	00	---	253	50	---	253	50	---
			14	14	12	25	1	1	1	1	13	9	552	565	10	23	\$	1412	50	\$	1429	00	\$	1429	00	---

42--SYLVA DISTRICT--Jackson, Macon, and Swain Counties

Junaluskee, Macon	145	Nov. 1, '28	9	12	12	3	--	--	3	2	5	111	121	10\$	9	00\$	--	\$	302	50\$	--	311	50\$	311	50\$	--		
Unaka, Jackson	268	Dec. 29, '28	1	2	3	5	--	--	1	1	1	119	126	7	1	00	5	00	--	315	00	--	320	00	--	1	00	
East La Porte, Jackson	358	Oct. 24, '28	5	6	8	1	--	--	5	1	1	84	86	2	5	00	--	215	00	--	220	00	--	220	00	--		
Oconee, Swain	427	Aug. 18, '28	2	1	1	4	--	--	4	3	2	219	217	2	2	00	--	542	50	--	544	50	--	544	50	--		
Blue Ridge, Macon	435		--	2	2	--	--	--	1	2	1	50	48	2	--	--	--	120	00	--	120	00	--	120	00	--		
Dillsboro, Jackson	459	Dec. 31, '28	2	2	2	--	--	--	1	1	1	51	51	--	2	00	5	00	--	127	50	--	134	50	--	2	50	
Glenville, Jackson	551	Oct. 29, '28	2	1	2	--	--	--	1	1	--	59	61	--	2	00	--	152	50	--	154	50	--	153	50	--	1	00
			21	26	30	13	1	1	6	11	9	8	693	710	4	21	\$	1775	00	\$	1806	00	\$	1681	50	\$	124	50

43--MURPHY DISTRICT--Cherokee, Clay, and Graham Counties

Cherokee, Cherokee	146	Oct. 1,	'28	2	2	2/20	--	1	2	1	101	119	--	18	2	00	\$	--	297	50	\$	299	50	\$	190	00	\$	109	50		
Clay, Clay	301			--	--	2	--	--	3	--	91	90	1	--	--	--	--	--	225	00	--	225	00	--	225	00	--	100	00		
Montgomery, Cherokee	426			--	--	--	--	3	1	--	44	40	4	--	--	--	--	--	100	00	--	100	00	--	100	00	--	100	00		
*Marble Spring, Cherokee	439	Oct. 11,	'28	5	4	4	5	4	--	1	46	51	--	5	5	00	--	--	127	50	--	132	50	--	132	50	--	100	00		
Brasstown, Cherokee	485			--	--	3	--	1	--	--	27	29	--	2	--	--	--	--	72	50	--	72	50	--	21	50	--	51	00		
Unaka, Cherokee	506			--	--	--	--	4	--	--	41	37	4	--	--	--	--	5	00	--	92	50	--	97	50	--	97	50			
*Andrews, Cherokee	529	Sept. 1,	'28	3	1	1	1	3	1	2	113	111	2	--	3	00	--	--	277	50	--	280	50	--	280	50	--	--	--		
Shoal Creek, Cherokee	644	Oct. 26,	'28	--	--	1	--	1	1	1	38	36	2	--	--	--	--	--	90	00	--	90	00	--	90	00	--	--	--		
				10	7	10/29	--	--	9	12	6	4						5	00	\$	1282	50	\$	1297	50	\$	939	50	\$	358	00

*Concurrent jurisdiction over the town of Tapoco, Oct. 30, '28.

44--RUTHERFORD DISTRICT--McDowell and Rutherford Counties

Western Star, Rutherford.	91	Aug. 13, '28	3	3	2	5	---	15	1	1	153	143	10	---	---	---	357	50	\$	360	50	\$	360	50	\$	
Mystic Tie, McDowell.	237	Oct. 29, '28	6	9	8	5	---	---	3	2	1	218	236	---	8	6	00	2	50	---	565	00	---	573	50	
Forest City, Rutherford	381				1	1	8	1	4	3	2	118	119	---	---	---	297	50	---	297	50	---	100	00	197	50
Jorpa, McDowell.	401	Oct. 15, '28	5	5	5	1	---	---	2	2	---	65	69	---	4	5	00	---	---	---	172	50	---	177	50	
Cliffside, Rutherford	460	Oct. 17, '28	3	3	3	61	1	2	8	2	---	47	100	---	53	3	00	---	---	---	250	00	---	253	00	
Caroleen, Rutherford	510	Oct. 27, '28	---	---	---	---	---	17	2	1	---	66	46	20	---	---	2	50	---	---	115	00	---	117	50	
Hollis, Rutherford	535	Aug. 28, '28	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	3	---	37	33	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	82	50	---	82	50	
*Cliffside, Rutherford.	572		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	58	58	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
			17	21	19	80	2	---	39	80	8	1	762	736	92	66	\$	17	00	\$	5	00	\$	1840	00	\$

Consolidated with Henrietta as Cliffside, No. 460

RECAPITULATION OF ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

District	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Reinstated	Expelled	Suspended	Withdrawn	Died	Rejected	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Increase	Decrease	Amount Due From Initiations	Fines	Amount of Grand Lodge Dues	Total Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Due								
1 Elizabeth City	23	25	29	4	--	--	--	2	13	3	862	880	2	20	23	00	\$	2200	00	\$	2233	00	\$	1668	00	\$	565	00
2 Windsor	19	17	19	6	--	--	10	12	6	5	557	554	12	9	19	00	1385	00	1406	50	1404	00	1406	50	1404	00	2	50
3 Plymouth	36	31	32	8	--	--	10	6	13	6	611	622	9	20	36	00	1555	00	1608	50	1482	50	1608	50	1482	50	121	00
4 Halifax	7	4	10	13	--	--	28	13	8	1	891	865	37	11	7	00	2162	50	2182	00	2182	00	2182	00	2182	00	8	50
5 Greenville	13	16	12	15	1	1	6	9	14	3	697	695	13	11	13	00	1737	50	1755	50	1747	00	1755	50	1747	00	--	--
6 Kingston	33	29	35	22	6	1	24	21	12	4	1102	1107	6	11	33	00	2767	50	2803	00	2803	00	2803	00	2803	00	52	50
7 New Bern	27	26	24	11	--	--	15	5	13	9	947	949	12	14	27	00	2372	50	2409	50	2357	00	2409	50	2357	00	198	50
8 Jacksonville	9	8	4	1	--	--	5	15	8	1	339	330	11	2	9	00	825	00	834	00	635	50	834	00	635	50	102	50
9 Clinton	18	20	23	10	2	2	24	16	10	7	808	791	28	11	18	00	1977	50	2010	50	1908	00	2010	50	1908	00	102	50
10 Wilmington	42	34	38	13	3	2	55	18	25	12	1645	1599	53	7	42	00	3997	50	4049	50	4049	50	4049	50	4049	50	--	--
11 Lumberton	40	39	36	35	2	--	28	28	14	4	1081	1084	19	22	40	00	2710	50	2755	00	1807	00	2755	00	1807	00	948	00
12 Rockingham	31	26	23	8	--	--	31	12	15	12	847	819	35	7	31	00	2047	50	2086	00	2086	00	2086	00	2086	00	--	--
13 Sanford	18	18	15	11	8	1	31	12	11	--	829	784	112	67	18	00	1960	00	1978	00	1978	00	1978	00	1978	00	--	--
14 Fayetteville	27	28	29	19	7	2	14	25	16	6	839	814	48	23	27	00	2035	00	2072	00	1802	00	2072	00	1802	00	270	00
15 Raleigh	58	69	71	23	5	1	35	25	16	11	1895	1917	17	39	58	00	4792	50	4858	00	4858	00	4858	00	4858	00	132	50
16 Smithfield	22	21	21	7	1	1	39	13	6	4	617	587	42	12	22	00	1467	50	1502	00	1369	50	1502	00	1369	50	132	50
17 Wilson	25	29	39	14	1	2	23	20	21	12	1149	1137	38	26	25	00	2842	50	2877	50	2877	50	2877	50	2877	50	--	--
18 Tarboro'	21	21	28	8	1	--	3	4	4	2	603	629	--	56	21	00	1572	50	1598	50	1598	50	1598	50	1598	50	366	00
19 Henderson	27	26	22	4	1	--	7	17	23	3	949	898	56	5	27	00	2245	00	2282	00	1916	00	2282	00	1916	00	366	00
20 Oxford	17	14	16	5	4	--	7	44	6	3	379	347	47	15	17	00	867	50	884	50	884	50	884	50	884	50	--	--
21 Durham	83	82	85	38	3	1	16	26	17	24	1639	1705	8	74	83	00	4262	50	4345	50	4289	00	4345	50	4289	00	56	50
22 Reidsville	18	17	19	4	1	--	82	9	3	9	609	608	16	15	18	00	1520	00	1540	50	1540	50	1540	50	1540	50	--	--
23 Greensboro	121	124	125	37	--	--	11	28	26	11	2375	2400	43	68	121	00	6000	00	6126	00	5710	50	6126	00	5710	50	413	00
24 *Asheboro	17	17	23	4	--	--	12	12	9	4	595	589	19	13	17	00	1472	50	1499	50	1419	50	1499	50	1419	50	75	00
25 Salisbury	81	78	80	26	1	3	11	12	14	25	1777	1833	5	61	81	00	4582	50	4668	50	4606	00	4668	50	4606	00	62	50
26 Monroe	20	19	21	9	--	--	12	11	11	9	814	810	17	13	20	00	2025	00	2045	00	2045	00	2045	00	2045	00	--	--
27 Charlotte	90	91	88	29	--	--	37	27	28	21	2463	2488	6	31	90	00	6220	00	6310	00	6310	00	6310	00	6310	00	--	--
28 Gastonia	56	59	66	24	1	--	41	19	14	7	1534	1551	15	32	56	00	3877	50	3943	50	3578	00	3943	50	3578	00	365	50

INDEX

A	
Atkinson, A. Moss, address of	23
Assistant Grand Lecturers:	
List of	8
Present at Grand Lodge	13
Anderson, John H., Grand Secretary:	
In Grand Master's Address	33
Report of	83
Annual communication of Grand Lodge, discussed	50
Address of Raymond C. Dunn, Grand Master	26
Attendance at Funerals	52
Amendments presented	102
Authorized Cipher:	
Recommended by Grand Master Dunn	69
Automatic Expulsion of felons, recommended	64
Allen, J. Edward:	
Commended by Grand Master	34
Report of Foreign Correspondent	104
Offers Resolution to Recognize Grand Lodge of Chile and National Grand Lodge of Czecho-Slovakia	168
Annual Meeting Masonic Service Association	149
Abstract of Returns	262
Recapitulation of	280

B

Board:	
Of General Purposes	8
Report of	142
Of Custodians	8
Of Directors of Oxford Orphanage	9
Of Directors Masonic and Eastern Star Home	9
Of Custodians, report of	179
Brown, Richmond L.:	
Tribute to, by Grand Master Dunn	29
In Memoriam	227
Buggaboo Lodge, No. 490	91

C

Committees:	
Standing	10
Special	11
On Credentials, report of	15
On By-Laws, report of	134
To mark grave Past Grand Master Smith, report of	134
On Masonic Loan Fund, report of	135
On Masonic and Eastern Star Home, report of	147
On Oxford Orphanage, report of	148
On Masonic Education, report of	150
On Charity, report of	153

On Masonic Temple, report of	154
On Appeals, report of	167
On Charters and Dispensations, report of	168
On Jurisprudence, report of	175
On Finance, report of	180
On Necrology, report of	188
Commission form of trial recommended	63
Changing the time of Annual Communication recommended	68
Charters:	
Duplicate, issued	36
Surrendered	37
Arrested	37
Custodians and Grand Lecturers:	
List of	8
Commended in Grand Master's address	37
Campaign to raise \$250,000 for Orphanage:	
Grand Master Dunn report on	42
Endorsed by District Deputy Grand Masters	174
Charter of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc	194

D

Dunn, Raymond C., Grand Master:	
Responds to Atkinson address	25
Address of	26
Our fraternal dead	28
Richmond L. Brown	29
William Woodson Willson	30
Past Grand Master William B. McKoy	31
Masonic Cliques	31
Grand Secretary John H. Anderson	33
J. Edward Allen	34
The new Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage	35
Lodges Consolidated	36
Duplicate Charters issued	36
Charters surrendered	37
Charters arrested	37
District Deputy Grand Masters	37
Custodians and Grand Lecturers	37
The Grand Lecturers and the lecture system	38
Masonic Service Association	38
George Washington National Masonic Memorial Association	39
Masonic Relief Association	40
Meeting of Grand Masters	40
Oxford Orphanage	41
Campaign to raise \$250,000 for Oxford Orphanage	42
Proposed new Masonic Temple	43
Floods in Florida and Porto Rico	45
Educational work of the Grand Lodge	45

Presentation of Bibles to newly-made Masons.....	49
Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	50
Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge.....	50
Attendance at Funerals.....	52
Revision of Burial Service.....	53
The Orphans' Friend.....	54
The North Carolina Masonic Foundation.....	54
Decisions.....	56
Sale of Masonic Property.....	63
Commission form of trial.....	63
Automatic Expulsion of Felons.....	64
Expense account for Grand Secretary.....	65
Shortening the Grand Lodge line.....	65
State's appropriation to the Oxford Orphanage.....	66
Masonic Loan Fund.....	67
Changing the time of annual communications.....	68
An Authorized Cipher.....	69
Doctrine of physical perfection.....	71
Recapitulation of Recommendations.....	72
District Deputy Grand Masters:	
List of.....	9
Present at Grand Lodge.....	13
Referred to in Grand Master's address.....	37
Offer resolutions endorsing Orphanage Building Fund Campaign.....	174
Directors:	
Oxford Orphanage.....	9
Report of.....	106
Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	9
Report of.....	142
Decisions of Grand Master Dunn.....	56
Duplicate Charters issued.....	36
Doctrine of physical perfection.....	71
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund.....	150
Dean, Frank D., presents jewel and apron to Grand Master.....	192
Deaths during year 1928.....	228
E	
Educational Field Secretary.....	9
Report of.....	163
Educational work of Grand Lodge, discussed by Grand Master Dunn.....	45
Election of officers.....	174
F	
Finance Committee, report of.....	180
Oxford Orphanage.....	182
Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	182
Grand Lodge Notes.....	183
George Washington National Memorial.....	183

Masonic History of North Carolina	183
Masonic Education Commission	183
Special Appropriations	183
Henry F. Grainger, No. 412	183
Delayed Payment Grand Lodge Notes	184
Amendment to Code Regulations	184
Budget	184
Statistics	185
Financial	186
Budget	187
Floods in Florida and Porto Rico	45
Foreign Correspondent offers resolution to extend recognition to the Grand Lodge of Chile and the National Grand Lodge of Czecho-Slovakia	168
G	
Grand Lodge:	
Dues	91
Months of Meeting, Addresses of Grand Masters and Grand Secretaries	244
Gattis, S. M., Past Grand Master, offers resolution to establish Masonic Foundation	102
Grand Custodians:	
List of	8
Present at Grand Lodge	13
Report of	179
Grand Representatives:	
To Masonic Service Association	9
Of Grand Lodges Near the Grand Lodge of N. C. present at Grand Lodge	14
Of George Washington Memorial Association	9
List of	246
Grand Master, appointments of	191
George Washington National Memorial:	
Grand Representative to	9
In Grand Master's address	39
Grand Lecturers and Lecture System, discussed by Grand Master	38
Grand Lodge of Chile Recognized	168
Grand Treasurer's report	75
Grand Secretary's report:	
Receipts from all sources	83
Not entitled to representation	87
Estimate of membership	87
Lodges consolidated	87
Grand Representatives near other Grand Lodges	88
Grand Representatives of other Grand Lodges near N. C.	88
Special Communications	88
Necrology	89

Grand Lodge Dues	91
Henry F. Grainger Lodge, No. 412	91
Buggaboo Lodge, No. 490	91
Grand Auditor's report	92
Grand Officers, elective, from 1787 to 1929	240
George Washington National Masonic Memorial Association, Report of Representative to	163
Glasgow, Thos. M., delivers Oration at Grand Lodge	93
H	
Henry F. Grainger Lodge, No. 412	91
I	
In Memoriam:	
Distinguished Dead of other Grand Jurisdictions	223
William Berry McKoy	225
William Woodson Willson	226
Richmond Lee Brown	227
L	
Lodges:	
Consolidated	36,87
Not entitled to representation at Grand Lodge	87
Under Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of N. C., with Masters and Secretaries and their addresses	249
M	
Masonic Service Association:	
Grand Representative to	9
In Grand Master's address	38
Annual Meeting of	149
Masonic Relief Association:	
In Grand Master's address	40
Meeting of Grand Masters	40
McKoy, William B.	
Tribute to, in Grand Master's address	31
Resolution of Respect to	160
In Memoriam	225
Masonic Loan Fund:	
Commended in Grand Master's address	67
Report of Committee on	135
Masonic and Eastern Star Home:	
Directors of	9
Report of	142
Appropriation	143
New Building	143
Per Capita Cost	143
Statistics for year 1928	143
Annual Audit	144
Improvements made 1928	144
Visitors	144

Robert Morris Day	144
Thanksgiving and Christmas	144
Religious Services	145
Radio	145
Health	145
Donations	145
New Directors	146
Conclusion	146
Report of Committee on	148
Commended by Grand Master Dunn	50

N

Necrology	89
Report of Committee on	188
North Carolina Masonic Foundation:	
Recommended by Grand Master Dunn	54
Charter of	194
National Grand Lodge of Czecho-Slovakia recognized	168

O

Officers of Grand Lodge:	
List of for year 1929	8
Present at Annual Communication	12
Oration delivered at Grand Lodge by Thos. M. Glasgow	93
Orphans' Friend, The, commended by Grand Master Dunn	54
Oxford Orphanage:	
Report of Directors of	106
Of Superintendent to	109
Of Treasurer to	112
Of Lady Supervisor to	113
Of Field Worker to	117
Of Principal to	120
Of Manager Singing Class to	122
Of Physician to	124
Of Manager Printing Department to	125
Of Manager Electrical Department to	126
Of Dentist to	127
Statistics	128
Report of Committee on	148

P

Phoenix, John Jasper, Sketch of Life of	3
Past Grand Masters:	
List of from 1787 to 1928	7
Present at Grand Lodge	13
Proposed New Temple	43
Presentation of Bibles to newly-made Masons recommended by	
Grand Master Dunn	49
Proctor, Creasy K., addresses Grand Lodge	169

R

Representatives of other Grand Lodges near the Grand Lodge of North Carolina	246,247
Revision of Burial Service	52
Report of:	
Grand Treasurer	75
Grand Secretary	83
Grand Auditor	92
Committee on Credentials	15
Foreign Correspondent	104
Directors Oxford Orphanage	106
Directors Masonic and Eastern Star Home	142
Board of General Purposes	142
Committee on By-Laws	134
Committee on Masonic Loan Fund	135
Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home	147
Committee on Oxford Orphanage	148
Committee on Masonic Education	150
Committee on Charity	153
Masonic Temple Committee	154
Committee on Appeals	167
Representative to George Washington National Masonic Memorial Association	162
Educational Field Secretary	163
Committee on Charters and Dispensations	168
Jurisprudence Committee	175
Board of Custodians	179
Committee on Finance	180
Committee on Necrology	188
Resolution:	
To form Masonic Foundation	102
Of Respect to W. W. Willson	159
Of Respect to W. B. McKoy	160
To erect Memorial on Capital Square to John H. Mills, Introduced by Past Grand Master Winston	169
To approve Grand Master's appointments (adopted)	191
To recognize Grand Lodge of Chile and the National Grand Lodge of Czecho-Slovakia (adopted)	168
Of District Deputy Grand Masters, relative to Orphanage Building Fund	174

S

Special Communications	88,199
Oxford	200
Greensboro	202
Oxford	205
Raleigh	215
Wilmington	220
Greensboro	222

Shortening the Grand Lodge Line	65
State's Appropriation to Oxford Orphanage, Grand Master Dunn recommends withdrawal of	66

W

Willson, William Woodson:	
Tribute by Grand Master Dunn	30
Resolutions of Respect to	159
In Memoriam	226
Winston, Past Grand Master, offers resolution relative to John H. Mills statue	169

